

MAJMUA
OF
DOAS

Call No. 21,933 Date.....
Author Duals Status 6
D.D. Class.....

NAJAFI BOOK LIBRARY





MAJMA

OF

DOAS

NAJAFI BOOK LIBRARY
Managed by Khwaja...
...
...
...
...
...

Rahenajat Office, Karachi



THIS MAJMUA OF DOAS IS DEDICATED
TO LATE
MR. & MRS. MOHAMMEDALI ALIBHAI
(DARESSALAM AND CONGOWALA)
AND THEIR SON
MR. ANWAR & DAUGHTER
MISS NASIMBAI
BY
THEIR FAMILY MEMBERS
AT
KARACHI



REQUEST FATEHA



CONTENTS

	Pages
Merits of Doa-e-Mashlool	... 1
Merits of Doa-e-Samaat	... 17
The Prayer of Koomail	... 31
Merits of Doa-e-Yastashir	... 49
Do'a-e-Tavassool for Quick Fulfilment of All Legitimate Desires	... 56
Doa-e-Makaremul Akhlaq	... 63
Doa-e-Toabah	... 76
Merits of Doa-e-Joshan-e-Kabir	... 83
Do'a and A'maal for the month of Rajab	... 131
Do'a for the every day of month of Rajab	... 131
A'mal for the month of Rajab	... 132
Do'a to be recited on sighting of moon of month of Rajab	... 133
Do'a for First Night of Rajab	... 134
Amal of La Ilaha Illallah	... 136
Amal of Soora-e-Ikhlās	... 136
Amal of Astaghfar	... 136
Do'a for the Mah-e-Rajab	... 136
Another Do'a for the month of Rajab	... 137
Do'a for the month of Rajab	... 139
Do'a for the general A'mal for the month of Rajab	... 140
A'maal for 1st, 15th & 29th Rajab	... 141
Do'a after Isha Prayer during Rajab	... 141
Do'a for the Amal of La Ilaha Illallah	... 142

	Pages
Do'a for the month of Rajab	... 144
Another Do'a for month of Rajab	... 146
Do'a in lieu of fasting in Rajab	... 147
Sooras & Verses for Daily Recitation	... 148
Merits and Method of Namaz-e-Janab Salman Farsi	... 151
Merits of Lailatul Raghaib	... 154
Aamal for Lailatul Raghaib	... 155
Aamal Abyaz of 13th, 14th & 15th Rajab	... 158
Aamal for 15th Rajab	... 159
Aamal Umme Dawood	... 161
Aamal of the Day and Night of Proclama- tion of Prophethood	... 178
Ziarat of Holy Prophet (S. A.)	... 179
Ziarat of Hazrat Ali (A. S.)	... 180
Aamal for Night and Day of 27th Rajab	... 184
Another Method of the Same Aamal	... 186

ALMANAC

Sha'ban	... 189
Do'as and A'maal for the month of Sha'ban...	190
Aamal-e-Mah-e-Sha'aban	... 195
Astaghfir	... 196
Salavat Taught by Imam Zainul Abideen (A.S.)	198
Aamal for 3rd Sha'ban	... 202
Ayyamal Baiz (Days of Brightness)	... 204
Aamal for Night of 15th Sha'ban	... 208
Aamal for 15th Sha'aban 2 Raka'at Namaz with Do'a	... 209
Do'a for 15th Night of Sha'aban	... 214

Aamal for Middle of Sha'aban (15th Sha'aban, Neema-e-Sha'aban)	...	216
Doa-e-Kamil	...	218
Amal Soora-e-Yaseen	...	219
100 Raka'at Namaz Taught by The Holy Prophet (S.A.)	...	220
Aamal for Last Three Days of Sha'ban	...	222
Aamal for Last Day of Sha'ban	...	222
Ramazan	...	227
The Excellence of the Holy Month of 'Ramazan'	...	228
The Philosophy of Fasting in the Month of Ramazan	...	232
Kinds of Fasts	...	232
The Reason why Muslims follow a purely Laner Calendar in the matter of fasting	...	233
Sense of Fasting (Spiritual aspects)	...	233
Material Aspects	..	233
The Fast	...	235
The Holy Prophet (Mohammad) (S. A.)	...	237
Commander of the Faithful (Ali) (A.S.)	...	238
Imam Ja'far Sadiq (A.S.) The Truthful	...	239
Imam Raza (A.S.)	...	240
Fasting for Fitness	...	242
Timings of Fasting	...	245
The Do'a After the New Moon is Sighted	...	246
Do'a Imam Ali Zainul Abedeen (A.S.)	...	248
Do'a-e-Hilal	...	248
Aamal for 1st Night of Ramazan	...	251
Ziarat-e-Imam Husain (A.S.)	...	251

	Pages
Niyyat for the whole month	... 251
Do'a for the First Night	... 252
Do'a by the Holy Prophet (S.A.)	... 253
2 Rak'a'at Namaz	... 254
Sahar	254
Doa-e-Sahar	... 254
A Short Do'a at the time of Sahar	... 260
Do'a at the Time of Iftar	... 262
The Do'a after every Namaz (Prayer)	... 262
Do'a of Ali Zainul Abedeen (A.S.)	... 264
Do'a-e-Iftitah Tought by Imam-e-Asr (A.S.)	... 272
Aamal for Days and Nights of Ramazan	... 283
Do'a for every Night	... 285
Another Do'a for every Night	... 286
An excellent Do'a for every Night	... 287
A short Do'a for every Night	... 289
Salavat	... 290
Do'a after every obligatory prayer during Ramazan	... 297
Do'a after every prayer	... 299
Do'a for the 1st day of Ramazan	... 301
Do'a for the 2nd day of Ramazan	... 302
Do'a for the 3rd day of Ramazan	... 302
Do'a for the 4th day of Ramazan	... 303
Do'a for the 5th day of Ramazan	... 304
Do'a for the 6th day of Ramazan	... 305
Do'a for the 7th day of Ramazan	... 306
Do'a for the 8th day of Ramazan	... 307
Do'a for the 9th day of Ramazan	... 307

	Pages
Do'a for the 10th day of Ramazan	... 308
Do'a for the 11th day of Ramazan	... 309
Do'a for the 12th day of Ramazan	... 310
Do'a for the 13th day of Ramazan	... 311
Do'a for the 14th day of Ramazan	... 311
Do'a for the 15th day of Ramazan	... 312
Do'a for the 16th day of Ramazan	... 313
Do'a for the 17th day of Ramazan	... 314
Do'a for the 18th day of Ramazan	... 315
Do'a for the 19th day of Ramazan	... 316
Do'a for the 20th day of Ramazan	... 317
Do'a for the 21st day of Ramazan	... 317
Do'a for the 22nd day of Ramazan	... 318
Do'a for the 23rd day of Ramazan	... 319
Do'a for the 24th day of Ramazan	... 320
Do'a for the 25th day of Ramazan	... 321
Do'a for the 26th day of Ramazan	... 322
Do'a for the 27th day of Ramazan	... 323
Do'a for the 28th day of Ramazan	.. 324
Do'a for the 29th day of Ramazan	... 325
Do'a for the 30th day of Ramazan	... 326
The A'maal of Lailatul Qadr or Shabe Qadr (19th, 21st & 23rd of Ramazan)	... 327
Do'a	... 334
The A'maal of 21st Night of Ramazan	... 335
Aa'mal for 23rd Night of Ramzan	... 335
Sooras to be recited	... 336
100 Rakat Namaz	... 336
Recitation of Do'as	... 336

	Pages
Confession and Repentance ...	339
Do'a-e-Wida-e-Ramazan prayer of Imam Zainul Abedeen (A.S.) ...	345
Doa for the last Friday of the Holy Month of Ramazan ...	361
Additional Do'a for the 21st night of Ramazan	366
Additional Do'a for the 22nd night of Ramazan	367
Additional Do'a for the 23rd Night of Ramazan	369
Additional Do'a for the 24th Night of Ramazan	371
Additional Do'a for the 25th Night of Ramazan	372
Additional Do'a for the 26th Night of Ramazan	374
Additional Do'a for the 27th Night of Ramazan	376
Additional Do'a for the 28th Night of Ramazan	378
Additional Do'a for the 29th Night of Ramazan	380
Additional Do'a No. 1 for the last Night of Ramazan ...	381
Additional Do'a No. 2 for the last Night of Ramazan ...	382
Additional Do'a for the 30th Night of Ramazan	384

ALMANAC

Shawwal ...	386
Do'as and Amaal (invocations and practices) for the month of Shawwal ...	387
2 Raka'at Namaz on the Night of Eid ...	389
Fitra ...	390
Fitra is not Wajib if ...	391
Fitra is not Wajib on ...	391
Time and Intention of Giving Fitra ...	391
Articles of Fitra ...	392

	Pages
Quantity of Fitra	... 392
Deserving person who can receive Fitra	... 392
Persons not deserving Fitra	... 392
Namaz-e-Eid	... 393
Do'a Before Ghusl on Eidul Fitr	... 393
Namaz-e-Eedul Fitr	... 394
Do'a-e-Qunoot in Eed Prayer	... 394
Another Ziarat of Hazrat Abbas (A. S.)	... 396
Ziarat-e-Waretha	... 398
Ziarat-e-Janab 'Ali Akbar (A S.)	... 400
Mukhtasar (Short) Ziarat of Hazrat Imam Reza (A.S.)	... 401
Ziarat-e-Hazrat Saahibuzzamaan (A.S.)	... 401
Method of offering Fateha	... 402
Ziarat-e-Shuhada-e-Karbala	... 402
Ziarat-e-Ashura	... 403
Ziarat-e-Waretha	... 413
Do'aa-1 Alqamah	... 419
Translation of Hadees-e-Kisa	... 428
Hadees-e-Kisa or The event of the Blanket	... 431

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records for all transactions and the role of the accounting department in ensuring that all data is properly entered and verified.

2. It is noted that the current system has several weaknesses, particularly in the area of data security and the lack of a centralized database for all financial information.

3. The second part of the document outlines the proposed solution, which involves the implementation of a new accounting software package that offers enhanced security features and a unified data environment.

4. A detailed cost-benefit analysis is provided, showing that while the initial investment is significant, the long-term savings from improved efficiency and reduced risk are substantial.

5. The document concludes with a recommendation for the immediate approval of the proposed system and a timeline for implementation, with the goal of completing the transition by the end of the fiscal year.

6. It is further suggested that a comprehensive training program be developed for all staff members who will be using the new system to ensure a smooth and successful adoption.

7. The final section of the document includes a list of key performance indicators (KPIs) that will be used to monitor the system's performance and its impact on the organization's overall financial health.

CONFIDENTIAL - INTERNAL USE ONLY

Bismilla Hir Rahma Nir Rahim

MERITS OF DOA-E-MASHLOOL

This is a very famous Doa taught by Hazrat Ali (A.S.) Imam Husain (A.S.) narrates that there is "Isme Azam" Great name of Allah) in this Doa.

Recitation of this Doa results in Blessings of Almighty God.

Prayers are granted and legitimate desires and needs are fulfilled.

A poor person becomes prosperous and sick person is cured, sins are pardoned by God and debts are disbursed quickly through unforeseen sources.

Person who recites this Doa is protected from enemies and is respected by all.

Officers become merciful and no one can harm.

Domestic affairs are set right and mental worries are removed. Court cases are settled favourably and innocent prisoners are set free.

There are many other benefits and virtues of this Doa which are not written due to lack of space in the Book.

How To Recite :

It should be recited daily after night prayer (Namaz-e-Isha) with Durood in the beginning and at the end of Doa.

On special occasion, for particular requirement, it should be recited 11 times specially in the Thursday night after (night prayer) i.e. Namaz-e-Isha, with Durood in the beginning and at the end of Doa.

After recitation of Doa beseech Allah Ta'ala to grant your request.

Incident of Doa-e-Mashlool :

Once Hazrat Ali (A.S.) was circumambulating the holy Kaaba accompanied by Imam Husain (A.S.) Suddenly they heard a wailing voice reciting the following couplets.

Transliteration :

“Ya Myn Yojibood Doa'al Mooztarra Fizzolama ;
Ya Kashefaz Zoorre Val Balava Ma-As-Saqama ;
Qad Naam Vafdoka Hovlal Baite Vantabahoo ;
Va Atna Ya Hayyo ya Qayyoomo Lam Tanam ;
Hab Li Be-Joodeka Fazlal Afve 'An Joormi ;
Ya Man Ashara Alayhil Khalqo Fil Haram ;
In Kana Afvoka La Yarjohoo Zoo Saraf ;
Fa-Man Yajoodo Alal Aaseena Bin Ne'am”.

Translation :

“O' Who grants the prayers of the frustrated once in the darkness.

“O' He Who removes troubles and difficulties accompanied by diseases.

Indeed the people around Kaaba slept and woke up but O' Ever Living and Everlasting You never sleep.

For give me with Your grace and pardon me with Your beneficence.

O' He towards Whom the people come into the Holy House.

Had you not been Merciful on the sinners, Who would have pardoned the sins of the guilty once and bestowed graces upon them?"

Both Holy Imams went towards the voice and when they saw the man they asked him, "What is your name and what is the matter?"

The man replied.

My name is Monzil Bin Labis Sohaybani. I was a habitual sinner. My father used to advise me and warn me of God's wrath but I used to beat him. He became fed up with me and once he observed fast, offered prayer and circumambulated Kaaba, he then raised his hands in supplication and cursed me, and as a result half of my body was paralysed as you see.

When I was thus afflicted, I apologised and pleaded before him to bless me so that my affliction may be removed. My father agreed. He was bringing me on a camel suddenly the camel became alarmed by the flying sound of a bird and jumped, my father fell from the camel and died.

Now everybody calls me "Aaq" (disowned) and I am more grieved by this name than my affliction.

Hazrat Ali (A.S.) wrote a Doa for him and told him:—"Recite this Doa tonight after performing ablution and come to me tomorrow morning.

This affliction will not remain in your body and your apology will be accepted."

The ailing man took the Doa from Hazrat Ali (A.S.) and recited it that night.

In the morning he came before Hazrat Ali (A.S.) with this Doa in his hand.

He said, "O' Ameerul Momineen (A.S.) by God this Doa is Isme-Aazam.

When every body was asleep I raised my hands towards heaven, recited this Doa and slept.

In the dream I saw the Holy Prophet (S.A.) who gently brushed my body and told me, Protect this Isme-Aazam."

I woke up and I found myself quite healthy.

O' Ameerul Momineen (A.S.) may God bless you."

Transliteration of Doa-e-Mashlool :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

Bismilla Hir Rahma Nir Rahim

Alla-hoomma Inni As'aloka. Be-Ismeka Bismilla Hir Rahma Nir Rahim. Ya Zal Jalale Val Ikrame, Ya Hayyo. Ya Qyyoomo Ya Hyyo Laa Illaha Illa Anta Ya Hova. Ya Man Hova. Ya Man La Ya'lamo Ma Hova. Wa La Kaifa Hova. Wa La 'Aina Hova Wa La, Haiso Hova Illa Hova. Ya Zal-Moolke Val-Malakooto. Ya Zal Izzate Val-Jabarooto. Ya Maleko. Ya Qooddooso. Ya Salamo. Ya Mo'meno. Ya Mohaimeno. Ya 'Azizo. Ya Jabbaro. Ya Motakabbero. Ya Khaliqo. Ya Baari'o. Ya Mosovvero. Ya Mofeedo. Ya Modabbiro. Ya Shadeedo. Ya Mobdi'o. Ya Mo'eedo. Ya Mobeedo. Ya Vadoodo. Ya Mahmoodo. Ya Ma'boodo. Ya Ba'eedo. Ya Qareebo. Ya Mojeebo. Ya Raqeebo. Ya Haseebo. Ya Badee o. Ya Rafee'o. Ya Manee'o. Ya Samee'o. Ya 'Alimo. Ya Hakimo. Ya Karimo. Ya Halimo. Ya Qadeemo. Ya Alio. Ya Azimo. Ya Hannano. Ya Mannano. Ya Dyyano. Ya Moosta'ano. Ya Jalilo. Ya Jamilo. Ya Vakeelo. Ya Kafeelo. Ya Moqeelo. Ya Mongelo. Ya Nabeelo' Ya Daleelo. Ya Hadee. Ya Badee. Ya Avvalo. Ya Akhiro. Ya Zahiro.

a atino, Ya Qa'em-o, Ya Daa'emo, Ya 'Alimo, Ya
 Hakimo, Ya Qazio, Ya 'Adilo, Ya Fasilo, Ya Vasilo,
 Ya Tahiro, Ya Motah-hero, Ya Qadiro, Ya Moqtadiro,
 Ya Kabeero, Ya Motakabbiro, Ya Vahido, Ya Ahado,
 Ya Samado, Ya Man Lam Yalid Wa Lam Yoolad Wa
 Lam Ya - Kool - lahoo Kofo-an Ahad, Wa Lam
 Yakool-lahoo Sahebatoon, Wa La Kana Ma'ahoo
 Waziroon, Wa Lattakhaza Ma'ahoo Mosheeran, Wa
 Lah-taja ala Zaheerin, Wa La Kana Ma'ahoo Min
 allahin Ghairohoo, La Illaha Illa Anta Fata'a-Laita
 'Amma Yaqoolooz-Zalemoona 'Olcovan Kabeeran, Ya
 Alio, Ya Shamikho, Ya Bazekho, Ya Fattaho, Ya
 Naffaho, Ya Moortaho, Ya Mofarrejo, Ya Nasiro,
 Ya Moontasiro, Ya Modriko, Ya Mohliko, Ya Moon-
 taqimo, Ya Ba'eso, Ya Wareso, Ya Talibo, Ya Ghalibo,
 Ya Man La Yaffotohoo Hareboon, Ya Tvvabo, Ya
 Avvabo, Ya Wahhabo, Ya Mosab-be-bal Asbabe,
 Ya Mofattehal Abvabe, Ya Man Haiso Ma Do'eya
 Ajaba, Ya Tahooro, Ya Shakooro, Ya 'Afoo'o, Ya
 Ghafooro, Ya Nooral Noore, Ya Modabberal Omoore,
 Ya Lateefo, Ya Khabiro, Ya Mojeero, Ya Mobeero,
 Ya Moneero, Ya Baseero, Ya Naseero, Ya Kabeero,
 Ya Vitro, Ya Fardo, Ya Abado, Ya Sanado,
 Ya Samado, Ya Kafee, Ya Shafee, Ya Vafee,
 Ya Mo'afee, Ya Mohsino, Ya Mojmilo, Ya Mon'imo,
 Ya Mofzelo, Ya Motafazzelo, Ya Motakarremo, Ya
 Motafarredo, Ya Man 'Ala Faqahara, Ya Man Malaka
 Faqadara, Ya Man Batana, Fa-Khabara, Ya Man
 'Obeda Fashakara Ya Man 'Oseya Faghafara Wa
 Satara, Ya Mal La Tah-veehil Fikaro, Wa La Yod-
 rikohoo Basaroon, Wa La-Yakhfa 'Alaihe Asaroon,
 Ya Razeqal Bashare, Ya Moqaddera Koollee Qadarin,
 Ya 'Ali-yal-Makane, Ya Shadeedal Arkane, Ya Mobad-
 delaz-Zamane, Ya Qabelal Qoorbane, Ya Zal-Manne,
 Val-Ahsane, Ya Zal-Izze Vas-Sooltane, Ya Rahimo,
 Ya Rahmano, Ya 'Azimash-Shane, Ya Man Hova
 Koolle Yovmin Fee Shanin, Ya Man La Yash-gholohoo
 Shanoon 'An Shanin, Ya 'Azimash-Shane, Ya Man
 Hova Be-Koolle Makanin, Ya Same'al-Asvate, Ya

Mojeeb-ad-da'wate, Ya Moonjehat-Talebate, Ya Qazeyal-Hajate, Ya Monzelal-Barakate, Ya Rahemal 'aberate, Ya Moqeelal-'Asarate, Ya Kashefal-Korobate, Ya-Vali-yal Hasanate, Ya Rafe'ad-darajate, Ya Mo'ti-yas-so'late, Ya Moh-ye-yal Amwate, Ya Jame'ash-Shatate, Ya Mottale'o 'Alanni-yate, Ya Radda Ma Qad Fata, Ya Man-La Tash-tabeho 'Alaihi-l Aswato, Ya Man La Tozjero-hool Mas'alato Wa La Tagh-shahooz-zolomato, Ya Nooral-Arze Vas-Samavate, Ya Sabeghanne'ame, Ya Dafe-an-neqame, Ya Bare'al-Nesame, Ya Jamea'l Omame, Ya Shafe-yas-saqame, Ya Khaleqan-noore, Vaz-zolame, Ya Zal Joode Val-Karame, Ya Man La Yata'o Arshahoo Qadamoon Ya Ajwadal Ajwadeena, Ya Akramal-Akrameena, Ya Asma'as-Same'eena, Ya Absaran-Nazereena, Ya Jaral-Moostajeereena, Ya Amanal-Khaa'efeena, Ya Zahral-Lajeena, Ya Vali-yal Mo'meneena, Ya Gheyasal Mos-tagheeseena, Ya Ghayatat-talebeena, Ya Saheba Koolle Gharibin, Ya Moonisa Koollee Vaheedin, Ya Malja-a Koolle Tariddin, Ya Mava Koollee Shareedin, Ya Hafeza Koolle Zal-latin, Ya Rahemash-Shaikhil-Kabire, Ya Razeqat-Tiflis-Saghire, Ya Jaber-al'azmil Kaseere, Ya Fak-ka Koolle Aseerin, Ya Moghni-yal-Baa'esil-Faqeere, Ya Ismatal-Khaa'efil Moostajeere, Ya Man Lahoot-taqbeero Vattaqdeero, Ya Manil'aseero 'Alaihe Sahloon Yaseeroon, Ya Man La Yahtajo Ila Tafseerin, Ya Man Hova 'Ala Koolle Shai-in Qadeeroon, Ya Man Hova Be-Koolle Shai-in Khabiroon, Ya Man Hova Be-Koollee Shai-in Baseeroon, Ya Moorselar-Reyahe, Ya Faleqal Asbahe, Ya Ba'esal Arvahe, Ya-Zaljoode Vas-samahe, Ya Man Be-yadehi Koollo Miftahin, Ya Same'a Koolle Sovtin, Ya Sabeqa Koolle Favtin, Ya Moh-yeya Koolle Nafsin Ba'dal Movte, Ya 'Oddati Fee Shiddati Wa Ya Hafezi Fee Ghoorbatl, Ya Moonesi Fee Vahdatl, Ya Vali-yee Fee Ne'matl, Ya Kahfi Heena To'eenil-Mazahibo Wa Tosal-lemonil-Aqaribo Wa Yakhzo-loni Koollo Sahebin Ya 'Imada Man La 'Imada Lahoo, Ya Sanada Man La Sanada Lahoo, Ya Zookhra Man La Zookra Lahoo, Ya Hirza

an a Irza Lahoo, Ya Kahfa Man La Kahfa Lahoo,
 Ya Kanza Man La Kanza Lahoo, Ya Rookna Man La
 Rookna Lahoo, Ya Gheyasa Man La Gheyasa
 Lahoo, Ya Jara Man La Jara Lahoo, Ya
 Jare-yal-Laseeqo, Ya Rokni-yal-Vaseeqo,
 Ya Ilahi Bit-Tahqeeqa, Ya Rabbal-Baitil-
 Atiqa, Ya Shafiqo, Ya Rafiqo, Fakkani Min Hel-
 aqil-Mazeeqo Vasrif 'Anni Koolla Hammin Wa
 Ghammin Wa Zeeqin Vak-feni Sharra Ma La
 Oteeqo Wa A'inni 'Ala Ma Oteeqo, Ya Radda
 Yousofa 'Ala Ya'qooba, Ya Kashefa Zorre Ayy-
 ooba, Ya Ghafera Zambe Dawooda, Ya Rafe'a
 'Isabne Maryama Wa Moonje yaho Min Aidil Ya-
 hoode, Ya Mojeeba Nidaa'e Younosa Fiz-zoloma-
 te' Ya Mostafeya Moosa Bil-Kalemate, Ya Man
 Ghafara Le-Adama Khatee'ataho Wa Rafa'a
 Idreesa Makanan 'Ali-yan Be-Rahmatehi, Ya Man
 Naja Noohan Minal Gharqe, Ya Man
 Ahlaka 'Aadan Nil-Oola Wa Samooda Fama Ab-
 qa Wa Qovma Noohin Min Qablo Innahoom Kan-
 oo Hoom Azlama Wa Atgha Walmo 'tafekata
 Ahva, Ya Man Dammara 'Ala Qovme Lootin Wa
 Damdama, 'Ala Qovme Sho'aibin, Ya Manit-Tak-
 haza Ibrahim Khafeelan, Ya Manit-takhaza Mo-
 osa Kaleeman, Ya Manit-takhaza Mohammadan
 Sal-lal-laho 'Alaihe Wa Alehi Ajma'eena Habee-
 ban, Ya Mo'teya Loqmanal Hikmata Val-vahaba
 Le-Solaimana Moolkan, La Yambaghi Le-Ahedim-
 Mim-Ba'dehi, Ya Man Nasara Zal-Qarnaine 'Al-
 al-Malookil-Jababerate, Ya Man A'tal-Khizral-
 Hayata, Wa Radda Le-Yoosha 'abne Noonin Noor-
 ash-Shamse Ba'da Ghoroozha Ya Man Rabata
 'Ala Qalbe Oome Moosa Wa Ahsana Farja Ma-
 ryamab-nate 'Imrana, Ya Man Hassana Yahya-
 bna Zakariya Minaz-zambe, Wa Sakkana 'An
 Moosal-Ghazaba, Ya Man Bash-shera Zakariya
 Be-Yahya, Ya Man Fada Isma'eela Minaz-zabhe
 Be-zabhin 'Azim, Ya Man Qabela Qoorbana Ha-
 beela Waj'alal-la'nata 'Ala Qabeela, Ya Hazemal-

Ahzabe Le Mohammadin Wa 'Aale Mohammadin
 Wa 'Ala Jami'il Ambiyya'e Val-Moorsaleena Wa
 Malaa'ekatekal-Moqarrabeena Wa Ahle Ta-
 'ateka Ajmaeena Wa As-aloka Be-Koolle Mas-
 'alatin Sa'alaka Beha Ahadoon Mimman Razeeta
 'Anho Fahatamta Lahoo 'Alal Ijabate, Ya Al-
 laho, Ya Allaho, Ya Allaho, Ya Rahmano, Ya
 Rahmano, Ya Rahmano, Ya Raheemo, Ya Raheemo
 Ya Raheemo, Ya Zal-Jalale Val-Ikrame, Ya
 Zal-Jalale Val-Ikrame, Ya Zal-Jalale Val-Ikrame,
 Behi, Behi, Behi, Behi Behi Behi, Behi, As'aloka
 Be-koolle Ismin Sammaita Behi Nafsaka Av Anza-
 Itahoo Fee Shai-in Min Kootobeka Avis-tasarta
 Behi Fee 'Ilmil-Ghaibe Indaka Wa Bema'aqedil-
 Izze Min 'Arsheka Wa Be-Moontahar-Rahmate
 Min Kitabeka Wa Bema Lov Anna Ma Fil Arze
 Min Shajaratin Aqlamoon Val-Bahro Yamooddo-
 hoo Mim-Ba'dehi Sab'ato Abhorin Ma Nafedat Ka-
 lematoollahe Innal-laha Azizzoon Hakeem, Wa
 As'aloka Be-Asmaa'ekal Hoosnal-lati Na'attaha
 Fee Kitabeka Faqoolta Wa Lillahil Asmaa'ool-
 Hoosna Fad-ooho Beha Wa Qoolta Wa Iza Sa'al-
 aka 'Ibadi 'Anni Fa-inni Qareeboon Ojeebo Da'v-
 atad-da'e Iza Da'ane Fal Yastajibooli Val-Yoom-
 enoobi La'al-lahoom Yarshodoona, Wa Qoolta Ya
 'Ibadeyal-lazeena Asrafoo 'Ala Anfosehim La Ta-
 qnatoon Min Rahmatil-lahe Innal-laha Yaghferooz-
 zonooba Jami-an Innahoo Hoval Ghafooror Ra'-
 him, Wa Ana As'aloka Ya Ilahi Wa A'dooka Ya
 Rabbe, Wa Arjooka Ya Sayyadi Wa Atma'o Fee
 Ijabati, Ya Movlaya Kama Wa'Ad-tani Wa Qad
 Da'ovtoka Kama Amartani Faf-al Bi Ma Anta Ah-
 lohoo, Ya Karimo Wal-Hamdo Lil-lahe Rabbil-'A-
 lameena, Wa Sal-lal-laho 'Ala Mohammadin Wa
 Alehi Ajma'een.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
 Mohammad.

TRANSLATION OF DOA-E-MASHLOOL
The Prayer of the Paralytic.

By Ameerul Momineen Ali Ibne Abi Talib
Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
Mohammad.

1. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful,
O' Allah, I beseech Thee with (the help of)
Thy Name:—(with the help of) the Name of Allah,
the most Merciful, the Benign.
2. O' Lord of Majesty and Generosity :
O' Living; O' Self-Subsistent
O' Everliving, there is no God but Thou.
3. O' Thou that art "He" of whom no one knoweth
what "He" is, nor how "He" is, nor where "He"
is, except "He".
4. O' Lord of the Great Kingdom and Supremacy.
O' Lord of Honour and Omnipotence;
O' Sovereign Lord; O' Holy one !
O' Peace;
O' Keeper of faith; O' Guardian;
O' Revered one; O' Compeller;
O' Superb.
5. O' Creator; O' Maker of all things from nothing;
O' Artist; O' Beneficent;
O' Adminstrator;
O' Severe (in wrath); O' Inventor;
O' Restorer; O' Originator; O' Most Loving;
O' Praised; O' Adored.
6. O' Thou that art Distant yet Near;
O' Answer of Prayer; O' Observer (of all deeds);
O' Rockoner.
7. O' Innovator; O' Exalted;
O' Unassailable; O' Hearer.

8. O' Knower; O' Wise; O' Bountiful,
O' Forbearing; O' Eternal; O' Lofty; O' Great.
9. O' Most Compassionate, O' Giver of all goods;
O' Most perfect requiter of good and evil,
O' Thou whose help is sought for.
10. O' Majestic; O' Glorious, O' Trusted;
O' Guardian;
O' Alleviator of suffering; O, Fulfiller of Hopes;
O' Guide;
11. O' Magnanimous; O' Giver of Guidance;
O' Commencer, O' First; O' Last; O' Evident;
O' Hidden.
12. O' Established; O' Everlasting;
O' Knowing, O' Ruler, O' Dispenser of Justice,
O' Equitable; O' Thou that Disjoineth and Uniteth;
O' Pure, O Purifier;
O' Powerful; O' Almighty; O' Great;
O' Magnificent.
13. O' One O' Matchless; O' Eternal; O' Absolute;
O' Thou that beareth none and is born of none; nor
is there equal unto Him anyone; nor hath He
any spouse; nor any bearer of His burden; nor any
Consultant to given Him advice; nor does He need
any supporter; nor is there with Him any other
deity; There is no God but Thou, and Thou art
far exalted with great excellence above all that
which the unjust folk do say concerning Thee.
14. O' High and Lofty; O' Most Glorious;
15. O' Opener; O' Diffuser of Fragrance;
O' Imperturbable;
16. O' Helper; O' Victorious; O' Overtaker;
O' Destroyer; O' Avenger; O' Resurrector;
O' Inheritor; O' Seeker; O' Conqueror;
O' Thou from whom no fugitive can escape.

17. O' Acceptor of Repentance, O' Ever-Forgiving.
 O' Great Bestower; O' Causer of all Causes.
 O' Opener of doors (of relief and salvation):
 O' Thou that answerest howsoever Thou art
 invoked.
18. O Purifier; O' Giver of manifold rewards :
 O' Excuser;
 O' Pardoner; O' Light of All Lights;
 O' Director' of all affairs.
19. O' Ever Blissful;
 O' All-Aware;
 O' Protector; O' Luminous; O' Seer;
 O' Supporter; O' Great.
20. O' Lone; O' Unique; O' Everlasting;
 O' Upholder; O' Eternal Absolute;
21. O' Sufficer; O' Healer; O' Fulfiller of promises;
 O' Deliverer.
22. O' Benefactor; O' Beautifier; O' Bestower of
 Grace ;
 O' Grantor of Favours; O' Gracious; O' Peerless.
23. O' Thou that being Exalted overwhelmest ;
 O' Thou, who being Master of all, hast absolute
 power;
 O' Thou, who being Hidden art well-informed ;
 O' Thou that being disobeyed for giveth ;
 O' Thou Whom no thought can fully comprehend;
 nor sight perceive nor is any impression hidden
 from Thee, O' Nourisher of Mankind ;
 O' Ordainer of every destiny.
24. O' Thou of Exalted Position ;
 O' Thou Formidable in Thy Foundations ;
 O' Changer of the times ; O' Acceptor of Sacrifice;
 O' Thou full of Favours and Benefaction ;
 O' Lord of honour and Supremacy; O' All
 Mercifull ; O' Most Compassionate ;

O' Thou that hast each day a distinctive Glory while no aspect of Thy Glory is erased by the prominence of another aspect; O' Thou that art present in every place.

25. O' Hearer of all Voices; O' Answerer of Prayers;
O' Giver of Success in all Requirements;
O' Fulfiller of all needs; O' Bestower of Blessings;
O' Thou that taketh Pity on our tears.
O' Thou that raiseth from the pitfalls;
O' Thou that Relieveth agonies; O' Thou Who art
the Cherisher of good deeds.
O' Thou that raiseth men in rank and degree;
O' Thou accedeth unto requests; O' Thou that
bringeth the dead to life; O' Thou that gathereth
together that which is scattered.
O' Thou that are informed of all intentions O' Thou
that restoreth that which has been lost; O' Thou
that art not confused by a multiplicity of voices;
O' Thou that art not harrassed by a multitude of
petitions; and whom no darkness can hide or cover;
O' Light of Heaven and Earth.
26. O' Perfector of Blessing; O' Averter of Calamities;
O' Producer of Zephyrs;
O' Gatherer of Nations; O' Healer of disease;
O' Creator of Light and Darkness;
O' Lord of Generosity and Munificence;
O' Thou upon whose Throne no one can set foot;
27. O' Thou More Generous than the most generous;
O' Thou more Munificent than the most munificent;
O' Thou more Keen of Hearing than the most
keen of hearing;
O' Thou More Keen of Vision than the most
perceiving;
O' Protecting Neighbour of those that seek Thy
neighbourhood.
O' Refuge of the Fearful; O' Giver of Shelter

- to those who Flee unto Thee; O' Patron of the Faithful;
- O' Helper of those that seek Thy help;
- O' Ultimate Goal of those that aspire.
- (28) O' Companion of all strangers; O' Friend of all the lonely ones;
- O' Refuge of all outcasts; O' Retreat of all persecuted ones;
- O' Guardian of all those who stray.
- (29) O' Thou that takest pity on the aged and decrepit;
- O' Thou that nourisheth the little baby;
- O' Thou that joineth together broken bones;
- O' Liberator of all prisoners;
- O' Enricher of the miserable poor;
- O' Protector of the frightened refugees;
- O' Thou for Whom alone are both Destiny and Disposal;
- O' Thou for Whom all difficult things are simple and easy;
- O' Thou that doth not need any explanation.
- O' Thou Mighty over all things; O' Thou Knower of all things;
- O' Thou Seer of all things;
- (30) O' Thou that maketh breezes blow;
- O' Thou that Cleaveth the Day-break;
- O' Reviver of the Spirits; O' Lord of Generosity and Clemency;
- O' Thou in Whose hands are all Keys.
- (31) O' Hearer of all voices; O' Earlier in time than all that have passed away;
- O' Giver of Life to every soul after death;
- (32) O' My Means of defence in confronting hardships;
- O' My Guardian in strange lands; O' My friend in my Loneliness;

O' My Master in my bliss; O' My refuge at the time when :—

the journey doth tire me out and my Kinsfolk hand me over to my foes;
And all my comrades for sake me.

- (33) O' Supporter of those who have no support;
O' Guarantor of those who have no guarantee;
O' Wealth of those who have no wealth;
O' Wealth of those who have no fortress;
O' Refuge of those who have no refuge;
O' Treasure of those who have no treasure;
O' Helper of those who have no helper.
O' Neighbour of those who have no neighbour.
- (34) O' My Neighbour that art adjacent;
O' My Support that art firm; O' My God that art worshipped by virtue of positive knowledge.
O' Lord of the Ancient House (the Ka'ba);
O' Thou full of loving kindness; O' Nearest Friend.
- (35) Liberate me from the choking fetters.
Remove from me all sorrow, suffering and grief.
Protect me from the evil that I am unable to bear;
and help me in that which I am able to do.
- (36) O' Thou that didst restore Joseph unto Jacob;
O' Thou that didst cure Job of his malady,
O' Thou that didst forgive the fault of David,
O' Thou that didst lift up Jesus and saved him from the clutches of the Jews;
O' I Belief in God must be enoviction, not by blind following.
Thou that didst answer the prayer of Jonah from the darkness:
O' Thou that didst choose Moses by means of Thine inspired words;

O' Thou that didst forgive the mission of Adam,
 and lifted up Idris to an exalted Station by Thy Mercy,
 O' Thou that didst save Noah from drowning,
 O' Thou that didst destroy the former tribe of Aad and then Thamud, so that no trace of them remained, and destroyed the people of Noah aforetime, for verily they were the most unjust and most rebellious, and overturned the ruined and deserted towns;
 O' Thou that destroyed the people of Kot, and annihilated the people of Sho'aib,
 O' Thou that chose Abraham as a friend,
 O' Thou that chose Moses as one spoken unto;
 and chose Mohammad (Blessing be unto him his Progeny) as Thy Beloved;
 O' Thou that gavest unto Luqman wisdom; and bestowed upon Solomon a kingdom the like of which shall not be merited by anyone after him;
 O' Thou that didst afford succour unto the Two-Horned One against the mighty tyrants.
 O' Thou that didst grant unto Khizr immortality, and brought back for Joshua the son of Nun the sun after it had set;
 (6) O' Thou that gave solace unto the heart of Moses mother, and protected the chasity of Mary, the daughter of Imran, O' Thou that didst fortify John the son, of Zacharias, against sin and abated the wrath for Moses;
 O' Thou that gave glade tidings (the Birth of) John unto Zacharias;

O' Thou that saveth Ismael from slaughter by substituting for him the Great Sacrifice.

O' Thou that didst accept the offering of Abel and placed the curse upon Cain.

O' Subduer of the allen hordes for Mohamad (the blessings of Allah be upon him and his children) bestow Thy blessings upon Mohammad and his children and upon all Thy Messengers and upon the Angels that are near Thee and upon all time obedient servants.

- (37) And I beg of Thee all the requests which anyone has begged of Thee with whom Thou hast been pleased and unto whom Thou hast assured the granting thereof, O' Allah, O' Allah, O' Allah O' Most Merciful, O' Most Merciful, O' Most Merciful, O' Beneficent, O' Beneficent, O' Beneficent, O' Lord of Majesty and Grace, O' Lord of Majesty and Grace, O' Lord of Majesty and Grace, with the help of that... ..(Repeat seven times) i.e. Ism-e-A'zam.

I beseech Thee with the help of all the Names whereby Thou hast named Thyself, or which Thou hast sent down in any of Thy inspired Scriptures, or which Thou hast inscribed in Thy knowledge of the unknown, and (I Beseech Thee) in the name of the honoured and exalted positions of Thy Throne, and in the name of the utmost extent of Thy Mercy as expressed in Thy Book (the Quran) and in the name of that which "If all the trees on the earth were to become pens and all the seven seas ink the words of Allah could not be fully written down", "VERILY Allah is the Honoured, the Wise", And I beseech Thee with the help of Thy Beautiful Names which Thou hast praised in Thy Book, saying, "Unto Allah belong the beautiful names-so callye Him by Them", And Thou Hast said said "Call unto Meand I shall

answer you", and Thou hast said, "and when My servants ask something of Me, lo, I am near, and I grant the prayer of the supplicant when he asks anything of Me, so pray ye unto Me and believe in Me, that ye may be made perfect"; And Thou has said, "O My servants who have wronged yourselves, despair not of the Mercy of Allah, verily Allah forgiveth all the sins, verily He is the Forgiving, the Merciful".

- (38) Therefore I pray unto Thee, My God, and I ask Thee My Cherisher and Sustainer, and I hope from Thee, My chief, and I crave Thine acceptance of my prayer. O' My Protector even as Thou hast promised me, and I call upon Thee even as Thou hast commanded me—So do unto me what befits Thee to do. O' Generous One!
- (39) And all Praise be to Allah, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds, and the blessings of Allah be upon Mohammad and all his holy descendants. Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

— o —

MERITS OF DOA-E-SAMAAT

It has been narrated by Allama Majlisi in "BEHAR" that Doa-e-Samaat is very famous and popular Doa among us. All learned people always recite this Doa.

It has been narrated in the famous book "SIFVATE SEFAA" by Sheikh Ibrahim bin Ali Kafami that there is "Ism-e-A'zam" (Great name of Allah) in this Doa according to Imam Mohammad Baqir (A. S.). It is further said by Imam, "O' my Momineen! curse our enemies i.e. the enemies of Ahle Bait with this Doa."

It has been narrated by Imam Jaffare-Sadiq (A.S.) that this Doa was taught to Hazrat Musa (A.S.) by Allah against the enemies and through this Doa Hazrat Musa (A.S.) got success over them.

It has been narrated by the famous Alim (learned man) Mohammad bin Ali Rashdi that his supplications were granted through this Doa.

How to recite :

If possible it should be recited daily; It is recommended to recite on Friday evening or Friday night. Almost all Ulema (learned persons) have recommended to recite this Doa for every desire and particularly for safeguard against enemies. This Doa will also be effective if a person keeps it with him.

The most appropriate time for reciting Doa-e-Samaat is Friday afternoon on the night between Friday and Saturday.

It is desirable to recite the following before the recitation of Doa-e-Samaat :

“In the name of Allah, the Compassionate and the Most Merciful”.

“O’ Allah ! Thou art the First and nothing is prior to Thee in existence. Thou art the last and Thou wilt remain even after everything else perishes, Thou art Evident (through Thy signs) and nothing else is so evident and Thou art Hidden (Invisible) and nothing else is so concealed and Thou art Mighty and Wise, Thou art above all defects. There is no deity but Thou, O’ the Most Sympathetic ! O’ the Most Menificent O’ the Marvellous Creator of heavens and earth ! O’ Lord of Majesty and Grace.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

Bismilla Hir Rahma Nir Rahim.

Transliteration

Alla-hoomma Inni As’aloka Be-Ismekal ‘Azimil ‘Azamil A’azzil Ajallil Akramil-lazi Iza Do’eeta Behi

'Ala Maghaleqe Abvabas-Samaa'il-lil-Fathe Bir-rahmate
Infatahat, Wa Iza Do'eeta Behi 'Ala Mazza'eqe Abvabil-
Arze Lil-Farajin Farajat, Wa Iza Do'eeta Behi Alal'osre
Lil-Yosre Ta-Yassarat, Wa Iza Do'eeta Behi 'Alal-Am-
vate Lin-noshoore Intasharat, Wa Iza Do'eeta Behi 'Ala
Kashfil - Basaa'ay Vaz-zarraa'ay Inksahaft, wa Be-
Jalale Vaj - hekal - Karim Akramil, Vojoohu, Wa
A'azzil-Vojoohil-lazi 'Anat Lahool-Vojooho, Wa Khaza'
at Lahoor-riqabo, Wa Khasha'at Lahool-Asvato Wa
Vajelat Lahool-Qoloobo Min Makhafateka, Wa Be-
Qoovatekal-lati Toomsekas-Samaa'o An Taqa'a 'Alal-
Arza Illa Be-lzneka; Wa Toomsekos-Sama'wate Val-
Arza An Tazoola, Wa Be-Mashi-yatekal-lati Dana Lahal-
'alamoona, Wa Be-kalematekal-lati Khalaqta Behas-
samavate Val-Arza, Wa Be-Hikmatekal-lati Sana'ta Behal
'Aja'eba, Wa Khalaqta Be-hazzoolmata, Wa Ja'altaha
Lailan, Wa Ja'altal-Laila Sakanan Wa Khalaqta Behan-
noora, Wa Ja'al-tahor- Naharan, Wa Ja'altan-nahara
Noshooran Moobseran, Wa Khalaqta Behash-shamsa,
Wa Ja'altash-shamsa Ziaa'an Wa Khalaqta Behal-Qamara
Wa Ja'altal-Qamara Nooran, Wa Khalaqta Be-hal-Kava-
keba, Wa Ja'altaha Nojooman Wa Rojooman Wa Boroo-
jan Wa Masabeeha Wa Zeenatan Wa Rojoomaa Lish-
shayateene, Wa Ja'alta Laha Mashariqa Wa Maghariba
Wa Ja'alta Laha Matale'a, Wa Majareya Wa Ja'alta Laha
Falakan, Masabeeha Wa Qaddar-taha Fis-Samaa'ay
Manazila Fa Ahsanta Taqdeeraha Wa Sav-var-taha Fa-
Ahsanta Tasveeraha Ah-saitaha Be-Asmaa'eka Ehsaa'an
Wa Dabbar-taha Be-Hikmateka Tadbeeran Wa Ahsanta
Tadbeeraha, Wa Sakh-khar-taha Be-Sooltanil-Laile Wa
Sooltanin-nahare Vassa'aate, Wa 'Arrafta Beha, Adadas-
Seneena Val-Hisaba, Wa Ja'alta Ro-yataha Le-Jamee'in-
nase Mar'an Vahidan Wa As'aloka Alla-Hoomma Be-
Majdekal-lazi Kallamta Behi 'Abdaka Wa Rasoolaka
Moosabne 'Imrana 'Alaihis-Salamo Fil-Moqaddaseena
Favqa Ehsasil-Karro-beena Favqa Ghama'emin-noore
Favqa Tabootish-Shahadate Fee 'Omoodin-nare, Wa
Fee Toore Sainaa'a Wa Fee Jabale Hoore-eta Fil-Vadil-
Moqaddase Fil-Boq'atil-Moobarakate Fee Janibit-tooril-

Aimane Minash-Shajarate Wa Fee Arze Misra Be-tis'ay
 Ayatin Byyanatin Wa Yovma Farragta Le-Bani Isra'eelal-
 Behra Wa Fil-Moonbajesatil-lati Sana'ta Behal-'Aja'eba
 Fee Bahre Soofin Wa 'Aqadta Maa'al-Behra Fee Qalbil-
 Ghamre, Wa Javazta Be-Bani Israa'eelal-Bahra Wa
 Tammat Kalamatokal-Hoosna 'Alai-him Bema Sabaroo
 Wa Avras-tahoom Mashareqal-Arze Wa Magharibehal-
 lati Barakta Feeha Lil'aalameena Wa Agh-raqta
 Fir'avna Wa Jonoodahoo Wa Marakebahoo Fill-
 Yamme Wa Be-Ismekal-'Azimil A'azame Ajal-lil-Akrame
 Wa Be-Majdekal-lazi Tajallaita Behi Le-Moosa Kalee-
 meka 'Alaihis-Salamo Fee Toore Sainaa'ay Wa Le-
 Ibrahimia Khalileka 'Alaihis-Salamo Fee Toore Sainaa'ay
 Wa Le-Ibrahimia Khalileka 'Alaihis-Salama Min Qablo
 Fee Masjedil-Kheefe Wa Le-Ishaqa Safi-yeka 'Alaihis
 Salamo Fee Toore Sainaa'ay Wa Le-Ibrahimia Khalileka
 Alai-his-Salamo Min Qablo Fee Masjedil-Kheefe Wa
 Le-Ishaqa Safi-yeka 'Alaihis-Salamo Fee Bee're Sab'in
 Wa Le-Yaqoobe Nabiyeka 'Alaihis-Salamo Fee Baite
 Eela Wa Avfaita Le-Ibrahim 'Alaihis-Salamo-Be-
 Meesaqeka Wa Le-Ishaque 'Alaihs-Salamo Be-Halafeka
 Wa Le-Yaqooba 'Alaihis-Salamo Be-Shahadateka Wa
 Lil-Mo'meneana Be-Vadeka Wa Lid-da'eena Be-
 Asmaa'eka Fa-Ajabta Wa Be-Mojdekal-lazi Zahara Le-
 Moosabne 'Imrana Fee Qoobbatir-Roommane, Wa Be-
 Ayatekal-lati Vaqa'at 'Ala Arze Misra Be-Majdil- Izzate
 Val-ghalabate Be Ayatin 'Azizatin Wa Be-Sooltanil-
 Qoovate Wa Be-'Izzatil Qoodrate Wa Be-Noorekal-lazi
 Kharrā Min Faza'ehi Tooro Sainaa'a Wa Be-'Ilmeka Wa
 Be-'Azamateka Wa Jalaleka Wa Kibreyyaa'eka Wa 'Iz-
 zateka Wa Jabarootekal-lati Lam Tastaqil-lahal-Arzo
 Van-khafazat Lahassamavato Val-Arzo Van-Zajara Lahal-
 Omoqool-Akbaro Wa Rakadat Lahal-Beharo Val-Anharo,
 Wa Khaza'at Lahal-Jebalo Wa Sakanat Lahal-Arzo
 Be-Manakebeha Vas-tas-lamat Lahal-Khala'eqo
 Koolloha Wa Khafaqat Lahar-royaho Fee Jarayaneha
 Wa Khamadat Lahan-Neerano Fee Avtaneha Wa
 Be-Sooltanekal Lazi 'Orefat Laka Behil-Ghalabato
 Dahrad-Dohoore Wa Homedat Behi Fis samavate Val-

razeena Wa Be-Kalemateka Kalematis-Sidqil-lati
 Sabaqat Le Abeena Adamo Wa Zoor-riyatehi Bir-rahmate
 Wa As'aloka Be-Kalematekal-lati Ghalabta Beha Koolla
 Shai'in Wa Be-Noore Vajhekal-lazi Tajallaita Behi Lil-
 Jabale Faja'alahoo Dakkan Wa Kharra Moosa Sa'eqan
 Wa Be-Majdekal-lazi Zahara 'Ala Toore Sainaa'a Fe-Kal-
 lamta Behi 'Abdaka Wa Rasoolaka Moosabna 'Imrana
 Wa Be-Til -'ateka Fee Sa'eera Wa Zohooreka 'Ala
 Jabale Farana Be rabavatil Moqaddaseena Wa Jonoodil-
 Malaa'e-katis - Saaf-feena, Wa Khoshoo'il-Mala-a'ekatil
 Moosabbeheena, Wa Bebarakatekal - lati Barakta
 Beha 'Ala Ibraheema Khaleeleka Fee Oomate
 Mohammadin Salavatoka 'Alaihe Wa Alehi Wa
 Barakta Le-Ishaqa Safi-yeka Fee Oommate 'Isa
 'Alaihe-mas-Salamo Wa Barakta Le-Ya qooba Israa
 'eeleka Fee Oommate Moosa 'Alaihe-moos-Salamo Wa
 Barakta Le-Habibeka Mohammadin Fee 'Itratehi Wa
 Zoor-riyatehi Wa Oommatehi Salavatoka 'Alaihe Wa
 Alehi, Alla-Hoomma Kama Ghibna An Zalaka Wa Lam
 Nash hadohoo Wa Amanna Behi Wa Lam Narahoo
 Sidqan Wa 'Adlan Nas'aloka An Tosalli 'Ala Moham-
 madin Wa Aale Mohammadin Wa An Toobareka 'Ala
 Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammadin Wa An Tarah-
 hama 'Ala Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammadin Ka-
 Afzale Ma Sallaita Wa Barakata Wa Tarah-hamta 'Ala
 Ibraheema Wa Aale Ibraheema Innaka Hameedoom
 Majeedoon Fa'alool-ima Yoreedo Wa Anta 'Ala Koolle
 Shai'in Qadeeroon Shaheedoon Ya Hannano, Ya
 Mannano, Ya Badee'as-samavate Val-Arze, Ya Zal-Jalale
 Val-Ikrame, Ya Ar-Hamar-Rahemeen :

(After this beseech legitimate desires from Almighty
 God) and recite the following :—

Alla-Hoomma Be Haqqe Hazad-do'aa'ay Wa Be
 Haqqe Hazehil-Asmaa'il lati La Ya'lamo Tafseeraha Wa
 La Ya'lamo Batinaha Ghairoka Salle 'Ala Mohammadin
 Wa Aale Mohammadin Vaf'al Bi Ma Anta Ahlohoo Wa
 La Taf'al Bi Ma Ana Ahlohoo Wa Antaqim Li Mim-myn
 Yo'zooni Vaghfiril Zonoobi Ma Taqad-dama Minha Wa

Ma Ta-akh-khara Wa Vass'ay 'Alyya Min Halale Rizqeka Vak-feni Jami'a Mohimmatid-doonya Val-Akhirate Vakfeni Ma'oonata Insane Soo'in Wa Jare Soo'in Wa Qavme Soo'in Wa Sooltane Soo'in Innaka 'Ala Koolle Shai'in Qadeeroon Wa Be-Koolle Shai'in Aleemoon Ameen :

(In some tradition it has been narrated that after completing actual Doa as noted above the following Doa should be recited :—

Ya Allaho ; Ya Hannano, Ya Mannano, Ya Badi'as-samavate Val-Arze, Ya Zal-Jalale Val-Ikrame, Ya Ar-hamar-Rahe-meenal Alla-Hoomma Be-Haqqe Hazad-do'aa ay Wa Be-Haqqe Hazehil-Asmaa'il-lati La Ya'lamo Tafseeraha Wa La Taveelaha Wa La Balinaha Wa La Zahiraha Ghairoka An Tosalli 'Ala Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammadin Wa An Tarzokeni Khairad-Doonya Val-Akhirate :

(After this Beseech legitimate desires from Almighty God) and recite the following :—

Vat'al Bi Ma Anta Ahlohoo Wa La Taf'al Bi Ma Ana Ahlohoo vantaqim Lee Min (Take names of your enemies with his mother or father's name).

After taking names of enemies and recite the following Doa :

Vagh-firly Min Zonoobi Ma Taqaddama Minha Wa Ma Ta-Akh-khara Wa Le-Valedyya Wa Le-Jami'il-Momeneena Val-Mo'menate Wa Vass'ay 'Alyya Min Halale Rizqeka Vakfeni Ma'oonata Insane Soo'in Wa Jare Soo'in Wa Sooltane Soo'in Wa Qareene Soo'in Wa Yavme Soo'in Wa Sa'ate Soo'in Van-taqim Lee Mimman Yakeedoni Wa Mimman Yambaghi 'Alyya Wa Yoreedo Bi Wa Be-Ahli Wa Avladi Wa Ikhvani Wa Jeerani Wa Qarabati Minal-Mo'meneena Val-Mo'menate Zoolman Innaka 'Ala Ma Tashaa'o Qadeeroon Wa Be-Koolle-Shai-in 'Aleem Ameen Ya Rabbal'Alameen :

Alla-Hoomma Be-Haqe Hazad-Doaae Tafazzal 'Ala Foqaraa'il-Mo'meneena Val-Momenate Bil-Ghana Vas-sarvate Wa 'Ala Marzal Mo'meneena Val-Momenate Bish-Shifaa'ay Vas-sehate Wa 'Ala Ah-yaa'il Mo-meneena Val-Momenate Bil-Lootfe Val-karamate Wa 'Ala Amvatil-Momeneena Val-Momenate Bil-Maghfirate Var-rahmate Wa 'Ala Moosaferil-Momeneena Val-Momenate Bir-radde Ila Av-Tane-him Salemeena Ghane-meena Be-Rah-mateka Ya Ar-hamar-Rahemeena Wa Sal-lalloho 'Ala Syyidena Mohammadin Khatimin-Nabiyeena Wa 'Itratehit-Tahereena Wa Sallama Tasle-eman Kaseeran :

(Shaikh Fahad (A.R.) has stated that the following should be recited after Doa-e-Sammaat) :—

Alla-Hooma Inni As'aloka Be-Hoormate Hazad-Doaa Wa Bemafate Minho Minal-Asmaa'ay Wa Be-Ma Yash-tamelo 'Alaihe Minat-tafseere Vat-tadbeeril-lazi La Yoheeto Behi Illa Anta An Taf'al Bi Kaza Wa Kaza.

(Here beseech your legitimate desires from Almighty God)

Translation :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

"In the name of Allah, the Compassionate and the Most Merciful.

"O Allah ! I beseech Thee with the help of Thy name which is Greatest of the Great, the Most Honourable, the Most Majestic and the Most Gracious. If Thou art requested therewith to open the closed doors of the Sky these will open with Thy mercy. And if Thou art requested therewith to remove the narrowness of the doors of the earth (doors of Sustenance) these will be wide open. And if Thou art requested there-

with to restore the dead to life they will rise from their graves. And if Thou art requested therewith to remove misery and adversity it will be removed.

"I beseech Thee with the help of the Majesty of Thy person the Most Generous and the Most Honoured one before whom everybody bows down in submission, and all necks bend down in reverence, and with Whose fear all voices become humbled, and all hearts tremble; and I beseech Thee with the help of Thy Might which withhold the sky from falling down on the earth except with Thy permission and which controls all the heavens and the earth so tightly that they cannot move away from their position; and I beseech Thy with the help of Thy will which the whole world obeys and with the help of Thy (auspicious) Word by which Thou hath created the heaven and the earth, and with the help of Thy Wisdom with which Thou hath created wonderful things and wherewith Thou created Darkness and made it Night and made the night the time of quiet and rest, and wherewith Thou created Light and made it Day and made the day the time of movement and observation, and with which Thou hath created the Sun and made the sun of (independent) light and with which Thou hath created the Moon and made the moon of (temporary) light and with which Thou hath created heavenly bodies and made them fixed stars and planets; and lamps for guidance at night) and means of decoration and missiles for driving away the devils and hath created for them (heavenly bodies) east and west (the horizons for rising and setting) and hath created for them the places of appearance and orbits and created for them a firmament and spheres and fixed for them stages in the heaven, and how beautiful the stages! and shaped the stars and how beautiful their shapes! and made them stable through Thy name and with Thy wisdom Thou designed a system for them and what a good system! and controlled the heavenly bodies through the King of Night (Moon) and the King of the

ay un an ours an
 reckoning of years and enumeration and made the
 appearance of heavenly bodies regular and universal.
 And I beseech Thee O'Allah! with the help of Thy
 Glory with which Thou addressed Thy slave and Thy
 Messenger; Moosa son of Imran, (peace be on him),
 while he was in the company of angels and which
 address even the favourite cherubin could not everhear,
 above the clouds of light, above the box of evidence,
 within the (hollow) pillar of fire (light) on Mt. Sinai
 and on Mt. Hooreet in the Holy Vale in the Sacred
 tract of land to the right of Taurus Mountain, through a
 tree, and again addressed him on the soil of Egypt,
 after showing nine clear signs and on the day Thou
 split the sea (R. Nile) for Bani Israel (Israelites) and
 caused to flow springs from a stone thereby displaying
 wonders of Thy Might in a deep sea and on the day
 when Thou condensed (and pertified) sea (Nile) water
 in the midst of storm and made Bani Israel to pass by
 it and fulfilled Thy excellent promises made to them
 because of their calmly enduring (the tyrannies of the
 Pharaohs) and made them the master of east and west
 of the earth where there are blessings for all the worlds
 and Thou drowned the Pharaoh and his armies and
 boats in the water (of the Nile). And (I beseech Thee)
 with the help of Thy name which is the Greatest of the
 Great, the Most Majestic and the Holiest and with the
 help of Thy Glory wherewith Thou revealed light to
 Moses, Thy Addressee, peace be on him, on Mt. Sinai
 and earlier radiated the light for Ibrahim Thy sincere
 Friend, (peace be on him), in the mosque Kheef in the
 land of rough surface on a mound and for Ishaque
 (Issac), Thy chhsen Prophet, peace be on him, in Bayre
 Saba and for Thy Prophet Yaqoob (Jacob), (peace be
 on him), in Bait-e-Eil (house of Allah—Kaba or Jeru-
 salem) and with Thy Glory wherewith Thou fulfilled
 Thy promise (about Imaamate) to Ibrahim and with the
 help of Thy Oath (or covenant) in favour of Ishaque,
 peace be on him, and with the help of Thy Evidence

favouring Yaqoob, peace be on him, and with the help of the fulfilment of Thy promise to the faithful, and with the help of Thy names wherewith Thou accepted the prayers of Solicitors and (I beseech Thee) with the help of Thy Glory which appeared to Moses, son of Imran, in Qobbatir Romman (a circular building erected by Moses and Aaron for worship) and with the help of Thy signs which appeared on the soil of Egypt with great honour and victory with powerful signs and display of full command and great might and (I beseech Thee) with the help of Thy Noor (Light) with fear of which Mt. Sinai fell down with the help of Thy knowledge and Thy Greatness and Majesty and Thy Unique Magnificence and Thy Honour and Thy Might which the Earth could not bear and for which the heavens and Earth bent down and the Great Depth (ocean) restrained itself (from flooding the whole earth) and the seas and rivers became stationary (not moving from their places) and to which the mountains made submission and due to which the earth became stable on its shoulders and to which all the creatures submitted and due to which the winds palpitated (below periodically) and the flaming fires extinguished in their places. And I beseech Thee with the help of Thy Might through which Thou hath been known to be Overpowerfull for ever and ever and for which Thou hath been praised in the heavens and the earths; and I beseech Thee with the help of Thy Word, the Word of Truth; which became a blessing for our father Adam and his generations and I beseech Thee with the help of Thy Word by which Thou overcame every thing; and I beseech Thee with the help of the Light of Thy Face (self) which when flashed on Mt. Sinai crushed it to pieces and Moses fainted and fell down and with the help of Thy Glory which appeared on Mt. Sinai and through which Thou addressed Thy slave and Thy Messenger, Moses son of Imran, and with the help of Thy appearance in Sa Eir and on Mt. Faran near Rabavat (place of Divine communion with Moses) which are clean and holy places

the su missiveness o t e ange's praising ee an
with Thy blessings herewith Thou honoured Ibrahim,
Thy Sincere Friend among the followers of Mohammad,
Thy blessings be upon him and his holy posterity, and
Thou honoured Ishaque, Thy Chosen Prophet, among
the followers of Eisa (Jesus Christ), peace be on them
both, and honoured Yaqoob, Thy Favoured Slave, by
including him among the followers of Moses, peace be
on them both, and honoured Thy Intimate Friend
Mohammad along with his holy family and progeny
and followers. Thy blessings be upon him and his
holy progeny.

"O' Allah! Just as we believe in the truth and
justice of these manifestations of Thy Glory without
being present at the time and without being eye wit-
nesses, so we beseech. Thee to send Thy blessings
upon Mohammad and the holy progeny of Mohammad
and honour Mohammad and the holy progeny of
Mohammad and have mercy on Mohammad and the
holy progeny of Mohammad as good blessings and
honour and mercy as Thou sent and bestowed on and
meted out to Ibrahim and the posterity Ibrahim.
Certainly Thou art Praise worthy, Glorious. Thou
doest have Thou will. Thou art All-Powerful and
Witness over all things. O' the Most Compassionate!
O' the Giver of All Good! O' the Originator of
heavens and earth O' Lord of Majesty and Grace! 'O'
the Most Merciful of all the mercifuls!"

New express your desire and beseech Allah for
fulfilling it. Then recite the following :

"O' Allah' For the sake of this prayer and for the
sake of these Names which no one can interpret and
the inner meaning of which no one knows other Than
Thyself, send Thy blessings upon Mohammad and the
holy posterity of Mohammad and do to me what be
fits Thee and do not to me what I deserve and exact
vengeance from those who tortured me and forgive

me my sins, past and future, and increase Thy lawful sustance for me and help me in all the difficulties of this world and the world hereafter and make me independent of the help of bad men and bad neighbours and bad people and bad ruler. Verily Thou hast power over all things and Thou knowest everything. Ameen! Blessings of Allah and peace be upon Mohammad and his holy posterity."

According to some other sources one should beg Allah's favour of fulfilling one's desire after the words "Thou hast power over all things and Thou witnesseth (every thing) marked with an asterisk above and than recite :

"O' the Most Compassionate! O' the Giver of All Good! O, the Griginator of the heavens and earth! O' Lord of Majesty and Grace! O' the Most Merciful of all the mercifuls."

According to Allama Majlisi's quotation from Misbah of Saiyid Ibne Baqi the following should be recited after Doa-e-Samaat :

"O' Allah! For the sake of this prayer and for the sake of these Names which no one can interpret or elucidate and the inner meanings of which no one knows other than Thyself, send Thy blessings upon Mohammad and the holy Posterity of Mohammad and provide me with the good of this world and of the world hereafter."

Now beseech Allah for fulfilling your desire and then recite :

"And do to me what befits Thee and do not do what I deserve and exact vengeance for me from Mr./Mrs. (here name your enemy) son/daughter of Mr. (her name your enemy's father) and then recite :

"And forgive my sins-past and future and forgive

my parents and all the faithful men and women and increase Thy lawful sustenance for me and save me from the help of bad men and bad neighbours and bad ruler and bad friend and bad (unlucky) day and bad hour and exact vengeance for me from everyone who hatches secret plot against me and from everyone who oppresses me and intends to do injustice to me or my wife and my children and my brothers and my neighbours and my relations from among the faithful men and women. Verily Thou art able to do whatever Thou wilt and Thou knowest everything. Ameen (Accept my prayer "O' the Mourisher and Sustainer of all the worlds" and then recite,

"O' Allah! For the sake of his prayer grant wealth and affluence to the indigent faithful men and women and recory and sound health to the sick faithful men, and women, and bliss and clemency to the living faithful men and women and remit, Sins of and have mercy on the deceased faithful men and women and arrange to return home of all the faithful male and female passengers with safety and gains. By Thy mercy, O' the Most Merciful of all the mercifuls, and Allah's blessings and peace in abundant measure be upon our chief Mohammad the Last of the Prophets, and his holyposterity."

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

Shaikh Fahad (A.R.) says that after Doa-e-Sammat the following should be recited ;

"O' Allah! I beg Thee with the help of the glory or this prayer and of the Names not mentioned in this prayer and of the interpretation and arrangement of this prayer, which no one can fully comprehend except Thyself, fulfil my such and such desire." Instead of such and such express your desire and close the prayer with "O' Allah! Send Thy blessing upon Mohommad and the holy posterity of Mohammad".

GLOSSARY

1. Clouds of Light :

Allah Mercifully floated clouds over Bani Israel to provide shadow to save them from the heat of the sun during their journey and cast a cloud of light around Moses when he was addressed by Allah on Mt. Sinai.

2. Box of Evidence :

(Also known as Box of Tranquility) : The Box descended from heaven for the mother of Moses (A.S.) The mother placed the baby, Moses, in the box and launched the Box on the Nile in order to save the baby from death at the hands of the Pharaoh who used to put to death all the male babies of Israelites and allowed their female babies to live. Moses (A.S.) before his death placed all the relics of the earlier prophets and his own armour in the Box which the Israelites considered sacred and used to carry it to battle fields for victory over their enemies. They were deprived of the Box when they became sacrilegious towards it.

3. The nine clear signs were :

1. Rod of Moses.
2. Famine.
3. Locust Storm.
4. Swarms of Lice.
5. Radiant hand (of Moses).
6. Frogs.
7. Hurricane or wind storm.
8. Blood and
9. Crossing of the Nile.

4. Bayre Saba'a :

In the days of the Prophet Isaac there was in Palestine a King named Abu Malik. He filled and covered the well which was used for irrigating the fields and watering the Cattle of Isaac. He got the well cleared again when Isaac approached him.

5. Promise to Ibrahim :

The Imamate bestowed upon the children of

Ibrahim and Ismail, viz. Aale Mohammad, i.e., the holy posterity of Mohammad (S.A.).

6. Oath or Covenant :

The promise made by Allah to save the children of Isaac from their enemies.

7. Evidence Favouring Jacob :

Allah revealed to Jacob that his favourite son Yoosuf (Joseph) was safe and had not been devoured by a wolf as the step brothers of Joseph had reported to their father.

MERITS OF DOA-E-KOOMAIL

This Doa was taught by Ameerul Momineen Hazrat Ali (A.S.) to his beloved companion named Koomail Ibne Ziad in the Mosque of Basra. This is why this Doa is called in his name "KOOMAIL".

It has been narrated by Hazrat Ali (A.S.) that this Doa should be recited in the night of Jumma, (Thursday night) or once in a month, or once in a year or once in life.

It safeguards from enemies Almighty God will help the person who recites it. The person will become prosperous and his sins will be pardoned.

The Doa is basically initiated by Hazrat Khizar (A.S.) and it is recommended to be recited on the night of 15th Shaaban.

In short the recitation of Doa has many blessings. Durood must be recited in the beginning and the end of this Doa and then beseech Almighty God for one's legitimate desires.

Allahhooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

Transliteration :

Bismilla Hir Rahma Nir Rahim

Alla-Hooma Inni As'aloka Be-Rahmatekallati
Vase'at Koolla Shai'in Wa Be-Qoo-vatekallati Qaharat
Beha Koolla Shai'in Wa Khaza'a Laha Koolla Shai'in
Wa Zalla Laha Koolla Shai'in Wa Be-Jabarootekal-lati
Ghalabta Beha Koolla Shai'in Wa Be-'Izzatekal-Lati
La Yaqoomo Laha Shai'oon Wa Be-'Azmatekal-Lati
Mala'ta Koolla Shai'in Wa Be-Sooltanekal-lazi 'Ala
Koolla Shai'in Wa Be-Vaj-hekal-Baqi Ba'da Fanaa'e
Koola Shai'in Wa Be-Asmaa'ekal-lati Mala-at Arkana
Koolla Shai'in Be-Ilmekal-lazi Ahata Be-Koolle Shai'in
Wo Be-Noore Vaj-hekal-lazi Azaa'alahoo Koolla Shai'in
Ya Nooro Ya Qooddooso Ya Av-valal-Av-valeena
Ya Akhiral-Akhereena. Alla-Hoommaghfirle-yaz-zono-
oobal-lati Tah-tekal-'Asam, Alla-Hoommaghfir-Leyaz-
zonoobal-lati Taghyyerool-Ne'ama, Alla-Hoommagh-
firle-yaz-zonoobal-Lati Tohab-besad-doa'a; Alla-
Hoommaghfirle-yaz-zonoobal-lati Taqta'oor-Rajaa'a,
Alla-Hoommaghfirle-yaz-zonoobal-lati Tonaz-ze-lool-
Balaa'a, Alla-Hoommaghfirli Koolla Zambin Az-nabto-
hoo Wa Koolla Khati'atin Akh-ta-toha Alla-Hoonma
Inni Ata-qarrabo Ilahika Be-Zikreka Vas-Tashfe'o
Beka Ila Nafseka Wa As'aloka Be-Joodeka Wa
Karameka An Tood-Neyani Min Qoorbeka Wa An
Tooze'ani Shookraka Wa An Toolhemani Zikraka,
Allo-Hoomma Inni As'aloka So'ala Khaze'im
Mootazol-lil Khashe'im-Matazar-re'in An Toosa
Mehani Wa Tarhameni Wa Taj'alni Be-Qismeka Razi-
yan Qane'an Wa Fee Jami'il-Ahvale Mootavaze'an,
Alla-Hooma Wa As'aloka So'ala Manish-taddat
Faqatahoo Wa Anzala Beka 'Indash-Shadaa'ede
Hajatahoo Wa 'Azoma Feema 'Indaka Raghba-toho,
Alla-Hoomma 'Azoma Sooltanoka Wa 'Ala-Makanoka
Wa Khafe-ya Makroka Wa Zahara Amroka Wa Ghalaba
Qahroka Wa Jarat Qoodratoka Wa La Yoomkenool
Firaro Min Hookoomateka, Alla-Hooma La Ajido Le-
Zanoobi Ghaferaon Wa La Le-qabaa'ehi Sateran [Wa

La Le-Shaim Min 'Amalii Qabeehin Bil-Hoosne
 Moobaddelan Ghairaka Laa Ilaha Illa Anta Soob-
 hanaka Wa Be-Hamdeka Zalamto Nafsee Wa Tajarrato
 Bejahli Wa Sakanto Ila Qadeeme Zikreka Lee Wa
 Minneka 'Alyya, Alla-Hoomma Mavlaya Kam Min
 Qabeeha Satarataho Wa Kam Min Fadehim Minal-
 Balaa'e Aqaltahoo Wa Kam Min 'Isarin Wa Kam Mim
 Makroochin Daf'atahoo Wa Kam-Min Sanaa'in
 Jameelil-lasto Ahlal-lahoo Nashratahoo, Alla-Hooma
 'Azma Balaa'ee Wa Afrata Bi Soo'oo Hali Wa Qasorat
 Bi A'mali Wa Qa'adat Bi Aghlali Wa Habasani 'An-
 Naf'ee Bo'do Amali Wa Khada 'Atanid-doonya Be-
 Ghorooreha Wa Nafsi Be-Kheyanateha Wa Matali Ya
 Syyedi Fa-As'aloka Be-Izzateka Al-la Yahjoba 'Anka
 Doaa'ee Soo'oo 'Amali Wa Fe'ali Wa La Taf-zahni Be-
 Khafi-ye Mat-Tala'ta 'Alaihe Min Sirri Wa La Toajilni
 Bil-'Oqoobate 'Ala Ma 'Amiltohoo Fee Khalavati Min
 Soo'ay Faili Wa Isaa'a Wa Davame Tafreeti Wa
 Jahalati Wa Kasrate Shahvati Wa Ghafalati Wa Kin;
 Alla-Hoomma Be-'Izzateka Lee Fil-Ahvale Koolleha
 Ra'oofan Wa 'Alyya Fee Jamee'il-Omoore 'Atoofan
 Ilahi Wa Mavlaya Wa Rabbi Mal-li Ghairoka As'aloka
 Kashafa Zorri Van-Nazara Fee Amree Ilahi Wa Mav-
 laya Ajvaita 'Alyya Hookma Nit-taba'to Feehe Hava
 Nafsi Wa Lam Ahtaris Feehe Min Taz'eene 'Adoo-vee
 Fagharrani Be-Maa Ahva Wa As'adaho 'Ala Zalekal-
 Qazaa'o Fatajavazta Be-Ma Jara 'Alyya Min Zaleka
 Ba'za Hodoodeka Wa Khalofto Ba'za Avamireka
 Falakal-Hamdo 'Alyya Fee Jamee'ay Zaleka Wa La
 Hoojjata Lee Feema Jara 'Alyya Feehe Qazaa'oka
 Wa Alzamani Hookmoka Wa Balaa'oka Wa Qad
 Ataitoka Ya Illahi Ba'da Taqseeri Wa Israfi 'Ala Nafsee
 Mo'tazeran Nademam Maonkaseram Moostaqeelam
 Moostaghferam Moneebam Moqirram Mooz'enam
 Mo'tarefal-la Ajedo Mafarram Mimma Kana Minni Wa
 La Mafza'an Atavaj-jahoo Ilaihe Fee Amri Ghaira
 Qabooleka 'ozri Wa Idkhaleka Iyyaya Fee Sa'atim
 Mir-rahmateka, Alla-Hooma Faqbal 'Ozri Var-Ham
 Shiddata Zorri Wa Fokkani Min Shadde Va-Saqi Ya

Rabbir-Ham Za'fa Badani Wa Riqqata Jildi Wa
 Diqqata 'Azmi Ya Mam Bada Khalqi Wa Zikri Wa
 Tarbeyati Wa Barri Wa Taghzeyati Habni Lib-tedaa'ay
 Karameka Wa Salefe Barreka Bi Ya Ilahi Wa Syyedi
 Wa Rabbi Atoraka Mo'azzabi Be-Nareka Ba'da Tav-
 heedeka Wa Ba'da Mantava 'Alaihe Qalbi Mim Ma'-
 refateka Wa Laheja Behi Lesani Min Zikreka
 Va'taqedahoo Zameeri Min Hoobeka Wa Ba'da Sidqe
 Nay-terafi Wa Do'aeo Khaze'an Le-Roboo-bi-yateka
 Haihata Anta Akramo Min An Tozyye'a Mar-Rab-
 baitahoo Av-to-ba-'Idda Man Adnaitahoo Ay Toshar-
 reda Man Avab-baitahoo Av Toosal-Ima Ilal-Bala'ay
 Man Kafai-tahoo Wa Rahimtahoo Wa Laita Shairri
 Ya Syyadi Wa Ilahi Wa Mavlaya Atosal-litoonnara
 'Ala Vajoohin Kharraf Le'azamateka Sajedatan Wa 'Ala
 Al-sonin Nataqat Be-Tav-Heedeka Sadeqatan Wa Be-
 Shookreka Ma-dehatan Wa 'Ala Qoloobe Netarafat Be-
 Ilahi-yateka Mohaq-qeqatan Wa 'Ala Zamaa'era Haval
 Minal 'Ilme Beka Hatta Sarat Khashe'atan Wa 'Ala
 Javareha Sa'at Ila Av-tane Ta'abbodeka Taa'e-atan
 Wa Asharat Be-Istigh-fareka Mooz'anetan Ma Hakazaz-
 zanno Beka Wa La Okhbirna Be-Fazleka 'Anka Ya
 Karimo Ya Rabbe Wa Anta Ta'lamo Za'fi 'An Qaleelim
 Mim Balaa'id-doonya Wa 'Oqoobateha Wa Ma Yajri
 Feeha Minal-Makarehe 'Ala Ahleha 'Ala Anna Zaleka
 Balaa'oom Maqroohon Qaleeloom-Maksohoo Yasee-
 roon Baqaa'ohoo Qaseeroon Mood-datohoo Fa-Kaifa
 Ehtemali Le-Balaa'il-Akhirate Wa Jaleele Wa Qoo'il-
 Makarahe Feeha Wa Hova Balaa'oon Ta toolo Mood-
 datohoo Wa Yadoomo Maqamahoo Wa La Yokhaf-fafo
 'An Ahlehe Le-Annahoo La Yakoona Ila 'An Ghazabeka
 Van-teqameka Wa Sakhateka Wa Haza Ma La Taqoomo
 Lahoos-samavato Val-Arzo Ya Syyedi Fa-Kaifa Bi Wa
 Ana 'Abdokaz-za'eefooz-zaleelool-Haqeerool-Miskee-
 nool-Moostakeeno, Ya Ilahi Wa Rabbi Wa Syyedi Wa
 Mavlaya Le-Iyyil-Omoore Ilaika Ashkoo Wa Lama Minha
 Azij-jo Wa Abki Le-Aleemil'Azabe Wa Shiddateh Av
 Le-toolil-Balaa'ay Wa Mood-datehi Fala'in Syyar-tani
 Fil-'Oqoobate Ma'a A'daa'eka Wa Jama'ta Baina Wa

Baina Ahle Balaa'eka Wa Farraqta Baina Wa
 Baina Ahib-baa'eka Fahbani, Ya Ilahi Wa Syyedi
 Wa Mavlaya Wa Rabbi Sabarto 'Ala 'Azabeka
 Fa-Kaifa Asbiro 'Ala Firaqeka Wa Habni
 Sabarto 'Ala Harrenareka Fa-Kaifa Asbiro
 'Anin-nazare Ila Karamateka Am Kaifa Askono Fin-nare
 Wa Rajaa'ee 'Afooka Fa-Be'izzateka Ya Syyedi Wa
 Mavlaya Ooqsimo Sadeqal-la'in Taraktani Nateqal-la-
 Azze-janna Ilaika Baina Ahleha Zajeejal-Ameleena Wa
 La-asro khanna Ilaika Soorakhal-Moostasre-kheena Wa
 La-Abke-yanna 'Alaika Bookaa'al-Faqedeena Wa La
 'Nade-yannaka Aina Koonta Ya Vali-yal Mo'meneena
 Ya Ghayate Amalil'Arifeena Ya Gheyasal-Moostaghee-
 seena Ya Habeeba Qoloobis-Sadeqeena Wa Ya Ilahal
 'Alameena Afatoraka Soobhanaka Ya Ilahi Wa Be-
 Hamdeka Tasma'o Feeha Savta 'Abdim Mooslemin
 'Soojena Feeha Be-Mokhalafatehi Wa Zaka Ta'ma
 'Azabeha Be-Ma'si-yatehi Wa Hoobesa Baina Atmaqaha
 Be-Joormehi Wa Jareerateha, Wa Hova Yoozij-jo Ilaika
 Zajeeja Mo'am-melin Le-Rehmateka Wa Yoonadeeka
 Be-lesane Ahle Tavheedeka Wa Yatavas-salo Ilaika Be-
 Roboobi-yateka Ya Mavlaya Fa kaifa Yabqa Fil'Azabe
 Wa Hova Yarjoo Ma Salafa Hilmeka Wa Raf'ateka Wa
 Rahmateka Am Kaifa Too-lemohoon-Naro Wa Hova
 Yamolo Fazlaka Wa Rahmateka Am Kaifa Yoh-reqohoo
 Lahabooha Wa Anta Tasma'o Savtahoo Wa Tara Maka-
 nahoo Am Kaifa Yashtamelo 'Alaihe Zafeeroha Wa Anta
 Ta'lamo Za'fahoo Am Kaifa Yata-ghal-ghelo Baina
 Atbaqaha Wa Anta Ta'lamo Sidqahoo Am Kaifa Tazjo-
 rohoo Zabani-yatoha Wa Hova Yoonadeeka Ya Rab-
 bahoo Am Kaifa Yarjoo Fazleka Fee 'Onoqehi Minha
 Fa-tat-rokohoo Feeha Haihata Ma Zalekazz-anno Beka
 Wa Lal-Ma'roofo Min Fazleka Wa La Mooshbehool-
 Lema 'Amalto Behil-Movahhedeena Mim Birreka Wa
 Ehsaneka Fa-bil-yaqeene Aqta'o Lav La Ma Hakamta
 Behi Min Ta'zeebe Jahedeeka Wa Qazaita Behi Min
 Ekhlade Mo'anedeeke Laja'altan Nahara Koollaha Bar-
 davn Wa Salamavn Wa Ma Kanat Le-Ahadin Feeha
 Maqar-ravn Wa La Maqamal-la-Kinnaka Taqaddasat

Asmaa'oka Aqsamta An Tamla-aha Minal-Kafereena
 Minal-Jinnate Vannase Ajma'eena Wa An Tookhal-lido
 Feehal-Mo'anedeeena Wa Anta Jalla Sanaa'oka Qoolta
 Moo-btade'an Wa Ta-tavvalta Bil-In'ame Mootakar-
 reman Afaman Kana Mo'menan Kaman Kana Faseqal-La
 Yas-ta-oona Ilahi Wa Syyedi Fa-As'aloka Bil-Qoodratil-
 lati Qaddar-Taha Bil-Qazi-yatil-lati Qaddar-Taha Wa
 Bil-Qazi-yatil-lati Hatam-taha Wa Hakamtaha Wa
 Ghalabta Man 'Alaihe Ajraitaha An Tahaba Lee Fee
 Hazehil-lai-late Wa Fee Hazehis-Sa'ate Koolla Joormin
 Ajramtohoo Wa Koolla Zambin Az-nab-tohoo Wa Koolla
 Qabeehin Asrar-tohoo Wa Koolla Jahlin 'Amil-tohoo
 Katam-tohoo Av A'lan-tohoo Akh-fal-tohoo Av Azhar-
 tohoo Wa Koolla Syye'atin Amarta Be-Isbaqehal-
 Kiramal-Katebeenal-Lazeena Vak-kal-ta-hoom Be-Hifze
 Ma Yakoona Minni Wa Ja'alta-hoom Shohoodan
 'Alyya Ma'a Javarehi Wa Koonta Antar-Raqeeba 'Alyya
 Min Varaa'ehim Vash-shaheda Lema Khafe-ya 'An-
 hoom Wa Be-Rahmateka Akhfai-tahoo Wa Be-Fazleka
 Satar-tahoo Wa An Tavaffira Hazzi Min Koolle Khairin
 Toonzelohoo Av Ehsanin Toofzelohoo Av Birrin Tan-
 shorohoo Av Rizqin Basat-taho Av Zambin Taghferohoo
 Av Khata'in Tastorohoo, Ya Rabbe, Ya Rabbe Ya Rabbe
 Ya Ilahi Wa Syyedi Wa Mavlaya Wa Maleka Riqqi Ya
 Mam Be-Yadehi Nasi-yati Ya Aliman Be-Zorri Wa
 Maskalani Ya Khabiran Be-Faqri Wa Faqati, Ya Rabbe,
 Ya Rabbe, Ya Rabbe As'aloka Be-Haqqeka Wa Qood-
 seka Wa A'zame Sifateka Wa Asmaa'eka An Taj'al
 Av-Qati Fil-laile Vau-Nahare Be-Zikreka Ma'mooratavn
 Wa Be-Khizmateka Mavsoo-latavn, Wa A'mali 'Indaka
 Maqboolatan Hatta Takoona A'mali Wa Avradi Kool-
 laha Virdavn Vahedan Wa Hali Fee Khid-mateka Sarma-
 dan, Ya Syyedi, Ya Man 'Alaihe Mo'av-vari, Ya Man
 Ilaihe Shakavto Ahvali, Ya Rabbe, Ya Rabbe, Ya Rabbe
 Qav-ve 'Ala Khid-mateka Javarehi Vash-dood 'Alal
 'Azimate Javarehi Vahab Li-yal-jadde Fee Khash-yateka
 Vad-davame Fil-Itte-sale Be-Khid-mateka Hatta Asraha
 Ilaika Fee Maya-deenis-Sabeqeena Oosre'a Ilaika Fil
 Moobadereena Vash-taqa Ila Qoorbeka Fil-Mooshta-

qeena Wa Adnoova Minka Donovan-Mookhleseena Wa
 Ahfaka Makhafatal-Mooqeneena Vaj-tama'a Fee Java-
 reka Ma'al-Mo'meneena, Alla-Hoomma Wa Man Ara-
 dani Be-Soo'in Fa-aridho Wa Man Kadani Fakidho
 Vaj'alni Min Ahsane 'Ibadeka Naseeban 'Indaka Wa
 Aqra-Be-him Manzelatam Minka Wa Akhze-him Zool-
 fatal-ladaika Fa-Innahoo La-Yanalo Zaleka Illa Be-
 Fazleka Wa Jodani Be-Joodeka Va'tif 'Alyya Be-Maj-
 deka Vah-fizni Be-Rahmateka Vaj'al Lasani Be-Zikreka
 Lahejan Wa Qalbi Be-Hoobbeka Mootamyyeman Wa
 Monna Be-Hoosne Ijabateka Wa Aqilni 'Asrati Vagh-
 firli Zallati Fa Innaka Fazaita 'Ala 'Ibadeka Be-Ibadateka
 Wa Amarta-hoom Be-Doaa'eka Wa Zaminta Lahomool-
 Ijabata Fa-Ilaika Ya Rabbe Nasabto Vaj-heya Wa Ilaika
 Ya Rabbe Madad-to Yade-ya Fa-Be-'Izzatekas-Tajib Lee
 Doaa'ee Wa Ballighni Moonaya Wa La Taq-Ta'Min
 Fazleka Rajaa'ee Ya Saree'oor-Reza Igh-fir Lemal-La
 Yamlekood-doa'a Fa-Innaka Fa'alool-Lema Tashaa'o
 Ya Manis-mohoo Davaa'oon Wa Zikroohoo Shifaa'oon
 Wa Ta'atohoo 'Ghenan Irham-Mar Raso Malehir-
 Rajaa'o Wa Silaho-hool-Bookaa'o Ya Sabeghan-Ne'a-
 may Ya Dafe'anneqamay Ya Nooral-Mastav-Hesheena
 Fiz-zolame Ya 'Alemal-la-Ya'lamo Salle 'Alaa
 Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammadin Vaf'al Bi Ma
 Anta Ahlohoo Wa Sal-lal-laho 'Ala Rasoolehi Val-
 A'immatil Mayameena Min Alehi Wa Sallam Tasleeman
 Kaseeran Kaseera :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
 Mohammad.

Translation :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
 Mohammad.

THE PRAYER OF KOMAIL

- (1) In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
 O' Allah I implore Thee by Thy Mercy which hath
 pervaded all things.

- And by Thy Power through which Thou hast Dominated all things and to which all have submitted and surrendered,
- By Thy Inexorable Might through which Thou hast conquered all things.
- By Thy Glory Before which nothing standeth,
- By Thy Magnificence which hath permeated everything in its essence,
- By Thy Sovereignty which is above all things.
- By Thy Face which lasteth after that all perish
- By Thy Names which have permeated the essence of all things.
- By Thy Knowledge which hath comprehended everything.
- By Thy Light of Thy face which hath illuminated all things.
- O' Light of lights, O' Holy One.
- O' First of the foremost,
- O' and Last of the lattermost.
- (2) O' Allah,—forgive my sins which taint my innocence.
- O' Allah,—forgive my sins which bring down thy wrath upon me.
- O' Allah,—forgive my sins which reverse Thy blessings.
- O' Allah,—forgive my sins which intercept my prayers.
- O' Allah,—forgive my sins which cut short my hopes.

O' Allah,—forgive my sins which bring down calamity on me.

O' Allah,—forgive all the sins that I have committed, and all my transgressions of which I stand guilty.

- (3) O' Allah, I approach Thee, through remembrance of Thee, and I seek Thine intercession with Thyself.

I beseech Thee in the name of Thy Munificence, to bring me closer to Thyself, to bestow on me the grace of my gratitude to Thee and to inspire me to remember Thee.

O' Allah, I beseech Thee, begging plaintively, humbly, desolately, tearfully, to take pity on me, and to make me content and to make me gentle in all circumstances.

- (4) O' Allah, I beseech Thee, begging, as one in utter need, who, in his agony, presents his needs unto Thee, and whose craving is great for the things which are Thine.

O' Allah, great is Thy Sovereignty, Exalted is Thine position and inscrutable are Thy designs, Thy Command is clear, and Thy might overwhelming.

Thy Power is ever controlling and escape from Thy dominion is impossible.

- (5) O' Allah, there is no one to forgive my sins, or cover my blemishes, or change any of my misdeeds into virtue, but Thou.

There is no god but Thou, Glory and Praise to Thee !

I went astray and I became bold (in doing wrong) due to my ignorance, confident of Thy old remem-

brance of me and the blessings which Thou bestowed on me.

(6) O' Allah, my Master !

Many a fault of mine hast Thou covered and many a dire distress hast Thou mitigated. Many a mistake hast Thou prevented and many a woe hast Thou averted. And to many an elegant praise, which I never deserved hast Thou given currency.

(7) O' Allah, great is my distress and intense is my discomfiture.

Few are my good deeds.

My shackles do weigh me down and cherishing remote desire keeps me from gaining what is at hand.

The world hath deceived me with its conceit, and my soul (hath deceived me) with its dishonesty and procrastination. My Lord, Therefore I beseech Thee (in the name) of Thine Glory.

Not to let my sins and misdeeds hinder my prayer from reaching Thee.

And not to disgrace me by exposing my hidden secret which Thou hast observed

And not to hasten retribution for the things, I have done secretly, through my sinfulness, lustfulness and slothfulness.

And be Thou O' Allah (for the sake), of Thine Glory, bounteous unto me under all circumstances.

And be Thou merciful unto me under all conditions.

(8) My God, my Lord, my Master ! Have I beside Thee any one whom I may beseech to relieve my sorrows and consider my affairs ?

My God, my Master ! Thou didst set forth a command, but I followed lustful desires, I heeded it

not. Because of the attractiveness of my enemy, who deceived me through my conceit. And my ill-fate also did favour him in this. Thus did I transgress some of the Limits imposed by Thee, and I did disobey some of Thy commands.

Therefore, Thou hast the (decisive) argument against me in all these matters, and I have no argument against Thee in that which Thou hast ordained, or decided or inflicted on me.

- (9) O' my God, I return to Thee, after being guilty of acts of omission and commission against myself (And I appear before Thee), apologetic and repentant, humble and debased.

Asking forgiveness, imploring (for mercy) confessing my sins.

Confiding (in Thee) and admitting (my faults); I see no scape from that which has been done by me. I see to sanctuary whither I may turn for this purpose of mine Save that Thou shouldst accept my plea.

And let me enter within the expanse of Thy Mercy.

- (10) Therefore, O' Allah, accept my plea, take pity on my intense suffering and let me free from these heavy chains.

O' Lord, have mercy on the frailness of my body on my tender skin and lean bones.

O' One, Who began my creation and brought me into evidence and began my upbringing and ensured my welfare and nurture from the very beginning, continue Thy favours and business as before.

- (11) My God, my Liege, my Lord, wilt Thou see me punished with fire, after I have believed in Thy Unity.

After my heart hath become cognisant with Thee.

After tongue hath ranked eloquent in Thy remembrance.

After my consonance hath been bound to Thy Love with strong ties.

- (12) And after my true confession and plaintive prayer,
To Thee, my Sustainer ?

Oh no ! For Thou art too Generous to abandon one whom Thou hast sustained;

Or to send one whom Thou hast kept near, far away;

Or to expel one whom Thou hast given shelter;

Or to abandon one to misery, whom Thou hast assured sufficiency and blessed with Thy Mercy.

- (13) My Liege, my God, my Master, it is not in me to believe that Thou wilt impose the Fire on the face of those that have bowed in adoration of Thy Greatness;

Or on the tongues that have testified to Thy Unity and thanked Thee with praise; Or on the hearts that have acknowledged Thy Divinity with conviction; Or on the minds that are so saturated with Thy knowledge as to humiliate themselves in Thy Presence; Or on the limbs that have striven towards Thy service and obedience, endeavouring confidently to seek Thy forgiveness. This can never be expected from Thee, nor dost Thy Grace permit such an assumption, O' Generous One !

- (14) O' Lord ! Thou knowest that I am too weak to withstand, even a small portion of this world's trial, or their consequences,

Or the sorrow that befalleth its inhabitants, though these trials are transient, evanescent and short-lived.

How, then, will I withstand the trial of the here-

after, with its tremendous sufferings and its prolonged, perpetual misery.

Which shall never be alleviated for its inmates ?

For it is nothing but (a creation) of wrath, vengeance and anger.

Which neither the heavens nor the earth can withstand ?

How then, O' Lord, can I, a weak, insignificant, humble, poor and incapable slave of Thine withstand it ?

(15) My God, my Lord, my Liege, my Master !

Of how many matters shall I complain to Thee, and for what things shall I weep and wail ?

For the grievous punishment and its severity, or for the prolonged suffering and its duration ?

For if Thou wilt subject me, together with Thine enemies, to the penalties, and join me with those who shall have merited the punishment,

And separate me from those that love, and adore Thee, grant me, My God, my Liege, my Master, my Lord,

Though I shall patiently endure Thy punishment, how will I be patient in separation from Thee ?

And grant me, Though I shall patiently endure the burning heat of the Fire,

How will I endure the pain of being deprived of beholding Thy Clemency ?

How can I remain in the Fire, while I have the hope of Thy Forgiveness ?

(16) By Thine Honour, O' my Liege, my Master ! truly do I swear,

That if Thou, will leave me with the power of speech,

Among the inmates (of Hell), I will cry out aloud unto Thee, with the cry of a supplicant, and I will surely shriek with the voice of those that shriek for help, and I will lament with the lamentation of those that are desperate. And I will keep calling out unto Thee, saying,

“Where art Thou ? ”

O’ Friend of the Believers ! Ultimate Home of those that comprehend !

Helper of those that seek help !

Beloved of the Truthful ! God of the Worlds ! Seest Thou me ?

Praise be to Thee my God, Hollowed be Thy name ! Hearest Thou from within the Fire, the voice of Thy humble slave, who is imprisoned therein for his disobedience.

And tastes the torment for his transgressions, and is confined within the layers (of Hell) for his sins and crimes.

And cries with the voice of one who hopeth for Thy Mercy, and calleth out with the tongue of one who believeth in Thine Unity, And seeketh Thy help, with faith in Thine Overlordship ? ”

- (17) My Master ! How shall the sinner remain in the place of torment, while he repositeth his confidence in Thine erstwhile Clemency, Beneficence and Mercy ?

And how can the Fire hurt him, while he has hope in Thy Favour and compassion ?

And how can its flames burn him, while Thou hearest his voice and seest where he is ?

And how can its noise terrify him, while Thou knowest of his weak condition ? and how can he

be tossed about within its layers. While Thou knowest of his sincerity? And how can its guards torture him, while he keeps calling upon Thee as his Lord. How is it possible that while he is hopeful of Thy favour in setting him free,

Thou shouldst abandon him therein? Oh No! Neither can it be presumed of Thee, nor has it ever been known to be so, by Thy Grace Nor hast Thou ever dealt in this wise with those who believe in Thine Unity because of Thy goodness and kindness.

So (I say) with certainty, that hadst Thou not made it imperative for those who disbelieved in Thee to be punished thereby;

And hadst Thou not ordained that Thine enemies should remain therein for aye,

Thou wouldst have rendered the Fire cold and harmless.

And it would never have become the abode or halting place of anyone.

But Thou Hallowed be Thy name hast sworn to fill it.

With the disbelievers from among Finns and Men, all of them, and to cast Thine enemies therein for aye,

And Thou Exalted be Thy praise hast said in the beginning, out of Thine extensive Grace Beneficence and Generosity,

“Is he that hath believed like unto him that hath disbelieved? They can never be alike.”

- (18) My God, my Liege! Therefore, I beseech Thee in (the name of) the Fate Thou hast enforced, and (in the name of) the Destiny Thou hast finalised and ordained.

Overpowering thereby, those on whom Thou hast imposed it, to forgive tonight, nay, in the very hour :

All the transgressions that I am guilty of; and all the sins that I have committed; and all the foul actions that I have kept secret; And all the folly that is mine, hidden or disclosed covered or uncovered, and all the misdeeds that Thou hast directed the Immaculate Scribes to write down. The Immaculate Scribes whom Thou hast appointed to record whatever I do, and whom Thou hast sent down as witnesses unto each of my actions, along my limbs which are also witnesses while Thou Thyself dost watch over them all, and knowest the things that are hidden from them, and Thou dost hide them by Thy Mercy and Thou dost cover them up by Thy Grace.

And (I beseech Thee to) increase my joy in all the good that Thou dost send down, And in all the kindness that Thou dost bestow, and in the Virtue that Thou dost extend, And in the nourishment that Thou dost spread, and with the forgiveness with which Thou dost forgive, And in the amnesty with which Thou dost cover wrongs.

(19) O' Lord ! O' Lord ! O' Lord !

My God, my Lord, my Liege.

Master of my freedom, that holdest my Fate in Thy hand, and knowest Thou my misery and poverty, and knowest Thou my penury and starvation !

O' Lord ! O' Lord ! O' Lord !

I beseech Thee (In the name) of Thy Righteousness and Holiness.

And of the greatest of Thine Attributes and names, to grant that my time, by day and by night, be occupied with Thy remembrance.

And bound to Thy service; and let my works be accepted by Thee.

To such an extent that all my deeds and habits may become one sustained effort and my entire being may receive eternity in Thy service.

- (20) My Liege ! O' (Thou) on Whom I depend, and unto Whom I do complain about my condition !

O' Lord ! O' Lord !

Strengthen my limbs for Thy service and intensify my will in this determination, And grant me that I might endeavour to fear Thee, and remain forever occupied in Thy service,

To such an extent that I may race faster towards Thee in the field, with those who are in the first rank.

And I may hurry on with those who hasten to be near Thy eagerly, and I may be near Thee like the sincere ones who are near Thee.

And I may fear Thee like those firm believers who fear Thee, and I may join the assemblage of the faithful near Thee.

- (21) O' Allah ! Wish him ill who wishes me ill, and plot against him who plots against me,

And assign unto me a station in Thy presence with the best of Thy bound servants, who have a position nearest Thee and a most special portion from Thee.

For verily, that is not attained without Thy Favour. Be charitable to me with Thy Charity, and extend Thy grace towards me by Thy Reverence, and protect me by Thy Mercy; Let my tongue speak in remembrance of Thee, and let my heart be suffused with Thy love;

Be kind to me with being acceptance; and extenuate my vices; and forgive my falterings. For verily, Thou hast destined that Thy bound servants, should obey Thee, and hast bidden them to pray unto Thee, and hast assured acceptance. So upon Thee O' Lord, I have fixed my looks, and towards Thee, O' Lord, I have extended my hand.

Therefore (in the name), of Thine honour accept my prayer, and make me reach my objective, and by Thy favour, do not cut short my hope.

But protect me amply from the malice of my foes, from among the Finns and Men. O' (Thou) that art quickly pleased! Forgive one whose only wealth is in prayer, verily Thou dost what Thou wilt.

O' (Thou) Whose name is a panacea,

Whose remembrance is a sure remedy, and Whose obedience is (a source of) independence!

Have mercy on one whose capital asset is hope, and whose instrument is lamentation.

O' Thou that givest happiness and blessings, and wardest off misfortunes,

O' Light that consoleth those that are bewildered in darkness,

O, Omniscient One, that knowest without learning, Bless Mohammad and the descendants of Mohammad,

and do that unto me which befits Thy position.

O' Allah hath blessed Mohammad and the faithful Leaders among his descendants, and hath given peace and tranquility, in abundant measure.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

—(: o :)—

MERITS OF DOA-E-YASTASHIR

According to books Minhaj-un-Da'vaat and Misbah it is narrated by Hazrat Ameerul Momineen (A.S.) who said : Hazrat Rasul (S.A.) taught me this Doa and told me to recite it in the time of prosperity as well as adversity. He also told me that I should teach it to my successor and recite regularly until I go before God. He also told me that I should recite this Doa every morning and evening because this Doa is one of the treasure from the treasures of divine knowledge.

Abi Bine Ka'ab once requested the Holy Prophet (S.A.) to describe the excellence of this Doa The Holy Prophet (S.A.) said : "This Doa is so excellent that even a learned man cannot describe it, but I shall narrate something about it. Whenever anyone beings to recite this Doa heavenly mercy and blessings descend upon him. God bestows upon him peace and divine mercy surrounds him. The destination of this Doa is only Divine Throne. The sound of this Doa encircles the Divine Throne with a humming sound like that of the bees and God looks upon the reciter with mercy. He who recites this Doa three times shall (Insha Allah) get his any worldly or hereafter wish fulfilled. God will free him from the punishment of the grave and remove the narrowness of his mind. He will come on the day of resurrection riding a white pearly dromedary. He will stand before God and the Lord will confer on him great honour and respect and order him to stay in paradise wherever he likes. In paradise he will be given such miraculous gifts which nobody has seen, heard or imagined."

Hearing this Janab Salmane Farsi requested to describe still more. The Holy Prophet (S.A.) continued : "By God who has conferred on me prophethood. If this Doa is recited on a mad person, his insanity will go. If a pregnant woman feels extreme difficulty during delivery, this Doa should be recited before her and the child will be born with ease. O' Salman, by

Him Who sent me rightfully, if anybody recites this Doa for forty Friday nights with intention to please God, his every sin will be forgiven. If anybody recites this Doa with a clean mind his worldly sorrows and internal sicknesses shall be removed and he shall recover. O' Salman if anybody recites this Doa and goes to sleep hoping for a divine reward, God will send one thousand most respected angels whose faces are brighter than the sun and the moon for every word of this Doa, to pray for the reciter.

Janab Salman said : "O' Hazrat is there so much divine reward for this Doa?" The Holy Prophet (S.A.) replied, "O' Salman please don't propagate the Divine reward of this Doa among ordinary people." Janab Salman asked : "O' Holy one why do you command it to be concealed?" The Holy Prophet (S.A.) replied : "O' Salman, I fear that people will depend wholly upon this Doa and give up other forms of prayer. He then concluded saying that if anybody recites this Doa and dies on the very night or day he shall get the reward of a martyr. The Lord shall pardon all his sins even if he has not repented for them.

It has been narrated by Sayyed Ibne Ta'oos (A.R.) in book named MAHJID DAVAAT from Hazrat Ameerul Momineen (A.S.) that Holy Prophet (S.A.) taught this Doa to him for removal of all troubles and worries. This Doa is recommended to be recited with ablution and may be recited every morning and evening. It is the one of the treasures of Arsh of Almighty God. Holy Prophet (S.A.) when requested to define the merits of this Doa, it was told by him that the merits of this Doa are many and can be seen in the above noted book.

Transliteration :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

Alhamdo Lil-lahil-lazi La Ilaha Illa Hoval-Malekool-
 Haqqool-Mobeenool-Modabbero, Bela Vazirin Wa La
 Khalqin Min 'Ibadehi Yastasheerool'Avvalo Ghairo
 Mavsoofim Val-Baqi Ba'da Fanaa'il Khalqil'Azimoor-
 Roboo-bi-yate, Nooroos-samavate Val'Arzeena Wa
 Fatiro Homa Wa Mobtade'ohoma Be-Ghaire'Amadin
 Khalaqahoma Wa Fataqahoma Fatqan Faqamatis-sama-
 vato Ta'ea-tin Be-'Amrehi Vastaqarratil'arazoon
 Be-av-tadeha Favqal-mase' Soomma 'Ala Rabbona
 Fis-samavatil'ola Ar-rahmano 'Alal'arshis-tava Lahoo
 Ma Fis-samavate Wa Ma Fil'arze Wa Ma Bainahooma
 Wa Ma Tahtas-Sera Fa'ana Ash-hado Be-annaka Antal-
 lahool-aarafe'a Lema Vaza'ta Wa La Vaze'al-marafa'ta
 Wa La Mo'inna Leman Azlal-ta Wa La Mozilla Leman
 aa'zazta Wa La Mane'ay Lema aa'taita Wa La Mo'teeya
 Wa Lema Mana'ta Wa Antal-laho La Ilaha Illa Anta
 Koonta Izlam Takoon Samaa'oon Mabni-yatoon Wa La
 Shamsoun Mozee'atoon Wa La Lailoon Moozlemoon
 Wa La Naharoon Mozi'oon Wa La Bahroon Lojji-yoon
 Wa La Habaloon Rasin Wa La Najmoon Sarin Wa La
 Qamroon Mooniroon Wa La Reehoon Tahoobbo Wa La
 Sahaboon Yaskobo Wa La Ra'doon Yoosabbeho Wa La
 Roohoon Tanaffaso Wa La Taa'eroon Yateero Wa La
 Naroon Tatavaq-Qado Wa La Maa'oon Yatredo Koonta
 Qabla Qoolle Shai'in Wa Kav-vanta Koolla Shai'in Wa
 Qadarta 'Ala Koolle Shai'in Vab-Tada'ta Koolla Shai'in
 Wa Aghnaita Wa Afqarta Wa Amatta Wa Ahaita Wa
 Azhakta Wa Abkaita Wa 'Alal'arshish-tavaita Fataba-
 rakta Ya Allaho Wa Ta'alaita Antal-lahool-lazi La Ilaha
 Illa Antal-Khallaqool-Mo'eenoo Amroka Ghaliboon Wa
 Ilmoka Nafezoon Wa Kaidoka Ghariboon Wa Va'doka
 Sadeqoon Wa Qavloka Haqqoon Wa Hookmoka 'Adloon
 Wa Kalamoka Hoodan Wa Vah-yoka Nooroon Wa Rah-
 matoka Vase'atoon Wa 'Afvoka 'Azimoon Wa Fazloka
 Kaseeroon Wa 'Ataa'oka Jazeeloon Wa Habloka Matee-
 noon Wa Imkanoka 'Atidoon Wa Jaroka 'Azizoon Wa
 Basoka Shadeedoon Wa Makroka Makeedoon Anta Ya

Rabbe Mavze'o Koolle Shakva Wa Hazero Koolle
 Mala'in Wa Shahido Koolle Najva Moontaha Koolle
 Hajatin Mofarrejo Koolle Hooznin Ghena Koolle Mis-
 keenin Hisno Koolle Harebin Amano Koolle Khaa'efil
 Hirzooz-zo'afaa'e Kanzool-Foqaraa'ay Mofarrejo Lagh-
 ghamaa'ay Mo'eenos Saleheena Zalekal-laho Robbona
 La Ilaha Illa Hova Takfee Min 'Ibadeka Man Tavak-kala
 'Alaika Wa Anta Jaro Man La Zabeka Wa Tazarra'a
 Ilaika 'Ismato Man'etasama Beka Nasiro Manin-Tasara
 Beka Taghfirooz-Zonooba Lemanis-tagh-faraka Jab-
 barool-Jababerate Azimool' Ozamaa'ay Kabirool-Koba-
 ra'a'ay Sayyedoos-Sadate Mavlal-Mavali Sareekhool-
 Moostas-Rekheena Monaffesoon Anil-Makroobeena
 Mojeebo Da'vatil-Moztarreena Asma'oos-Same'eena
 Absaroon-Nazereena Ahkamool-Hakemeena Asra'ool-
 Hasebeena Ar-hamar-Rahemeena Khairool'ghafereena
 Qazi Havaa'ejil-Mo'meneena Mogheesoos-Saleheena
 Antal-laho La Ilaha Illa Anta Rabbool'Alameena Antal-
 Khaliqo Wa Anal-makhlooqo Wa Antal-Maliko Wa
 Anal-mamlooko Wa Antar-Rabbo Wa Anal-'abdo Wa
 Antar-Raziqo Wa Anal-marzooqo Wa Antal-Mo'tee Wa
 Anas-saa'elo Wa Antal-Jawado Wa Anal-bakheelo Wa
 Antal-Qavi-yo Wa Anaz-za'eefo Wa Antal-'Azizo Wa
 Anaz-zaleelo Wa Antal-Ghaniyo Wa Anal-faqiro Wa
 Antas-Sayyedo Wa Anal-abdo Wa Antal-Ghafiro Wa
 Anal-moseeo Wa Antal-Alimo Wa Anal-jahilo Wa Antal-
 Hakeemo Wa Anal-'ajoolo Wa Antar-Rahmano Wa
 Anal-marhoomo Wa Antal-Mo'aafee Wa Anal-moobtala
 Wa Antal-Mojeebo Wa Anal-mooztarro Wa Ana-Ash-
 had Be'Annaka Antal-laho La Ilaha Illa Antal-Mo'tee
 'Ibadeka Bela Savalin Wa Ash-hado Be-Anneka Antal-
 Iahool-Vahidool 'Ahadool - Mootafarreedoos - Samadool-
 Fardo Wa Ilaikal-Maseero Wa Sal-lal-laho 'Ala
 Mohammadin Wa Ahle Baitehit-tayyebeenat-Tahereena
 Vagh-firli Zonoobi Vastoor 'Alyya 'Oyoobi Vaftah-lee
 Min Ladoonka Rahmatan Wa Rizqan Vase'an Ya Ar-
 Hamar-Rahemeena Val-hamdo Lil-lahe Rabbil'Alameena
 Hasbonal-laho Wa Ne'mal-Vakeelo Wa La Hovla Wa La
 Qoovata Illa Billahil'Ali-yil'Azim.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
Mohammad.

Translation :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
Mohammad.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

All praise is due to Allah. There is no deity but He (who is) the Real King, the Just and Evident. He is the Administrator of (all the worlds) without any Minister ; and without consults not any of his slaves. He is the First, who cannot be described. He is Eternal and will continue to live (even) after the annihilation of all the creatures. He is the Greatest Cherisher and Sustainer and the Light of the earths and heavens and their Creator and Marker out of nothing. He created both of them and ripped them (from each other) a proper ripping. The heavens became stable in obedience to his commandment and the earths became fixed on the surface of water with their pegs. Then our Lord, the All-Merciful, subdued the high heavens and ruled from Arsh (the supreme throne in heavens). Every thing that is in heavens and in the earth and in between them and what is below the earth belongs to him. So, I bear witness that verily Thou art Allah (the only Deity). There is none to elevate what Thou hath lowered and none to lower that Thou hath elevated and no one to exalt him whom Thou leaveth indigraace and no one to bring him into disgrace whom Thou exalteth and no one to prevent him upon whom Thou bestoweth (Thou favour) and no one to bestow any thing which Thou hath withheld. Thou art Allah, there is no deity but Thou, existed when there was neither the stable sky nor the (widely) spread up earth, nor the brilliant sun, nor the dark night, nor the bright day, nor the vast and stormy sea, nor any sublime and stable mountain, nor any revolving planet nor the luminous moon nor any blowing wind nor any raining cloud, nor flashing, lightning nor any praising thunder, nor any breathing soul, nor

any flying bird, nor any blazing fire, nor any flowing water. Thou existed before the existence of every thing and Thou created everything and controlled everything and originated everything. Thou enriched some (people) and reduced others to poverty, caused to die some (creatures) and brought others to life and made some people laugh and others weep. Verily Thou ruled from Arsh (the supreme throne in heavens). Thou art of vast blessing O' Allah : Thou art Great and Supreme. Thou art Allah and there is no deity other than Thee. Thou art the Creator and Supporter. Thy decree is everpowering and Thy knowledge is operative. Thy strategy is wonderful ; Thy promise is true ; Thy word is right ; Thy command is just ; Thy utterance is right guidance and Thy Vahee (Revelation) is light. Thy mercy is vast and abundant ; Thy forgiveness is superb ; Thy grace excessive ; Thy gift is most respectable : Thy cord (rope) is strong ; Thy might is ever ready ; Thy protege is powerful ; Thy wrath is severe and Thy stratagem is entrapping. O' Lord ! with Thee are lodged all complaints. Thou art present in all gatherings and art the Witness (possessing first hand Knowledge) of all Secrets and the ultimate goal of all supplications ; the Expeller of all Sorrows ; the affluence of every needy person ; the stronghold for every refugee ; Security for every terror-Stricken ; a shield for the weak ; a treasure for the indigent ; the Destroyer of Grievs ; the helper of the virtuous. Such is Allah, our Lord. There is no deity but He Thou Satisfieth such of Thy slaves as trust unto Thee. Thou art the Protector of him who is firmly attached to Thee and humiliates himself before Thee ; a sheild for him who seeks refuge with Thee ; the Helper of him who looks upto Thee for help ; the Forgiver of sins for him who begs Thy pardon ; the Compeller of the tyrant ; the Grandest of the grand ; the Greatest of the great ; the Master of masters ; the Lord of lords ; the Succour of the grieved ; Responder to the call of the distressed ; the Best of all listeners ; the Best of all observers ; the Best of all Judges ; the Quickest

of all reckoners ; the Most Merciful of all the merciful ; the Best of all forgivers ; the Satisfier of the needs of the faithful and the Hearer of the appeals of the virtuous. Thou art Allah. There is no deity but Thou. Thou art the Cherisher and Sustainer of all the worlds. Thou art the Creator and I am creature ; Thou art the Master and I am a servant : Thou art the Lord and I am a slave : Thou art the Provider (of the means of livelihood) while I am provided with sustenance (by Thee) ; Thou art the Giver while I am a beggar ; Thou art Generous while I am a miser ; Thou art the Mighty while I am weak ; Thou art Noble while I am humble ; Thou art Independent while I am needy ; Thou art (my) Master while I am slave ; Thou art the Forgiver of sins while I am sinful ; Thou art the Omniscient while I am ignorant. Thou art Forbearing while I am hasty ; Thou art All-Merciful but I have been treated with mercy ! Thou art the Provider of Safety but I am involved in suffering ; Thou art the Responder and I am the distressed. And I bear witness that verily Thou art Allah. There is no deity but Thou. Thou bestoweth (favours) upon Thy slaves even without their asking ; and I bear witness that verily Thou art Allah, the One, the Peerless, the Unique, the Independent and the Single and verily to Thee we must return. Blessings of Allah be upon Mohammad (S.A.) and his Ahle-Bait (kinsfolk), the holy and pure. And O' Lord ; forgive my sins and keep my faults concealed and extend to me Thy special mercy and bounteous of sustenance. O' the All-Merciful ! All the praise is due to Allah the Cherisher and Sustainer of all the worlds. And for us Allah is sufficient (helper) and the excellent Protector.

There is neither might nor power but with Allah, the Great and High.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

—(o)—

DO'A-E-TAVASSOOL FOR QUICK FULFILMENT OF ALL LEGITIMATE DESIRES

Merits :

According to Allama Majlisi (A.R.) some reliable books mention that Mohammad Ibne Babwaih traced through authentic sources this Do'ae Tawassool', which means entreaty or supplication, to the holy Imams and that whenever he recited this do'a he invariably found it to be effective for quick satisfaction of his needs and prompt fulfilment of his desires. When recitation of the do'a is over entreat Allah the All-Merciful for fulfilment of your desire.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

Transliteration :

Allahoomma Inni As'aloka Wa Atavaj-jaho Ilaika Be Nabi-yyeka Nabi-yyir Rahmate Mohammadin Sal-lal-laho 'Alaihe Wa Aalehi Ya Abal-Qasime Ya Rasoolal-lahe Ya Imamar-Rahmate Ya Sayyedana Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-jahna Vas-tash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe Wa Qaddamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan Indal-lahesh-fa'lana Indal-lah. Ya Abal-Hasane Ya Ameerul Mo'mineena Ya Ali-yyabna Abi Talib Ya Hoojjatal-lahe Ala Khalqehi Ya Saiyyedana Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-jahna Vastash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal lahe Wa qaddamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan 'Indal-lahe Ishfa'lana Indallah Ya Fatematuz zehro' Ya Binte Mohammadin Ya Qoorrata 'Ainir-Rasoolle Ya Saiyyedatana Wa Mavlatana Inna Tavaj-jahna Vas-tash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe Wa Qaddamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihetan 'Indal-laheish-fa'ee Lana 'Indallah. Ya Aba Mohammadin Ya Hassanabna 'Aliyyin Ayyohal Moojtaba Yabna Rasoolil-lahe Ya Hoojjatal-lahe 'Ala Khalqehi Ya Saiyyedana Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-jahna Vas-tash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe

Wa Qaddamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan
 'Indal-laheish-fa'lana 'Indal-lahe. Ya Aba 'Abdil-
 lahe Ya Husainabna 'Ali-yyin Ayyohash shaheedo
 Yabna Rasoolil-lahe Ya Hoojjatal-lahe 'Ala Khalqehi
 Ya Saiyyedana Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-jahna
 Vas-tash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe Wa
 Qaddamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan In-
 dal-laheish-fa'lana 'Indal-lah Ya Abal-Hasane Ya
 'Ali Yabnal-Husaine Ya Zainal'abedeena Yabna
 Rasoolil-lahe Ya Hoojjatal-lahe 'Ala Khalqehi
 Ya Saiyyedana Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-jahna
 Vas-tash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe Wa
 Qaddamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan 'Indal-
 laheish-fa'lana 'Indal-lah. Ya Aba Ja'farin Ya
 Mohammadabna 'Aliyyin Ayyohal-Baqero Yabna
 Rasoolil-lahe Ya Hoojjatal-lahe 'Ala Khalqehi Ya
 Sayyedana Wa Mavlana inna Tavaj-jahna Vas-
 tash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe Wa
 Qaddamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan
 Indal-laheish-fa'lana 'Indal-lah. Ya Aba 'Abdil-
 lahe Ya Ja'farabna Mohammadin Ayyohas-sadiqo
 Yabna Rasoolil-lahe Ya Hoojjatal-lahe 'Ala Khalqehi
 Ya Sayyedana Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-jahna
 Vas-tash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe Wa
 Qaddamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan 'Indal-
 laheish-fa'lana 'Indal-lah Ya Abal-Hasane Ya
 Moosabna Ja'farin Ayyohal-Kazimo Yabna Rasoolil-
 lahe Ya Hoojjatal-lahe 'Ala Khalqehi Ya Sayyedana
 Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-jahna Vas-tash-fa'na Wa
 Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe Wa Qaddamnaka Baina
 Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan 'Indal-laheish-fa'lana
 'Indal-lah. Ya Abal-Hasane Ya 'Ali-yyabna Moosa
 Ayyohar-Riza Yabna Rasoolil-lahe Ya Hoojjatal-lahe
 'Ala Khalqehi Ya Sayyedna Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-
 jahna Vas-tash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe
 Wa Qaddamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan
 'Indal-laheish-fa'lana 'Indal-lah. Ya Aba Ja'farin Ya
 Mohammadabna 'Ali-yyin Ayyohat-Taqi-yool Javado
 Yabna Rasoolil-lahe Ya Hoojjatal-lahe 'Ala Khalqehi
 Ya Sayyedna Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-jahna Vas-

tash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe Wa Qadamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan 'Indal-laheish-fa'lana 'Indal-lah. Ya Abal-Hasane Ya 'Ali-yyabna Mohammadin Ayyohal-Hadiyin Naqiyyo Yabna Rasoolil-lahe Ya Hoojjatal-lahe 'Ala Khalqehi Ya Sayyedana Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-jahna Vastash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe Wa Qadamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan 'Indal-laheish-fa'lana 'Indal-lah. Ya Aba Mohammadin Ya Hasanabna Aliyyin Ayyohaz-zaki-yool-Askariyyo Yabna Rasoolil-lahe Ya Hoojjatal-lahe 'Ala Khalqehi Ya Sayyedana Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-jahna Vastash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe Wa Qadamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan 'Indal-laheish-fa'lana 'Indal-lah. Ya Vasi-yyal-Hasane Val-Khalafal-Hoojjata Ayyohal-Qaa'emool-Moontazarool-Mahdiyyo Yabna Rasoolil-lahe Ya Hoojjatal-lahe 'Ala Khalqehi Ya Sayyedana Wa Mavlana Inna Tavaj-jahna Vastash-fa'na Wa Tavas-salna Beka Ilal-lahe Wa Qadamnaka Baina Yadai Hajatena Ya Vajihan 'Indal-laheish-fa'lana 'Indal-lah :

Now pray to Allah for fulfilling your legitimate desire and satisfying your wants.

In another report the following Doa is also recommended for recitation after that :

Ya Sadati Wa Mavaliyya Inni Tavaj-jahto Bekoom A'imati Wa 'ooddati Le-yavme Faqri Wa Hajati Ilal-lahe Wa Tavas-salto Bekoom Ilal-lahe, Vastash-fa'to Bekoom Ilal-lahe, Fash-fa'ooloo 'Indal-lahe, Vastanzeooni Min Zonoobi 'Indal-lahe, Fa-innakoom Vasilati Ilal-lahe Wa Be-Hoobbekoom Wa Be-Qoorbekoom Arjoo Najatan Minal-lahe Fakoonoo 'Indal-lahe Rajaa'ee Ya Sadati Ya Avliyaa'Allahe Sal-la-laho 'Alaihim Ajma'een Wa La'anal-laho a'daal-'Allahe Zalemehim Minal-Av-valeena Val-akher-'eena ameen Rabbal'alameen.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
Mohammad.

Translation :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
Mohammad.

(1) O' Allah ! I beg Thee and turn to Thee through Thy prophet, the Prophet of Grace, Mohammad, blessings of Allah be upon him and his holy posterity. O' the father of Qasim ! O' the Messenger of Allah ! O' the Imam (leader) of Grace ! O' our Chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place O' the person of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(2) O' the father of Hasan ! O' the Commander of the Faithfuls ! O' Ali, the son of Abu Talib ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for His creature ! O' our Chief and our Master Verily to you we turn and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place. O' the person of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(3) O' Fatimatuzaahrae ! O' the daughter of Mohammad ! O' the delight of the eyes of the Messenger of Allah ! O' our Chief and our revered Mistress ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place. O' the lady of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(4) O' the father of Mohammad ! O' Hasan' the son of Ali. O' the dear (to Allah) ! O' the grandson of the Messenger of Allah ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for His creatures O' our Chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our

needs we place. O' the person of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(5) O' the father of Abdullah ! O' Husain, the son of Ali ! O' the Martyr ! O' the grandson of Messenger of Allah ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for His creatures ! O' our chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place. O' the person of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(6) O' the father of Hassan ! O' Ali, the son of Husain ! O' Zainul-Abideen (a prince of devotees) ! O' the grandson of the Messenger of Allah ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for His creatures ! O' our Chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place. O' the person of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(7) O' the father of Jafar ! O' Mohammad, the son of Ali ! O' Baqer ! O' the grandson of the Messenger of Allah ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for His creatures ! O' our Chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we please. O' the person of distinction near Allah. Please intercede with Allah for us.

(8) O' the father of Abdullah ! O' Ja'far the son of Mohammad ! O' Sadiq (the Truthful) ! O' the grandson of the Messenger of Allah ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for His creatures ! O' our Chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place O' the person of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(9) O' the father of Hasan ! O' Moosa, the son of Ja'far ! O' Kazim (the suppressor of anger) ! O' the

grandson of the Messenger of Allah ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for His creatures ! O' our Chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place. O' the person of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(10) O' the father of Hasan ! O' Ali, the son of Moosa ! O' Reza ! O' the grandson of the Messenger of Allah ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for his creatures ! O' our Chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place. O' the person of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(11) O' the father of Ja'far ! O' Mohammad, the son of Ali ! O' Taqi-Al-Jawad (God fearing generous) ! O' the grandson of the Messenger of Allah ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for His creatures ! O' our Chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place. O' the person of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(12) O' the father of Hasan ! O' the son of Mohammad ! O' Hadi-An-Naqi (immaculate guide) O' the grandson of the Messenger of Allah ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for His creatures ! O' our Chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place. O' the person of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(13) O' the father of Mohammad ! O' Hasan, the son of Ali ! O' Zaki-al-Askari (the sinless master of armies) ! O' the grandson of the Messenger of Allah ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for His creatures ! O' our Chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place. O' the per-

son of distinction, near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(14) O' the Successor and executor of will of Hasan and the last Manifestation of Allah ! O' the living, the awaited and the guided ! O' the grandson of Messenger of Allah ! O' the manifestation of Allah and guide for His creatures ! O' our Chief and our Master ! Verily to you we turn, and your intercession and pleading with Allah we seek, and before you our needs we place. O' the person of distinction near Allah ! Please intercede with Allah for us.

(Now Solicit the favour of Allah for satisfy in your needs and fulfilling your desires).

According to another source the following should also be recited after the above do'ae tavassool :

"O' my Chiefs and my Masters ! I turn to Allah through you, my Imams and ready supporters on the day of my indigence and poverty and solicit the favour of your pleading (my cause) before Allah and seek your intercession with Allah for me. So please intercede with Allah for me and arrange my deliverance from sins before Allah, for you are my pleaders before Allah, and to the love Allah bears for you, and to your nearness to Him I pin the hope of my deliverance from sins by Allah. So; please be the repository of my hope with Allah. O' my chiefs ! O' the favourites of Allah ! Blessings of Allah be upon them all and divine curse be upon Allah's enemies who have oppressed them (Mohammad and his holy Progeny) the unjust from the beginning to the end. Ameen ! (may it be so) O' Lord and Sustains of all the worlds !

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

DOA-E-MAKAREMUL AKHLAQ

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
Mohammad.

Transliteration :

Bismilla Hir Rahma Nir Rahim

Allahoomma Salle 'Alaa Mohammadin Wa alehi
Wa Balligh Be-Imani Akmalal-Imane Vaj'al Yaqeeni
Afzalal-Yaqeeni La Dantahe Be-Niyati Ila Ahsanin-
niyate Wa Be-'Ilmi Ila Ahsanal-aa'male; Allah-
hooma Vaffir Be-Lootfeka Wa Sah-heh Be-ma
'Indaka Yaqeeni Vas-tasleh Be-Qoodrateka Ma Fasada
Minni;

Allahoomma Salle 'Alaa Mohammadin Wa
alehi Vak-feni Ma Yash-gholonil-Eh-tamamo Behi
Vas-ta'milni Bema Tas'aloni Ghadan 'Anho Vas-
tafrigh Ayyami Feema Khalaqtani Lahoo Wa Agh-
neni Wa Av-se' 'Alayya Fee Rizqeka Wa La Taf-
tinni Bin-nazare Wa A'izzati Wa La Tab-tal'ai-yeni
Bil-Kibre Wa 'Abbidni Laka Wa La Tofsedo
'Ibadati Bil-ojbe Wa Ajre Linnase 'Ala Yadeyal-
khaira Wa La Tam-haq-hoo Bil-Manne Wa Hab-li
Ma'aliyal-Akhlaq Vasimni Minal-Fakhre ;

Allahoomma Salle 'Alaa Mohammadin Wa ale
Mohammad Wa La Tar-fa'ni Finnase Darajatan
Illa Hatat-tani 'Inda Nafsi Mislaha Wa La
Toh-dis-li 'Izzan Zaheran Illa Ahdasta Li Zillatan
Batenatan 'Inda Nafsi Be-Qadreha.

Allahoomma Salle 'Alaa Mohammadin Wa ale
Mohammad Wa Matte'ni Be-hodan Salehin La
Astab-dilo Behi Va Tariqate Haqqin La Azee'o
'Anha Wa Niyate Roshdin La Ashookko Feeha Wa
'Ammirni Ma Kana 'Omri Bizlatan Fee Ta'ateka
Fa-iza Kana 'Omri Martan Lish-shaitane Faq-bezni
Ilaika Qabla An Yasbeqa Maq-toka Ilayya
Av-yas-tah-kema Ghazaboka 'Alayya :

Allahomma La Tada' Khaslatan To'abo Minni
Illa Aslah-taha Wa La'aa'ebatan O'annabo Beha
Illa Hassan-taha Wa La Okroomatan Feeya Naqesatan
Illa Atmam-taha :

Allahooma Salle 'Alaa Mohammadin Wa ale
Mohammad Wa Abdilni Min Bagh-zate Ahlish-
shana'nii-Mahabbata Wa Man Hasade Ahlil-Baghye
Al-mavaddata Wa Min Zinnate Ahlis-salahis-
siqata Wa Min 'Adavatil-Adneenal-Vilayata Wa Min
'Oqooqe Zavil-Arhamil-Mabarrata Wa Min Khizlanil-
Aqrabeenan-noosrata Wa Min Hoobbil-
Moodareena Tasheehal-Meqate Wa Min Raddil-
Moola-beseena Karamal-'Ashrate Wa Min Mararate
Khavtizsalemeena Halavatal-Amanate ;

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa alehi
Vaj'al-li Yadan 'Ala Man Zalamani Wa Lesanan
'Ala Man Khasamani Wa Zafaran Beman
'aanadani Wa Hab-li Makran 'Ala Man Ka
Yadani Wa Qood-ratan 'Ala Maniz-tahadani
Wa Takzeaban Loman Qasabani Wa Salamatan
Mimman Tava'adni Wa Vaf-fiqni Leta'ate Man
Saddadni Wa Motaba'atin Man Arshadani ;

Allahomma Salle 'Alaa Mohammadin Wa alehi
Wa Saddidni Le-an O'aareza Man Ghashshani Bin-
noos-hey Wa Ajzeya Man Hajarani Bil-Barre Wa
Oseeba Man Haramani Bil-Bazle Wa Okafiya Man
Qata'ani Bis-silate Wa Okhalefa Manigh-tabani Ila
Hoosniz-Zikre Wa An Ashkooral-Hasanata Wa oogh-
zeya 'Anis-Saiyye'ate ;

Allahooma Salle 'Alaa Mohammadin Wa alehi
Wa Halleni Be-Hil-yatis-saleheena Wa Albisni
Zeenatal-Moottaqeena Fee Bastil-'Adle Wa Kazmil-
ghaiza Wa Itfaa'in-naa'erate Wa Zamme Ahlil-
Foorqate Wa Islahe Zatil-baine Wa Ifshaa'il-arefate
Wa Satril 'aaebate Wa Leenil 'Arikate Wa Khafzal
Janah Wa Hoosnis-seerate Wa Sakoonir-reehe Wa
Teebil-Makhalaqate Vas-sabqe Ilal-fazeelate Wa

Esarit-tafazzole Wa Tarkit-ta'beere Val-lfzale 'Ala
 Ghairil-Moosta-hiqqe Val-Kavle Bil-Haqqe Wa In 'Azza
 Vastiqlalil-Khaire Wa In Kasora Min Qavli Wa Fe'li
 Vastik-sarish-sharre Wa In Qalla Min Qavli Wa Fe'li
 Wa Akmil Zalika Li Be-Davamit-Ta'ate Wa Lozoomil-
 Jama'ate Wa Rafze Ahlil-Bid'ay Wa Moos-ta'melir-
 Raa'il-Mookhtara'ay ;

Allahomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa
 alehi Vaj'al Av-sa'a Rizqeka 'Alayya
 Iza Kabirto Wa Aqva Qoovateka Fiya Iza
 Nasibto Wa La Tab-tale-yanni Bil-Kasle 'An
 'Ibadateka Wa Lal'ama 'An Sabileka Wa La Bit-
 ta'arroze Le-Khilafe Mahabbateka Wa La
 Moojama'ate Man Tafarrao 'Anka Wa La
 Mofaraqate Manij-tama'a Ilaika ;

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa ale
 Mohammadin Vaj'alni Asoolo Beka 'Indaz-
 zaroorate Wa As'aloka 'Indal-Hajate Wa
 Atazasra'o Ilaika 'Indal-Maskanate Wa La
 Taf-tenni Bil-Iste'aanate Be-ghaireka Iza-
 torirto Wa La Bil-Khozoo'ay Le-so'aale Ghaireka
 Izaf-taqarto Wa La Bit-tazarro'ay Ila Man
 Doonako Iza Rahibto Fa-as-tahiqqa Be-zaleka
 Khiz-lanaka Wa Man'aka Wa E'razaka Ya
 Arhamar-rahemeen :

Allahoommaj'al Ma Yoolqish-shaitano Fee
 Rad'ee Minat-Tamanni Vat-tatanni Val-Hasade
 Zikran Le'azamateka Wa Tafakkoran Fee
 Qood-rateka Wa Tadmeeeran 'ala 'Adooveka Wa
 Ma Ajra 'Ala Lesani Min Laf-zate Fohshin Av
 Hajrin Av Shatme 'Erzin Av Shahadate Batelin
 Avigh-te-yabe Mo'menin Ghaa'ebin Av Sabbe
 Hazerin Wa Ma Ash-baha Zaleka Nootqan Bil-
 Hamde Laka Wa Igh-raqaan Fis-sanaae 'Alaika
 Wa Zahaban Fi Tamjeedeka Wa Shookran Le-ne-
 'meteka Va'terafan Be-Ehsaneka Wa Ehsa'an
 Le-Minnateka :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa
alehi Wa La ooz-lamanna Wa Anta Moteeqoon
Lid-daf'ay 'Anni Wa La Azlemanna Wa Antal-
Qadiro 'Alal-Qabze Minni Wa La Azil-lanna Wa
Qad Amkanatka Hidayati Wa La Aftaqeranna
Wa Min 'Indeka Voos'ee Wa La At-gha-yanna
Wa Min 'Indeka Voojdi :

Allahoomma Ila Magh-ferateka Wa Food-to
Wa Ila 'Afveka Qadaato Wa Ila Tajavozekash-
taqto Wa Be-Fazleka Wa Siqto Wa Maisa 'Indi Ma
Yoojebo-li Magh-ferateka Wa La Fee 'Amali
Ma As-tahiqoo Behi 'Afvaka Wa Ma Li Ba'da
An Halamto 'Ala Nafsi Be-Ma Zokera Ila
Fazloka Fasalle 'Ala Mohammadin Wa alehi
Wa Tafazzal 'Alayya :

Allahoomma Wa Anteqni Bil-Hooda Wa
Al-himnit-taqva Wa Vaffiqni Lil-lati Hiya Azla
Vasta'milni Bema Hova Arza :

Allahoomma As'aloka Biyat-tariqatal-Mooshla
Vaj'alni 'Ala Millateka Amooto Wa Ahya :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa
alehi Wa Matte'ni Bil-Iqtessade Vaj'alni Min
Ahlis-sadade Wa Min Adillatir-Rashade Wa Min
Salehil'lbade Varzoqni Favzal-Ma'ade Wa
Salamatal-Mirsad :

Allahoomma Khooz Le-Nafseka Min Nafsi
Ma Yokhal-Iesoho Wa Abqe Le-Nafsi Min Nafsi
Ma Yoosleho-ha Fa-inna Nafsi Hale-katoon Av
Ta'semaha :

Allahoomma Anta 'Ooddati In Hazinto Wa
Anta Moontaja'ee In Horimto Wa Bekas-tigha-
sati In Karisto Wa 'Indaqa Mimma Fata
Khalafoon Wa Lema Fasada Salahoon Wa Feema
Afkarta Tagh-yeeroon Famnoon 'Alayya Qablal-
Balaae' Bil'afiyate Wa Qablat-Talabe Bil-Jidate

Wa Qablaz-zalale Bir-rashade Vak-feni Ma'oonata
Ma'arratil 'Ibade Wa Hab li Amna Yavmil-Ma'ade
Vam-nahni Hoosnal-Irshade :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa
alehi Wa Adra'anni Be-Lootfeka Vagh-zoni Be-
Ne'mateka Wa Aslehni Be-Karameka Wa
Dadeni Be-soon'eka Wa Azil-lani Fee Zaraka Wa
Hal-lil-ni Be-rezaka Wa Vaf-fiqni Izash-takalat
'Alayyal-Omooro Le-ahdahada Iza Tashabahatil-
aa'malo Le-Azkahada Iza Tanaqazatil-Milalo Le-
Arzaha :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa
alehi Wa Tavvljni Bil-Kifayate Wa Soomni
Hoosnal-Vilayate Wa Hab-li Sidqal-Hidayate
Wa La Taf-tinni Bis-sa'ate Vam-Nahni Hoosnad-
da'te Wa La Taj'al 'Aishi Kaddan Wa La
Taroodda Doa'ee 'Alayya Raddan Fa-inni Laj'al
Laka Ziddan Wa La Ad'oo Ma'aka Niddan :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa
alehi Vam-naa'ni Minas-Sarafeva Hassin Rizqi
Minat-talafe Wa Vaffir Malakati Bil-Barakate
Feehe Wa Asib-bi Sabeelil-Hadayate Li-Birre
Feema oonfiqo Minho :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohommadin Wa
alehi Vakfeni Ma'oonatal-Iktesabe Varzoqni Min
Ghairah-tisabin Fala Ash-taghela 'An 'Ibadeteka
Bit-talabe Wa La Ahtamela Isra Be-Ta'atil-
Maksabe :

Allahoomma Fa-at-lebni Be-Qoodrateka
Ma Atlobo Wa Ajirni Be-'Izzateka Mimma
Ar-habo :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa
alehi Wa Soon Vaj-hi Bil-Yasare Wa La Tab-
tazil Jahi Bil-Iqtare Fas-tarziq Ahola Rizqeka
Vas-ta'tiya Shirara Khalqeka Fa-af-tanin

Be-Hamde Man aa'tani Wa oobtala Be-Zamme
Man Man'ani Wa Anta Min Doonehim Vali-yool
'Etaae' Val-Man'ay :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa
alehi Varzoqni Seh-hatan Fee 'Ibadatin Wa
Faraghan Fee Zahadatin Wa 'Ilman Fis-tigh-
malin Wa Vara'an Fee Ijmale :

Allahoommakh-tim Be'afveka Ajali Wa
Haqqiq Fee Rajaa' Rahmateka Amali Wa
Sah-hil Ila Bolooghe Rizaka Soboli Wa Hassin
Fee Ahvali 'Amali :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa
alehi Wa Nabbehi Le-Zikreka Fee Avqatil-ghaf-
late Vas-ta'milni Be-ta'ateka Fee Ayyamil-
Mohlate Van-haj-li Ila Mohabbateka Sabeelan
Akmil-li Beha Khairad-doonya Val-akhirate :

Allahoomma Wa Salle Alaa Mohammadin
Wa alehi Ka-afzale Ma Sallaita 'Ala Ahadin Min
Khalqeka Qablahoo Wa Anta Mosallin 'Ala
Ahadin Ba'dahoo Wa Atena Fid-doonya
Hasanatan Wa Fil-akhirate Hasanatan Veqena
Be-Rahmateka 'Azabin-nare-aameen-aameen;
Innaka 'Ala Koolle Shai'in Qadeeroon Wa Hova
'Alaika Yasiroon Ya Avsa'al-vahebeena Wa
Akramal-Ajvadeena Fasalle 'Ala Mohammadin
Wa alehit-tahereena Wa 'Ala Jami'il-Moorsa-
leena Wa Ibadekal-Mo'meneena Innaka Zoo
Rahmatin Qareebatin Minal-Mohseneen :
Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
Mohammad.

Translation :

**He prayeth for excellence in morals and
conduct**

O' Lord I bless Mohammad and his Aal (family),
and advance my faith to the greatest perfection. And
let my belief be the most excellent of beliefs.

And cause my motive to be the best of resolutions and my conduct the best of actions.

O' Lord! prosper my good resolutions.

And establish my belief in Thee (1).

And reform with Thy power what has become corrupted in me. (2)

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family), and grant to satisfy (3) me in that, the care for which keeps me engaged.

And cause me to perform those deeds concerning which Thou will question me to-morrow. (4).

And let my days be spent in that work for which Thou hast created me. (5).

And make me independent and provide me amply with Thy sustenance.

And do not let me be tempted by arrogance (6) (caused wealth).

And let me be honoured, but do not let me fall a prey to pride.

And cause me to adore Thee, and do not let my adoration be spoiled with conceit.

And issue from my hands goods to mankind and do not let it undone with reproaches. (7)

-
1. That is, Confirm my belief in Thy boundless power to reward the righteous and to punish the wicked in the world or the next.
 2. So that it may turn out acceptable to Thee.
 3. Lit.—Do for me that etc.
 4. I.e. the Day of judgement.
 5. I.e. The service.
 6. According to another reading by 'sight'; i.e. do not let me be tempted to see forbidden things.
 7. Lit. expression of obligations with which I may happen to reproach the recipient.

And give me excellent morals, and save me from boasting.

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and do not exalt me to any rank among men, unless Thou hast lowered me to an equal degree, in my own sight.

And create for me no outward respect, unless Thou hast created for me an equal amount of hamiliation in my spirit.

O' Lord bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and favour me with a righteous direction which I may not change (for another) and a right path from which I may not go astray, and a well guided motive which I may not doubt.

And let me live as long as my life is useful in serving Thee.

So when my life becomes a pasture for Satan be pleased to call me back to Thee; before Thy wrath advances, towards me or Thy anger is fixed upon me.

O' Lord! leave in me no culpable habit unreformed and no blame-worthy blemish unamended, and no imperfect excellence without bringing it to perfection.

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and substitute for me love in place of the enmity of the hostile, and friendship for the envy of the rebellious, and confidence for distrust of the virtuous, and kindness for the hatred of those that are near, and benevolence to kindred for their disobedience; and assistance for desertion of the near (relations); and sincerity of regard for the love of the ceremoniously polite, and good behaviour for the repulsion of associates, and

sweetness of peace for the bitterness of fear of tyrants.

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family), and let me have power over him who has oppressed me, and an argument against him who quarelled with me and victory over him who bore me ill-will.

And grant me an artifice against him who deceived me, and power over him, who overpowered me and make false the charge of him who impeached me, and relieve me from him who threatened me.

And give me grace to obey him who directed me to the right path and follow him who guided me (to it).

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and give me grace that I may behave with sincere good-will to him who was in sincere to me, and reward with goodness him who forsook me, and repay bounteously him who disappointed me, and compensate with reunion him who separated me from him and make me to differ from who did backbite me by speaking well of him; and to return thanks for good and overlook evil.

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and adorn me with the qualities of the righteous, and clothe me with the dress of the pious, spreading justice and restraining anger and quenching the fire of ill-will and reuniting the scattered and making up differences between men, and publishing goodness and hiding blemishes and lenience of temper (1) and bending the knee of humility (2) and beauty of conduct, calmness of disposition and agreeableness of (social) intercourse, and advancing towards excellence; and adopting generosity and forbearing

1. Nature

2. I.e. Behaviour towards others with humility and treating them with respect.

rebuke and showing kindness to the unworthy; and speaking the truth though difficult and underrating personal good, however great, of words of deeds, and over estimating personal evil, however small, of speech or act.

And grant the fulfilment of these wishes along with continual worship of Thee and attachment to the community of the faithful and let me withdraw from those who start invocations, and act upon self-invented judgment.

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and confer on me Thy most abundant sustenance when I grow old and infuse in me Thy most righteous strength when I be fatigued.

And do not allow me to grow lazy so as to keep away from Thy worship, and do not let me blind to Thy path nor allow me to indulge in what is contrary to Thy love.

Nor join him who has separated himself from Thee, nor let me keep aloof from him who has joined unto Thee.

O' Lord! let me get strength from Thee in necessity, and apply to Thee in need, and humbly entreat Thee in poverty and do not let me be tempted to ask help of any other than Thee, when I am afflicted nor to humbly entreat any other than Thee when in need, nor to supplicate another besides Thee, won in fear lest I should deserve, thereby, to be forsaken, rejected and despised by Thee, O' most Merciful!

O' Lord! let what Satan introduces into my heart, of desires, suspicion and envy, be a cause for remembrance of Thy greatness, contemplation of Thy power, and become plans against Thy enemy; and let what he makes my tongue utter of indecent words nonsense raving abuse, false evidence, backbiting of

an absent true-believer or reviling one who is present, and other things similar to these, be a speech in praise of Thee and an utterance of a eulogy to Thee, an absorption in Thy glory, a thanks-giving for Thy favour, an acknowledgement of Thy goodness and an enumeration of Thy blessings.

O' Lord I bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and do not let me be oppressed while Thou hast power to ward off trouble from me, nor let me oppress others whilst Thou hast authority to restrain me, nor go astray whilst it is possible for Thee to guide me, nor grow poor whilst Thou hast power to prosper me, nor grow rebellious (1) whilst my independence is from Thee.

O' Lord! seeking Thy forgiveness have I come and at Thy pardon do I aim, and Thy forbearance do I long for, and in Thy kindness do I trust, and I have not with me what would entitle me to Thy forgiveness nor (is there) in my actions what would make me deserve Thy pardon; I have nothing save Thy grace when I pass judgement upon myself, therefore, bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and be kind upon me.

O' Lord! make me speak with righteousness; and inspire me with piety, and give me grace for what is most pure, and employ me in what is more praiseworthy.

O' Lord! make me walk the most exemplary path, and let me live and die believing in Thee.

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and bless me with frugality, and let me be of the people of righteousness; and of the guides to virtue, and of the pious servants, and grant me salvation at the last day and safety on the expected doomsday.

1. Indigent according to another reading.

O' Lord! exact for Thyself from my soul whatever my purify it, and preserve those motives for my soul that may perfect it; for verily my soul is liable to come to ruin, unless Thou preserve it.

O' Lord! Thou art my shelter if I grow sad, and Thou art my resource if I am in need and unto Thee I cry for help, when deeply afflicted and with Thee is recompense for what is lost, and reformation for what is corrupted, and alteration for what Thou disapprovest.

Therefore, favour me with security before calamity, and bounty before begging (for it) and right direction before error and spare me from bearing the unpleasant doings of Thy creatures, and grant me peace on the day of resurrection and favour me with handsome guidance.

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and ward off (evil) from me with Thy grace, and nourish me with Thy blessing and reforms me with Thy graciousness and cure me with Thy goodness and hide me in the shelter of Thy mercy and clothe me with Thy approbation, and help me, when matters grow difficult about me, (to chose), the most righteous of them, and when actions become dubious (to select) the purest of them and when Thy creeds conflict (to adopt), the most praiseworthy of them.

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and crown me with sufficiency and adorn me with the grace of Thy love, (1) and grant me true guidance and do not try me with prosperity and confer on me the beauty of comfort and do not make my life a succession of trials, and do not reject my prayer with repulsion; for, I do not recognize any as Thy rival, and I do not call upon any as Thy equal.

1. Authority:

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and restrain me from extravagance and preserve my subsistence from waste and increase my possessions by giving blessing therein and let me walk along the path of benevolence (1) in whatever I spend my (wealth).

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and spare me the pain of earning, and give me livelihood without measure so that search (after it) may not take me away from Thy worship, and I may not have to bear the evil consequences of earning (wealth) by unfair means.

O' Lord I therefore grant me by Thy power what I desire and protect me with Thy glory from what I fear.

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and guard my honour with prosperity and do not disgrace my dignity with poverty, lest I beg of those who receive their living from Thee, and ask favour of the wicked and be tempted, thereby to praise him who giveth me, and fall into disparaging him who denieth me; while, Thou art above all of them the master of Bounty and Refusal.

O' Lord I bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and give me accuracy in worship, and happiness in piety, and knowledge in practice, and chastity in beneficence.

O' Lord! let my term of existence end with Thy pardon, and verify my conduct (2) in expecting Thy mercy, and make it easy for me to win Thy approbation, and let in all circumstances my actions be good.

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family)

-
1. Guidance:
 2. Hope, according to another reading.

and remind me to adore Thee in times of neglect and employ me in serving Thee in the days of leisure (intermission), and indicate for me an easy path to Thy love so that I may obtain the good of this world and hereafter.

O' Lord! bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) more than Thou didst bless any of Thy creatures before him, and more than Thou will bless anyone after him, and give us that which is good in this world and the next, and graciously, protect me from torment of the Fire.



DOA-E-TOABAH

Merits :

The following Doa is taken from Saheefai Kamelah narrated by Imam Zainul Abedeen (A.S). This can be recited for forgiveness of sins and recommended to be recited after morning prayer or after Isha prayer. Specially this Doa should be recited on Friday after Juma prayer.

Transliteration :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

Bismilla Hir Rahma Nir Rahim

Ilahi Al-basatnil-Khataya Savba Mazallati Wa Jal-lalanit-Taba'odo Minka Lebasa Maskanati Wa Amata Qalbi 'Azimo Jinayati Fa-ah yehi Be-tav-batin Minka Ya Amali Wa Bogh-yati Wa Ya So'li Wa Mon-yati Fav-Izzateka Ma Ajedo Le-zonoobi Sivaka Ghaferavn Wa La Ara Le-kasri Ghairaka Jaberavn Wa Qad Khaza'to Bil-Inabate Ilaika Wa 'Anavto Bil-Istikanate Ladaika Fa-in Tarad-tani Min Babeka Fa Beman Alooza Wa In Radad-tani 'An Janabeka Fa-Beman A'oozo Fava Asafaho

Min Khaj-lati Vaf-tezahi Wa Valahfaho Min Soo'o
 'Amali Vaj-terahi As'aloka Ya Ghaferaz-zambil-
 Kabeere Wa Ya Jaberat' Azmil-Kaseere An Tahabali
 Mo'beqa'til-jaraa'ere Wa Tasoor 'Alayya Faze-
 hatis-saraa'ere Wa La Tookhleri Fee Mash-hadil
 Qiyamate Min Barde 'Afveka Wa Ghafreka Wa La
 To'reni Min Jamile Saf-heka Wa Satreka Ilahi
 Zal-lil 'Ala Zonoobi Ghamama Rahmateka Wa
 Arsil 'Ala 'Oyoobi Sahaba Rafataka Ilahi Hal Yarje
 'ool Abdool-abiqo Ila Ila Mavlaho Am Hal
 Yojeerohoo Min Sakhatehi Ahadoon Sivaho Ilahi
 In Kanan-nadamo Alaz-zambe Tav-batan Fa-inni
 Wa 'Izzateka Minan-nademeena Wa Inkanal-Is-
 tegh-faro Minal-Khati-'ate Hittatan Fa-inni Laka
 Minal-Mostagh-ferena Lakal'otba Hatta Traza
 Ilahi Be-Qoodrateka 'Alayya Toob 'Alayya Wa Be-
 Hilmeka 'Anni'fo 'Anni Wa Be Ilmeka Bi Irfaq-bi
 Ilahi Antal-lazi Fatahta Le'ibadeka Baban Ila
 Afveka Sammaitahool-tav-bata Fa-qoolta Tooboo
 Ila-lah Tav-batan Nasoo-han Fama 'Oozro Man
 Agh-fala Dokhoolal-babe Ba'da Fat-he-hi; Ilahi
 In Kana Qabohaz-zambo Min 'Abdeka Fal-yah-
 sonil' Afvo Min 'Indeka, Ilahi Ma Ana Be-Avvale
 Man 'Asaka Fatoob-ta 'Alaihe Wa Ta'arraza Le-
 Maroofeka Fajoodta 'Alaihe Ya Mojeebal-Mooz-
 tarre Ya Kashifaz-Zorre Ya 'Azimal-Barree Ya
 'Aliman Be-ma Fissirree Ya Jameelas-Sitris-tash-
 fa'to Be-Joodeka Wa Karameka Ilaika Wa
 Tavassalto Be-janebeka Wa Tarah-homeka
 Ladaika Fas-tajib Doaa'ee Wa La Tokhayyib
 Feeka Rajaa'ee Wa Taqabbal Tav-bati Wa Kaffir
 Khati'ati Be-Manneka Wa Rahmateka Ya Ar-
 hamar-rahemeen :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
 Mohammad.

Translation :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale
 Mohammad.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Lord whom the praise of those that praise, cannot describe; and O' Thou beyond whom the hopes of such as hope, cannot go; and O' Thou with whom the regard righteous is not lost; and O' Thou who art the object of fear for devout; and O' Thou who art the extremity of dread to the pious, this is the position of one whom the hands of sin, have suddenly seized, and who is pulled by the reins of guilt and over whom Satan hath prevailed;

So he entirely failed to do what Thou hast commanded, by omitting to perform it, and lingered fondly in what Thou hast prohibited like one ignorant of Thy power over him, or like the one who denys Thy precious benevolence to him :

Till the eyes of guidance opened for him, and the clouds of blindness dispersed from him when he fully realised what injustice he had done to his soul, and thought of that in which he had opposed his Creator :

So he saw the heinousness of his guilt in all its magnitude, and the greatness of his opposition in its full enormity :

Therefore he turned towards Thee hoping for Thy (favour) and feeling shame before Thee; and directed his inclination unto Thee ; trusting in Thee truly woiing to his longing, and turned towards Thee sincerely on account of his fear; his longing being free from every thing longed for except Thee; and his fear of every dreaded object, save Thee being removed :

Therefore he stood up in Thy presence, sup-
plicating; and bent his eye towards the earth,

meekly; and bowed his head to Thy Majesty, humbly, and in lowliness of spirit made confession unto Thee of his secret, which Thou knowest better than he; and in humility enumerated his sins, which Thou hast numbered.

And asked Thy deliverance from the greatest sin of those into which he fell with Thy knowledge, and from the worst of such as disgraced him in respect of Thy command, the pleasures of which sins deserted him and passed away, and the penalty of which stayed and became permanent.

He doth not deny Thy Justice O' Lord, if Thou punish him, nor doth he consider Thy forgiveness great if Thou forgive him and pity him; for verily Thou art the Gracious Master, who doth not deem it difficult to forgive great sins.

Therefore behold O' Lord, have I am. I have come to Thee in prayer in obedience to Thy command expecting the fulfilment of Thy promise where in Thou hast promised to answer; for Thou hast said; "Call upon me, I will hearken unto you;" (1)

Therefore bless, O' Lord, Mohammad and his 'Aal (family) and grant me Thy pardon, as I have come to Thee with confession; and raise me from the stumbling block of sin, as I have humbled my spirit before Thee; and hide me with Thy covering as Thou hast delayed to wreak vengeance on me.

O' Lord and confirm my resolution to obey Thee, and strengthen my insight in adoring Thee and give me grace for actions that may wash off the taint of guilt from me; and let me die in Thy creed and the creed of Thy Apostle Mohammad (peace on him) when Thou makest me to die.

O' Lord I repent unto Thee, in this my situation, of my great sins and the small, of the open wrongs

1. The Quran : Chap. 40 verse 62.

and the hidden ones and my old errors and those that are recent with the repentance of him how would not even talk to his soul, of disobedience, nor over think of returning to any sins.

And verily Thou hast said O' Lord, in Thy Mighty Book that "Thou acceptest repentance from Thy creatures, and forgivest sins, and that Thou lovest those who repent" (1) therefore accept my repentances as Thou hast promised, and forgive my sins as Thou hast guaranteed, and grant me Thy loves as Thou hast agreed.

And I offer unto Thee O' Lord my promise that I will not return to what Thou hatest; and my guarantee, that I will not go back to what Thou disapprovest; and my covenants that I will give up to all acts of disobedience unto Thee.

O' Lord verily Thou knowest better what I have done, therefore forgive me what Thou knowest; and with Thy power turn me to what Thou lovest.

O' Lord, I am under obligations some of which I do remember, and some of which I have forgotten, but all of them are before Thy eye which doth not sleep, and before Thy knowledge which doth not forget; therefore give compensation to those that are entitled to it from me and remove from me the burden of those (obligations), and lighten for me their weight, and guard me from going near (2) the like of them again.

O' Lord, and verily I cannot be faithful to my repentance save with Thy protection; nor can I withhold myself Thy power. Therefore strengthen me with a sufficient strength, and guard me with effectual protection.

1. The Qurani : Chap. the verse 222.

2. Committing.

O' Lord whatever creature rapenteth unto Thee, and he in Thy secret knowledge, is (sure) to violate his (paths of) from transgression but with Thy power. Therefore strengthen me with a sufficient repentance and return to his sin and transgression, then, verily I crave Thy protection against being like this.

Therefore let this my repentance be a penitence after which I may have no need to repentance causing obliteration of what is past, and safety in what remaineth (yet).

O' Lord I apologise unto Thee for my ignorance, and ask The pardon for my evil actions; therefore admit me into the protection of Thy mercy, with Thy grace; and cover me with the covering of Thy security, with Thy favour.

O' Lord, I repent unto Thee of, everything which contradicteth Thy will, or which hath (forfeited Thy love) of the thoughts of my mind, glances of my eye, and utterances of my tongue, with a repentance(1) whereby every organ may remain safe itself, from Thy punishments, and be secure from what the transgressors fear of Thy painful wrath.

Therefore have mercy, O' Lord, upon my lowliness in Thy presence, and open my heart which beats violently because of fear of Thee, and upon my limbs which tremble through dread of Thee, for, verily O' my Sustainer, my sins have placed me in a disgraceful situation in Thy presence, so if I remain silent, no one will speak in my behalf, and if I beg for intercession I am not worthy of it.

O' Lord bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) and let Thy Grace intercede for my wrongs, and turn to my evil with Thy forgiveness, and do not visit me with what I deserve of Thy torment, and spread over me

1. Contrition.

Thy bounty, and cover me with Thy screen; and do unto me that which a respectable master would do out of pity unto an unworthy slave who begs for mercy; or that which a possessor of wealth would do to relieve a needy creature who appears before him.

O' Lord there is none to shelter me from Thee, therefore Thy majesty out to protect me, and there is none to intercede for me with Thee, therefore Thy kindness ought to mediate for me; and verily errors have terrified me therefore Thy forgiveness ought to assure me: For whatever I have spoken (is) not from ignorance of my evil deeds, nor from any oblivion of what hath gone before of my blame worthy conduct; but in order that Thy heaven and those in it, and Thy earth and those on it, may listen to what I have expressed unto Thee of contrition, and of repentance through which I have sought Thy shelter, expecting that perhaps, sums of them may, through Thy grace, pity me owing to my unfavourable situation; or that tenderness for me, may overcome some one on account of my evil plight, and I may thus obtain from him a prayer more worth of being-listened to than my own entreaty, or an intercession stronger than my own pleading (and), which may be the cause of my deliverance from Thy wrath, and of success in winning Thy approbation.

O' Lord if contrition be a (sufficient) repentance in Thy sight, verily I am the most contrite of those who feel contrition; and giving up of Thy disobedience by conversion, then I am the foremost of converts; and if asking forgiveness, be a removal of sins, then verily I am of those who pray unto Thee for pardon.

O' Lord as Thou hast enjoined repentance and guaranteed acceptance, and hast encouraged prayer and promised to answer therefore, bless Mohammad and his 'Aal (family) and accept my repentance, and

do not turn me back disappointed from Thy mercy; verily Thou art the greatest acceptor of repentance (from) sinners, and compassionate to the erring that return (unto Thee).

O' Lord bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) as Thou hast guided us through him, and bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) as Thou hast delivered us by him, and bless Mohammad and his Aal (family) with a blessing which may intercede with Thee for us on the Day of resurrection, and the Day of need; Verily Thou hast power over everything, and everything is easy for Thee.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

MERITS OF "DOA-E-JOSHAN-E-KABIR"

1. This Doa is called JOSHAN which means Armour Chain, Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to put on Armour Chain in Holy Wars (Jehad) and it was too heavy. Its heaviness trouble some for the Holy Prophet (S.A.)
2. In one of the Jihad Gibrael came and conveyed the order of Almighty God to put off the Armour Chain and gave this Doa for recitation which would save him from enemies, attack.
3. There are many merits of this Doa which cannot be written in this small book, but some of them are as following.
4. This is meant for defence of a person. At the time of Jihad (Holy War) it is very useful. When a man leaves home he should recite this Doa and he will return home safely.
5. If it is recited on a sick person or recited by a sick person himself he will be cured.

6. If it is written on the shroud, Almighty God will not send him to hell, but will be merciful through the blessings of this Doa and will send him to paradise.

7. If it is kept in house, it will be saved from theft, fire, and other calamities.

8. This Doa has got 100 chapters with 10 names of Almighty God in each chapter, thus there one thousand names of Allah.

9. If it is kept on person all sorts of blessings will be awarded by Almighty God. He will be saved from all sorts of calamities and accidents. He will be given sustenance from unknown and unseen sources.

10. It should be at least weekly specially on Friday, if not possible should be recited once a month, otherwise once a year, otherwise once in life.

11. It should be recited specially recited in the first week of Ramazan and in the Nights of Grandeur (Shab-e-Qadar), i.e. 19th, 21st and 23rd nights of Ramazan.

12. Darood should be recited in the beginning and at the end of the Doa.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Wa Aale Mohammad.

Bismilla Hir Rahma Nir Rahim

“Sobhanaka Ya Laa Illaha Illa Antal Ghavsai-Ghavsai Ghavsai Khallisna Minan-Nare Ya Rabbe.”

Note : To be repeated after each Doa.

There is no deity but Thou Who art above all defects. Thou art the best of all protectors. Protect us from the fire of hell, O' Lord.

(1) For Success in Difficult Works :

"Alla-Hooma Inni As'aloka Be-IsmeKa Yaa Allaho
Ya Rahimo, Ya Karimo, Ya Moqimo, Ya 'Azimo,
Ya Qadimo, Ya 'Alimo, Ya Halimo, Ya Hakeemo."

O' Allah ! I beseech Thee in Thy own name.

O' Allah ! O' the most Merciful ! O, the Bountiful !
O' the Self Subsisting ! O' the Great ! O' the Eternal
Being ! O' the Omniscient ! O' the Forbearing ! O'
the Wisest !

(2) For Victory & Prosperity

Ya Syyedas-sada-te, Ya Mojeebad-da'vate,
Ya Rafe'ad-darajate, Ya Vali-yal hasanate,
Ya Ghaferal-Khati'ate, Ya Mo'ti-yal Mas'alate
Ya Qabi-lat-tavbate, Ya Same'al-Asvate, Ya
'Alemal-Khafi-yate, Ya Dafe'al Bali yate.

O' the Chief of all Chiefs ! O' the Acceptor of
Prayers ! O' the Elevator of Ranks ! O' the
Master of Virtues ! O' the Forgiver of sins !
O' the Grantor of Requests ! O' the Acceptor
of Penance ! O' the Hearer of all voices ! O' One
who knows all mysteries ! O' the Remover of
calamities :

(3) For Victory & Dignity

Ya Khairal Ghafeereena, Ya Khairal-Fate-
heena, Ya Khairan-Nasereena, Ya Khairal-
Hakemeena, Ya Khairar-Razeqeena, Ya Khairal-
Vareseena, Ya Khairal-Hamedeena, Ya Khairaz-
Zakereena, Ya Khairal-Moonzeleena, Ya Khairal-
Mohseneena.

O' the Best of Forgivers ! O' the Best of
Deciders ! O' the Best of helpers ! O' the Best
of Rulers ! O' the Best of Providers of suste-
nance ! O' the Best of Heirs ! O' the Best of
Praisers ! O' the Best of those who remember !
O' the Best of Dischargers ! O' the Best of
Benefactors !

(4) For Grandeur in Life and Life Hereafter

Ya Man Lahool'izzato Val-Jamalo, Ya
Man Lahool-Qoodrato Val-Kamalo, Ya Man
Lahool-Moolko Val-Jalalo, Ya Man Hoval-
Kabeerol-Moota'alo, Ya Moonshi'as-sahabis-
Seqale, Ya Man Hova Shadeedol-Mehale, Ya Man
Hova Shadeedool 'Iqabe, Ya Man Hova Saree'-
ool Hisabe, Ya Man Hova 'Indahoo Hoosnas-
Savabe, Ya Man Hova 'Indahoo Oommool-
Kitabe.

O' One for Whom is all the Glory and
Virtue! O' One for Whom is all Might and Perfec-
tion! O' One for Whom is Majesty! O' One
Who is Great and Supreme! O' the Creator of
heavy clouds! O' One Who is the Mightiest!
O' One Who is the inflictor of severest punish-
ment! O' One Who is quick in recokoning! O'
One with Whom is the excellent reward! O'
One with Whom is Oommool-Kitab (the Original
Book)!

**(5) For Honour & Exaltation and Expedition of
Important Affairs**

(To be recited 40 times).

Alla-Hoomma Inni Asa'aloka Be-ismeka
Ya Hannano, Ya Mannano, Ya Dyyano, Ya
Boorhano, Ya Sooltano, Ya Rizvano, Ya
Ghoofrano, Ya Sobhano, Ya Moosta'ano, Ya
Zal-Manne Val-Be-Yane :

O' Allah! Verily I ask Thee in Thy name
O' the Kind! O' the Benevolent! O' the Requitor!
O' the Bright sign! O' the King! O' the
Gratifier! O' the Forgiver! O' Free from defects!
O' Helper of the helpless! O' the Master of
Blessings and the Manifestor of things!

(6) For Blessings & Promotion in Ranks

Ya Man Tavaze'a Koollo Shai'in Le
'Azmatehi, Ya Manis-taslama Koollo Shai'in

Le-Qoodratehi, Ya Man Zalla Koollo Shai'in
 Le-'Izzatehi, Ya Man Khaza'a Koollo Shai'in
 Le-Haibatehi, Ya Man Inqade Koollo Shai'in
 Min-Khas-ya-tehi, Ya Man Tashaqqa-til-Jebalo
 Min Makhafatehi, Ya Man Qamatis-Samavato
 Be-Amrehi, Ya Manis-Taqarratil-Arzoona
 Be-Iznehi, Ya Myn-Yosabbehoor-Ra'do Be-
 Hamdehi, Ya Mal-la Ya'tadi 'Alaa Ahle
 Mamlokatehi, Sobhanaka :

O' One before Whose Greatness bows every
 thing! O' One before Whose might everything
 is humble! O' One Whose might overawes every-
 thing into submission O' One to Whom every-
 thing submits out of fear! O' One Whom every-
 thing obeys out of fear! O' One out of Whose
 fear mountains break into fragments! O' One
 by Whose command the heavenly vaults are
 supported! O' One by Whose order the earth is
 in equilibrium! O' One Whose praise the thunder
 (of clouds) recites! O' He Who is never cruel to
 His slaves!

(7) For Removal of Calamities & Promotion in Ranks

Ya Ghaferal-Khataya, Ya Kashefal Balaya-
 Ya Moontahar-Rajaya, Ya Moojzelal-'Ataya,
 Ya Vahebal-Hadaya, Ya Razeqal-Baraya, Ya
 Qazeyal-Manaya, Ya Same ash Shakaya, Ya
 Ba'esal-Baraya, Ya Mootlaqal-Oosara,
 Sobhanaka ;

O' He Who pardons errors! O' He Who dispels!
 O' He Who is the goal of all hopes! O' One pro-
 fusely generous! O' the bestower of bounties!
 O' Provider of all creatures with sustenance!
 O' the Judge of creatures! O' the Hearer of com-
 plaints! O' the Resurrector of creatures! O' the
 Releaser of prisoners!

(8) For Protection From Chastisement in this life and in life hereafter

Ya Zal Hamde Vas-Sanaa'ay, Ya Zal-Fakhre
Val-Bahaa'ay, Ya Zal-Majde Vas-Sanaa'ay,
Ya Zal'Ahde Val-vafaa'ay, Ya Zal-'Afvay
Var-Rizaa'ay, Ya Zal-Manne Val'Ataa'ay, Ya
Zal-Fazle Val-Qazaa'ay, Ya Zal'izze Val-
Baqaa'ay, Ya Zal-Joode Vas-sakhaa'ay Ya
Zal-Alaa'ay Van-na-maa'ay, Sobhanaka :

O' to Whom is due all praise and adoration !
O' the proud and the Preeminent ! O' the Honoured
and of Elevated Rank ! O' the Maker of Promises and
their Fulfiller ! O' the Most Generous and Agreeable !
O' the Benefactor and Bestower O' the Master of
Kindness and Judgement' O' the Glorious and
Eternal ! O' the Most Munificent and the Most Gene-
rous ! O' the Master of plentiful bounties !

(9) For Removal from Fear and Diseases

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-ismeka, Ya
Mane'o, Ya Da-fe'o, Ya Rafe'o, Ya Sane'o, Ya
Nafe'o, Ya Same'o, Ya Jame'o, Ya Shafe'o, Ya
Vase'o, Ya Moos-se'o, Sobhanaka :

O' Allah ! Verily I beg Thee in Thy name,
O' the Preventor of misfortune ! O' the Remover of
calamities ! O' the Elevator of ranks ! O' the
Creator ! O' the Benefiter ! O' the Hearer ! O' the
Aggregator ! O' the Intercessor ! O' the Bounteous !
O' the Increaser of blessings !

(10) For Acceptance of Duties

Ya Sane'o Koolle Masnoo'in, Ya Khaliqa Koolle
Makhlooqin.

Ya Razeq-a Kollé Marzooqin, Ya Maleka
Koolle Mamlookin.

Ya Kashafa Koolle Makroobin, Ya Fareja
Koolle Mahmoomin.

Ya Rahema Koolle Marhoomin, Ya Nasira
Koolle Makhzoolin.

Ya Satira Koolle Ma'yoobin, Ya Malja
Koolle Matroodin :

O' the Maker of all things ! O' the Creator of
all creatures ! O' the Provider with sustenance to all
those (creature) who receive it ! O' the Master of
all slaves ! O' the Expeller of all hardships ! O' the
Gratifier of all those stricken with sorrow ! O' the
Merciful to all those who deserve mercy ! O' the
helper of all those who are downcaste and in disgrace!
O' the Concealer of defects of all defectives ! O' the
Shelter for all out-caste :

**(11) For Protection from Vice and increase in
Sustenance :**

Ya Ooddati 'Inda Shiddati, Ya Rajaa'ee Inda
Moosibati,

Ya Moonesi 'Inda Vah-shati, Ya Sahebi Inda
Ghoorbati,

Ya Valiye 'Inda Ne'mati, Ya Gheyasi Inda
Koorbati, Ya Daleeli 'Inda Hairati, Ya Ghenaa'ee
Indaf-teqari Ya Mal-Jaa'ee 'Inda Iztarari, Ya
Mooghisi 'Inda Mafza'ee, Sobhanaka :

O' my Trustee in hardship ! O' the Source of
my hope in every misfortune ! O' my Companion in
my isolation ! O' my Companion in my journey !
O' my Friend in ease ! O' my Rescuer from hard-
ships ! O' my Guide in my deviation ! O' my Resource
in my indigence ! O' my Shelter in my helplessness !
O' my Helper in fear !

**(12) For Protection from Calamities and for
Good Fortune**

Ya 'Allamal Ghoyoobe, Ya Ghaffaraz-zonoobe
Ya Sattaral 'Oyoobe,

Ya Kashefal-Koroobe, Ya Moqal-Iebal-Qoloobe
Ya Moonav-veral-Qoloobe,

Ya Tabibool-Qoloobe Ya Aneesal-Qoloobe, Ya
Mofarrejal-Homooome.

Ya Moonaf-fesal-Ghomooome; Sobhanaka.

O' One Who knows the concealed (objects and affairs)! O' the Forgiver of sins! O' the Concealer of defects! O' the Expeller of pains! O' the Changer of hearts! O' the Brightener of hearts! O' the Physician of hearts! O' the Friend of hearts! O' the Dispeller of worries (and fear)! O' the Liberator from griefs!

(13) For Removal of Eye Pain

Alla-hooma Inni Asa'aloka Be-Ismeka,
Ya Jaleelo, Ya Jameelo,

Ya Vakeelo, Ya Kafeelo, Ya Daleelo, Ya
Qabeelo, Ya Modeelo,

Ya Moneelo, Ya Moheelo, Ya Moqeelo.

O' Allah! Verily I beg Thee in Thy name,
O' the Grand! O' the Virtuous! O' the Protector!
O' the Patron! O' the Guide! O' the Guarantor of
sustenance! O' the Bestower of wealth! O' the
Bestower of blessings! O' the Giver of strength!
O' the Acceptor (of apology)!

(14) For Increase of Wealth

Ya Daleelol-Motahy-yareena, Ya Gheyasal-
Mostaghiseena, Ya Saree-Khal-Moostasre-
kheena, Ya Jaral-Moostajeereena, Ya Amanal-
Khaa'e-feena, Ya Avnal-Mo'meneena, Ya
Rahemal Masakeena, Ya Mal-jaa'al'Aseena,
Ya Ghaferal-Mooznebeena, Ya Mojeeba,
Da'vatil-Mooztareena;

O' the Guide of the waylaid! O' the Rescuer
of those who appeal to Thee! O' the Helper of those
who call Thee for help! O' the Helper of those

who seek Thy help ! O' the Shelter of the afraid !
O' the Helper of the faithful : O' the Merciful to
the indigent ! O' the Refuge for (even) the dis-
obedient ! O' the Forgiver of the sinful ! O' the
Responder to the call of the nonplussed !

(15) For Increase of Blessings

Ya Zal-joode Val-Ehsane, Ya Zal-fazle Val-
Imtenane, Ya Zal-Amne Val-Amene, Ya Zal-
goodse Vas-Sobhane, Ya Zal-Himate Val-Bay-
ane, Ya Zar-Rahmate Var-Rizvane, Ya Zal-
Hoojjate Val-Boorhane, Ya Zal 'Azmate Vas-
Sooltane, Ya Zar-Rafate Val-Moosta'ane, Ya
Zal-'Afve Val-Ghoofrane, Sobhanaka.

O' the Master of liberality and beneficence !
O' the Gracious and Obliger ! O' the Granter of peace
and security ! O' the Holy and above all defects !
O' the Master of wisdom and manifestation ! O' the
Master of Mercy and satisfaction ! O' the Master of
argument and proof ! O' the Master of grandeur and
royalty ! O' the Kind and the Helpful ! O' the
Pardoner and Forgiver !

(16) For Solution of Problems

Ya Man Hova Rabbo Koolle Shai'in, Ya Man
Hova Ilaho Koolle Shai'in, Ya Man Hova
Khaleqo Koolle Shai'in, Ya Man Hova Ba'da
Koolle Shai'in, Ya Man Hova Favqa Koolle
Shai'in, Ya Man Hova 'Alemoon Be-Koolle
Shai'in, Ya Man Hova Qaderoon 'Ala Koolle
Shai'in, Ya Man Hova Yabqa Wa Yafna Koolle
Shai'in :

O' One Who is the Overlord of all ! O' one
Who is the Deity worshipped by all ! O' One Who
is the Creator of everything ! O' One Who is the
Designer of everything ! O' One Who precedes
(in existence) everything ! O' One Who shall

continue existing even after everything is perished ! O' One Who is above everything ! O' One Who has the knowledge of everything ! O' One Who hath Power over everything ! O' One Who is Eternal while everything else will perish !

(17) For All Difficult Affairs

Alla-hooma Inni As'aloka Be-Ismeke, Ya Mo'meno Ya Mohaimeno.

Ya Makav-vino' Ya Molaq-qano, Ya Mobyyeno Ya Mohav-veno.

Ya Momak-kino, Ya Mozyyeno, Ya Mo'al-leno, Mooqas-simo ;

O' Allah! Verily I beseech Thee in Thy name O' the Bestower of peace! O' the Protector! O' the creator! O' the Imparter of knowledge! O' the Manifester! O' the Facilitator! O' the Provider of space! O' the Decorator! O' the Proclaimer! O' the Distributor!

(18) For Increase of Sustenance

Ya Man Hova Fee Moolkehi Moqeemoon
Ya Man Hova Fee Sooltanehi Qadeemoon, Ya
Man Hova Fee Jalalehi 'Azimoon, Ya Man
Hova 'Ala 'Ibadehi Rahimoon, Ya Man Hova
Be-Koolle Shai'in 'Alimoon, Ya Man Hova Be-
Man A'saho Halimoon, Ya Man Hova Be-Man
Rajaaho Karimoon, Ya Man Hova Fee Soonehi
Hakimoon, Ya Man Hova Fee Hikmatehi
Lateefoon, Ya Man Hova Fee Lootfehi
Qadeemoon :

O' the Everlasting in His kingdom! O' the Eternal in His sovereignty! O' the Greatest in His grandeur! O' the All-Merciful on His slaves! O' Who hath the Knowledge of everything! O' the For bearing towards him who disobeys Him! O' the Magnanimous to him who entertains hope

from him ! O' the Wisest in His creation ! O' the Subtle in His wisdom ! O' the Eternal in His Benignity !

(19) For Promotion in Ranks

Ya Mal-la Yoorja Illa Fazlahoo, Ya Man La Yoos'alo Illa 'Afvoohoo, Ya Mal-la Yoonzaro Illa Birroho, Ya Man La Yokhafo Illa 'Adlo-hoo, Ya Man La Yadoomo Illa Moolkahoo, Ya Mal-la Soolta-na Illa Sooltanohoo, Ya Man Vase'at Koolla Shai'in Rahmatohoo, Ya Man Sabaqat Rahmatahoo Ghazabahoo, Ya Man Ahata Be-koolle Shai'in 'Ilmohoo, Ya Man Laisa Ahadom-Mislohoo ;

O the One from Whom no hope is entertained but of His Grace ! O' the One from Whom nothing is begged save His Pardon ! O' the One from Whom nothing is seen but His Virtue ! O' the One of Whom there is no fear but of His Justice ! O' the One Whose sovereignty (alone) is Eternal and of no one else ! O, the One Who is the Real King and none else ! O' the One Whose blessings extend to all ! O' the One Whose Wrath is surpassed by His Mercy ! O' the One Whose knowledge encompasseth everything ! O' the One who has no equal !

(20) For Removing of Worries and Having Happiness and Blessings

Ya Farejal-Hamme, Ya Kashefal-Ghamme, Ya Ghaferaz Zambe, Ya Qabelat-tavbe, Ya Khaleqal-Khalqe, Ya Sadeq'al-Va'de Ya Mool-fil-'Ahde' Ya 'Alemas-sirre, Ya Faleqal-Habbe, Ya Razeqal-Aname ;

O' the Remover of worry ! O' the Expeller of sorrow ! O' the Forgiver of sins ! O' the Acceptor of repentance ! O' the Creator of Creature ! O' the Truthful in promise ! O' the Fulfiller of promise !

O' the Knower of secrets ! O' the Splitter of seed !
O' the Provider of sustenance to creatures !

(21) For Forgiveness of Sins

Alla-hooma Inni As'aloka Be-Ismeka Ya Ali-yo,
Ya Vafi-yo,

Ya Ghani-yo, Ya Mali-yo, Ya Khafi-yo, Ya
Razi-yo, Ya Zaki-yo,

Ya Badi-yo, Ya Qavi-yo, Ya Vali-yo ;

O' Allah ! Verily I ask Thee in Thy name. O'
the High ! O' the Perfect ! O' the Independent ! O'
the Rich ! O' the Kind ! O' the Agreeable ! O' the
Purifier of soul ! O' the Eternal ! O' the Mighty !
O' the Friend !

(22) For Increase of Sustenance

Ya Man Azharal-Jameel Wa Ya Man Sattaral-
Qabeeha Wa Ya Mal-Lam Yoo'akhaz Bil-
Jarirate Wa Ya Man-Lam Yahtekas-sitra, Ya
'Azimal-'Afvne, Ya Hasanat-tajavooze, Ya
Vase'al-Maghfirate, Ya Basital Yadaine Bir-
Rahmat, Ya Saheba Koolle Najva,
Ya Moontaha Koolle Shakva ;

O the One Who reveals the virtue ! and O' the
One Who concealeth the vice ! and O' the One Who
does not call (His slave) to severe account for sins !
and O' the One Who does not tear the curtain (of His
slaves) to disgrace them ! O' the Best of forgivers !
O' the One Who graciously omits to take notice (of
vice) ! O, the One Whose forgiveness is extensive !
O' the Stretcher of both the hands with Mercy ! O'
the Knower of all secrets ! O' the Destination of all
complaints !

(23) For Increase of Beneficence

Ya Zan-ne'matis Sabeghate, Ya Zar-Rahmatil-
Vase'ate, Ya Zal-Minnatis-Sabeqate, Ya Zal-

Hikmatil-Baleghate, Ya Zal-Qoodratil-Kamelate,
Ya Zal-Hoojjatil-Qate'ate, Ya Zal-Kara-matiz-
zahirate, Ya Zal'Izzatid-daa'emate, Ya Zal-
Qoovatil-Matinate, Ya Zal 'Izzatid daa'emate
Ya Zal-Qoovatil-Matinate, Ya Zal-'Azamatil-
Mani'ate ;

O' the Master of Countless blessings ! O' the
Master of limitless mercy ! O' the Master Surpassing
obligations ! O' the Master of perfect Wisdom ! O'
the Master of infinite might ! (The Almighty !) O, the
Master of decisive (unconstradictable) argument ! O'
the Master of manifest deeds of miraculous nature !
O' the Master of perpetual prestige ! O' the Master
of great strength ! O' the Master of unsurpassable
glory ?

(24) For the Pleasure of Allah

Ya Badias-samavate, Ya Ja'elaz-zolomate,
Ya Rahema'abarate, Ya Moqeelal-Asarate,
Ya Sateral'Avrate, Ya Mohi-yal-Amvate, Ya
Moonzelal-Ayate, Ya Mooze'efal Hasanate, Ya
Ma Heyas-Syyate, Ya Shadeed-an-naqemate :

O' the Creator of heavens ! the Maker of dark-
ness ! O' Merciful to those who weep and wail ! O'
He who possess over slips and errors ! O' the
Concealer of defects ! O' the Revivor of the dead !
O' the Revealer of the signs ! O' the Increaser of
virtues ! O' the Effacer of vices ! O' the One Who
calls to severe account !

**(25) For Removal of Misfortune and for Gain-
ing Good Fortune**

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-Ismeaka, Ya
Moosav-viro, Ya Moqaddiro, Ya Modabbiro,
Ya Motah-hiro, Ya Monav-viro Ya Moyas-siro,
Ya Mobash-shiro, Ya Moonaz-ziro, Ya Moqad-
dimo, Ya Mo'akh-khiro :

O' Allah ! Verily I beg Thee in Thy names. O'

the Fashioner ! O' the Foreordainer ! O' the Planner ! O' the Purifier ! O' the Brightener ! O' the Felicitator ! O' the Giver of glad tidings ! O' the Warner ! O' the Giver of precedence ! O' the Postponer !

(26) For Cure of Fever

Ya Rabbal-Baitil-Harame, Ya Rabbish-Shahril-Harame, Ya Rabbal-Ba-ladil-Harame, Ya Rabbar-Rookne Val Maqame, Ya Rabbal-Mash'aril Harame, Ya Rabbal-Masjedil-Harame, Ya Rabbil-Hille Val-Harame, Ya Rabban-noore Vaz-zalame, Ya Rabbat-tahi-yate Vas-salame, Ya Ra-bbal-Qoodrate Fil-Aname :

O' Lord of the Holy House (Ka'ba) ! O' Lord of the Holy month ! O' Lord of the Holy City (Mecca) ! O' Lord of Rukn and Maqame ! O' Lord of Mash'aril Haraame (the place where the Hajis-Pilgrims to Mecca-offer prayers and sacrifice) ! O' Lord of Masjedil Haraame (the holy mosque of Mecca) ! O' Lord of the lawful and the forbidden ! O' Lord of light and darkness ! O' Lord of salutation and peace ! O' Lord of Strength among creatures !

(27) For Fear from Rulers and Officers

(20 times to be recited).

Ya Ahkamal-Hakemeena Ya A'dalal-'Adeleena, Ya Asdaqas-Sadeqeena, Ya Atharat-Tahereena, Ya Ahsanal-Khaleqeena, Ya Asra'al-Hasebeena, Ya Asma'as-Same'eena, Ya Absaran-Nazereena, Yahfa'ash-Shaafe'eena, Ya Akramal-Akrammena:

O' the Highest Authority of all the authorities ! O' the Most Just of the Judges ! O' the Trust of the true ! O' the Purest of the pure ! O' the Best of creators ! O' the Quickest Reckoner ! O' the Best of listeners ! O' the Most vigilant of the invigilators ! O' the Best of intercessors ! O' the Most Honourable of all !

(28) For Cure of Temple Headache

Ya 'Imada Man Laa 'Imadalahoo, Ya Sanada
Mal la Sanadalahoo,

Ya Zokhra Man La Zookhralahoo, Ya Hirza
Man La Hirzalahoo,

Ya Ghiasa Man La Ghiasalahoo, Ya Fakhra
Man La Fakhralahoo,

Ya 'Izza Man La 'Izzalahoo, Ya Mo'eena Man
La Mo'eenalahoo,

Ya Aneesa Man Laa Aneesalahoo, Ya Amana
Man Laa Amanalahoo

O' the Supporter of the unsupported! O' the
Helper of the helpless! O' the Protector of the
unprotected! O' the Shield of the defenceless! O'
the Hearer of the appeal of one who is unheard! O'
the Pride of the prideless! O' the Honour of the
honourless! O' the Giver of aid to the unaided!
O' the Friend of the forsaken! O' the Shelter of the
shelterless!

(29) For Archery

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-IsmeKa Ya
'Asimo, Qaa'emo,

Ya Daa'emo, Ya Rahimo, Ya Salimo Ya
Hakimo, 'Alimo,

Ya Qa-simo, Ya Qa-bizo, Ya Basito :

O' Allah! Verily I beseech Thee in Thy name,
O' the protector! O' the Persistent! O' the Eternal!
O' the Merciful! O' the Accorder of Peace! O' the
Ruler! O' the Scient! O' the Distributor! O' the
Preventor! O' the Opener!

(30) For Success in War

Ya 'Asima Manis-ta'samahoo, Ya Rahema
Manis-tar-hamahoo, Ya Ghafira Manis-tagh-

firahoo, Ya Nasira Manis-tansarahoo, Ya
 Hafeza Manis-tah fazahoo Ya Mookrema
 Manis-tak-ramahoo, Ya Moorshida Manis-
 tar-shadahoo, Ya Sareekha Manis-tas-rakhahoo,
 Ya Mo'eenoo Manis-ta'anahoo, Ya Mogheesa
 Monis-taghasahoo :

O' the Protector of the seeker of His protec-
 tion ! O' the Merciful to him who begs for His
 mercy ! O' the Forgiver of the seeker of His for-
 giveness ! O' the Helper of the seeker of His help !
 O' the Protector of the seeker of His protection !
 O' the Magnanimous to him who appeals to His
 magnanimity ! O' the Guide of the seeker of His
 guidance ! O' the Giver of aid to the seeker of His
 aid ! O' the Giver of assistance to the seeker of His
 assistance ! O' the Rescuer of the person who appeals
 to Him !

(31) For Cure of Eye Sore

Ya 'Azizol La Yoozamo, Ya Latifal La
 Yooramo, Ya Qyyoomal La Yanamo, Ya Daa-
 'emal La Yafotoo, Ya Hyyal La Yamooto, Ya
 Moolkal La Yazoolo, Ya Baqi-yal La Yafna
 Ya 'Alemal La Yajhalo, Ya Samadal La Yoot-
 'amo, Ya Qavi-yal La Yoz'afo :

O' the Powerful who is never over-powered !
 O' the Benign Who is invisible ! O' the Self-
 Subsistent Who never sleeps ! O' the Eternal Who
 will never perish ! O' the Ever-living Who will
 never die ! O' the King Whose rule is endless !
 O' tee Eternal Who is imperishable ! O' the Scient
 Who never forgets ! O' the Independent Who needs
 no sustenance ! O' the Mighty Who never grows
 weak !

(32) For Success over Enemies

Alla-homma Inni As'aloka Be-ismeka, Ya
 Ahado, Ya Vahido,

Ya, Shahido, Ya Hamido, Ya Majido, Ya
Rashido, Ya Ba'eso,

Ya Variso, Ya Zaar-ro, Ya Nafe'o, Sobha-
naka :

O' Allah ! Verily I beseech Thee in Thy name
O' the Single ! O' the One ! O' the Present ! O' the
Praiser ! O' the Exalted ! O' the Guide ! O' the
Raiser (of the dead) ! O' the Heir ! O' the Harmful
(to the unjust) ! O' the Beneficial (to the just) :

(33) For Attendance to Rulers

Yaa A'zama Min Koolle 'Azimin, Ya Akrama
Min Koolle Karimin, Yaa Arhamar Min Koolle
Rahimin, Yaa A'lam Min Koolle 'Alimin Ya
Ahkama Min Koolle Hakimin, Yaa Aqdama
Min Koolle Qadimin, Yaa Akbara Min Koolle
Kabirin, Yaa Altafa Min Koolle Latifin, Yaa
Ajalla Min Koolle Jalaelin, Yaa A'azza Min
Koolle 'Azizin :

O' the Grander of all the grand ! O' the More
Magnanimous than all the magnanimous ! O' the
Most Merciful of all the merciful ! O' the Possessor
of greater knowledge than all others ! O' the Wisest
of all the wise ! O' the Most Ancient of all the
ancient ! O' the Greatest of all the great ! O' the
Benignest of all the benign ! O' the Most Magnificent
of all the magnificent ! O' the Mightiest of all the
Mighty !

(34) For Safety from Jins in Nights

Ya Ka-rimas-Safhe, Ya 'Azimool-Manne, Ya
Kaseeral-Khaire,

Ya Qadimal-Fazle, Ya Daa'emal-Lootfe, Ya
Latifas-soon'ay,

Ya Moonaf-fesal-Karbe, Ya Kashifaz-Zorre,
Ya Malekal-Moolke,

Ya Qazeyal-Haqqe :

O' the Most Magnanimous in overlooking sins !
 O' the Greatest Benefactor ! O' thee Most Boun-
 teous in goodness ! O' the Eternal in grace ! O' the
 Creator of Fine ! O' the Remover of pain ! O' the
 Healer of injury ! O' the Master of dominion ! O'
 the Right Judge !

(35) For Cure of Toothache

Ya Man Hova Fee 'Ahdehi Wa Fi-yoon. Ya
 Man Hova Fee Qoovatehi 'Ali-yoon. Ya Man
 Hova Fee Qloovehi Qariboon. Ya Man Hova
 Fee Qoorbehi Latifoon. Ya Man Hova Fee
 Lootfehi Sharifoon. Ya Man Hova Fee Shara-
 fehi 'Azizoon Ya Man Hova Fee 'Izzehi 'Azi-
 moon. Ya Man Hova Fee 'Azamatehi Majidoon.
 Ya Man Hova Fee Majidehi Hamidoon Sobha-
 naka :

O' the One Who fulfils His promise ! O' One
 Who is great in His Might ! O' the One Who is
 the near every one inspite of His Greatness ! O' the
 One Who is benign in His Weariness ! O' the One
 Who is noble in Thy Benignity ! O' the One Who
 is Powerful in His Nobility ! O' the One Who is Great
 in His Power ! O' the one Who is Exalted in His
 Greatness ! O' the One Who is Praiseworthy in His
 Exaltation !

(36) For Safeguard from Jins

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-ismeka. Ya
 Kafi, Ya Shafi, Ya Vafi Ya Mo'afi, Ya Hadi,
 Ya Da'ee, Ya Qazi, Ya Razi, Ya 'Ali, Ya Baqi :

O' Allah ! Verily I beseech Thee in Thy name.
 O' the sufficient ! O' the Restorer to health ! O'
 the Faithful ! O' the Forgiver ! O' the Guide ! O'
 the Summoner ! O' the Judge ! O' the Agreeable !
 O' the High ! O' the Eternal !

(37) To Conquer the War :

Ya Man Koollo Shai'in Khaze'oon Lahoo, Ya
Man Koollo Shai'in Mavjoodoon, Ya Man Koollo
Shai'in Kaa'noon Lahoo, Ya Man Koollo
Shai'in Mavjoodoon Behi, Ya Man Koollo
Shai'in Moneeboon Ilahi, Ya Man Koollo
Shai'in Khaa'efoon Minho, Ya Man Koollo
Shai'in Qaa'emoon Behi, Ya Man Koollo Shai'in
Saa'eroon Ilaihe Ya Man Koollo Shai'in
Yoosabbeho Be-Hamdehi, Ya Man Koollo Shai'in
Halekoon Illa Vajho-hoo ;

O' the One before Whom everything is bowing !
O' the One before Whom everything is humbling !
O' the One for Whom everything exists ! O' the One
to Whom everything owes its existence ! O' the One
to Whom everything returns ! O' the One of Whom
everything is afraid ! O' the One to Whom everything
owes its stability ! O' the One towards Whom every-
thing retreats ! O' the One Whom everything
glorifies with praise ! O' the One besides Whom
everything is perishable !

(38) For Help of Almighty God

Ya Man La Mofarra Illaa Ilaihe, Ya Man La
Moofzela Illaa Ilaihe, Ya Man La Ma qsada
Illaa Ilaihe, Ya Man La Sanja Minho Illaa
Ilaihe, Ya Man La Yarghab Illaa Ilaihe, Ya
Man La Havla Va La Qoovata Illaa Behi, Ya
Man La Yoosta ano Illaa Behi, Ya Man La
Yatavak-kalo Illaa 'Alaihe, Ya Man La Yoorja
Illaa Hova, Ya Man La Ya'bodo Illaa Iyyaho :

O' the One ! there is no retreat but towards
Him, O' the One ! there is no place of protection
except with him, O the One ! there is no right
path except that which leads to him, O' the
One ! there is no shelter against Him but with Him,
O' the One ! there is no inclination towards anyone

except Him. O' the One! there is no inclination towards anyone except Him. O' the One! there is no strength and vigour but from Him. O' the One! none is invoked for help but He. O' Lord! trust is not reposed unto anyone but Thee. O' Lord! hope is not entertained from anyone except from Thee. O' Lord! none is worshipped except Thee!

(39) For Success over Enemy

Ya Khairal-Marghoobeena, Ya Khairal Mar'ooabeena, Ya Khairal-Mazkooreena, Ya Khairal-Mas'oooleena, Ya Khairal-Maqsoodeena, Ya Khairal-Mazkooreena, Ya Khairal-Mashkooreena, Ya Khairal-Mahboobeena, Ya Khairal-Mad'ooveena, Ya Khairal-Moostaneseena.

O' the best of those who are afraid! O' the best of those who are liked! O' the best of those who are sought for! O' the best of those who are entreated! O' the best of those who are desired for! O' the best of those who are remembered! O' the best of those whom thanks are offered! O' the best of those who are loved! O' the best of those who are called for (help)! O' the best of those who are held in affection!

(40) For Forgiveness

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-Ismeaka, Ya Ghafiro, Ya Satiro, Ya Qadiro, Ya Qahiro, Ya Fatiro, Ya Kasiro, Ya Jabiro, Ya Zakiro, Ya Naziro, Ya Nasiro, Sobhanaka;

O' Allah! Verily I entreat Thee in Thy name, O' the Forgiver! O' the Concealer (of defects)! O' the Mighty! O' the Supreme! O' the Creator! O' the Shatterer! O' the Joiner! O' the Rememberer! O' the Seeing! O' the Helper!

(41) For Cure of Sun Stroke

Ya Man Khalafa Fosav-va, Ya Man Qad-dara Fahada, Ya Myn Yakshe-fool-balva, Ya Myn

Yasma'oon Najva, Ya Myn Yoonqezool
 Gharqa, Ya Myn Yoonjil-Halka, Ya Myn Yashfil
 Marza Ya Man Azhaka Wa Abka, Ya Man
 Amata Wa Ahya Ya Man Khalaqaz-Zavjainaz-
 zakara Val-Oonsa :

O' the One ! Who created and perfected, O' the
 One ! Who made (everything) to measure and guided !
 O' the One ! Who removeth the misfortunes (of His
 slaves). O' the One ! who overheareth secret (talk).

O' the Rescuer of the drowning ! O' the One ! Who !
 saveth the distressed ! O' the One ! Who restoreth to
 health the sick, O' the One ! Who maketh (His slaves)
 laugh and weep, O' the One ! Who Killeth and calleth
 to life O' the One ! Who hath created pairs of male and
 female

(42) For Safeguard from Calamities

Ya Man Fil-Barre Val-Bahre Sabeelohoo Ya
 Man Fil-Afaqe Ayatohoo, Ya Man Fil-Ayate
 Boor-hanohoo, Ya Man Fil-Mamate Qoodra-
 tehoo Ya Man Fil-Qaboore 'Ibratohoo, Ya Man
 Fil-Qayamate Moolkahoo, Ya Man Fil-Hisabe
 Haibatahoo, Ya Man Fil-Meezane Qazaa'ohoo,
 Ya Man Fil-Jannate Savabohoo, Ya Man Fin-
 nare 'Iqabohoo;

O' the One ! Whose course is on land and in
 water O' the One ! Whose signs are in the
 universe. O' the One ! in Whose signs are undevi-
 abla proofs, O' the One ! Whose might is exhibited
 in causing death. O' the One ! graves provide
 (people) His lesson O' the One ! Whose kingdom
 will be on the Day of Judgement O' the One !
 in Whose reckoning of deeds) is His dread, O' the
 One ! in (establishing) the Balance (of deeds)
 is His order. O' the One ! Whose paradise is the
 place of His good reward O' the One ! Whose hell
 is the place of chastisement.

(43) For Benevolence from Wealthy Person

Ya Man Ilaihe Yahrebool Khalefoona, Ya Man Ilaihe Yafra'ool Moozneboona, Ya Man Ilaihe Yaqsoodool Moniboona Ya Man Ilaihe Yarghabooz-za hedoona, Ya Man Ilaihe Yalja'ool-Mootahyyaroona, Ya Man Behi Yastanisool-Moreedoona, Ya Man Behi Yaftakherool-Mohibboona, Ya Man Fee 'Afvehi Yatma'ool-Khate'oonna, Ya Man Ilaihe Yaskonnol-Mooqeenoonna, Ya Man Ilaihe Yatavakkalool-Mootavakkeloonna:

O' the One ! the frightened flee to Him. O' the One ! the sinners take shelter with Him. O' the One ! the repentent return to Him. The One ! towards whom pious incline. O' the One ! the confounded seek shelter in Him. O' the One ! the desirous have affection for Him. O' the One ! the lovers are proud of Him. O' the One ! the transgressors have agreed for His forgiveness. O' the One ! those Who are sure in faith receive consolation from Him. O' the One ! those who trust Him rely on Him.

(44) For Love

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-ismeka, Ya Habibo, Ya Tabibo, Ya Qaribo, Ya Raqibo, Ya Hasibo, Ya Moheebo' Ya Moseebo, Ya Mojeebo, Ya Khabiro, Ya Bashiro, Sobhanaka:

O' Allah ! Verily I entreat Thee in Thy name. O' Friend ! O' the physician !. O' the Near ! O' the Supervisor ! O' the Reckoner to account ! O' the Awful ! O' the Rewarder ! O' the Acceptor ! O' the Aware 'O' the All-Seeing.

(45) For Safety from Dreadful Dreams

Yaa Aqrabo Min Koolle Qaribin, Ya Ahabba Min Koolle Habibin, Ya Absara Min Koolle

Baseerin, Yaa Akhbara Min Koolle Khabirin, Ya
Ashra-fa Min Koolle Sharifin, Yaa Arfa'a Min
Koolle Rafi'in, Ya Aqva Min Koolle Qaviyin,
Yaa Aghna Min Koolle Ghani-yin, Ya Ajvada Min
Koolle Javadin, Yaa Ar'afa Min Koolle Ra'oofin:

O' the Nearest of all O' the friendliest of all the
friends ! O' the Possessor of greater insight than all
others ! O' the Most Aware of all ! O' the noblest of
all the nobles ! O' the most exalted of all the exalted !
O' the Mightiest of all mighty ! O' the Most Independent
of all ! O' the most Generous of all ! O' the
kindest of all those who are kind !

(46) For Cure from Apilepsy (of Children)

Ya Ghalebān Ghaira Maghloobin, Ya Sanē'an
Ghaira Masnoo'in, Ya Khaleqān Ghaira Makhloo-
qin, Ya Malekan Ghaira Mamlookin, Ya Qahiran
Ghaira Ma-qhoorin, Ya Rafe'an Ghaira Marfoo'in
Ya Hafezan Ghaira Mahfoozin, Ya Nasiran Ghaira
Mansoorin Ya Shahidan Ghaira Ghaa'ebin, Ya
Qariban Ghaira Ba'eedin:

O' the Dominant who is not overpowered ! O' the
Designer Who is not made ! O, the Creator Who is
not created ! O' the Master and not the slave ! O' the
All-Dominant Who is not dominated ! O' the Exalter
and the exalted (No need of being Exalted by anyone !
O' the Protector, Who needs no protection ! O' the
Helper Who needs no help ! O' the witness Who
is not absent ! O' the Near Who is not distant !

(47) For Cure from Epilepsy

Ya Nooran-Noore, Ya Moonav-varil-Noore, Ya
Khaleqan-Noore, Ya Moodab-beran-Noore, Ya
Moqad-deran-Noore, Ya Noora Koolle Noorin,
Ya Naoran Qabla Koolle Noorin, Ya Nooran
Ba'da Koolle Noorin, Ya Nooran Favqa Koolle
Noorin, Ya Nooran Laisa Kamis-Lehi Nooroon.

O' the Light of lights ! O' the Illuminator of

light ! O' the Creator of light ! O' the Planner of light ! O' the Estimator of light ! O' the Light of all Lights ! O' the Light that proceeds in existence every light ! O' the light that will survive every lights ! O' the Light that is above every light ! O' the Light like of which there is no light !

(48) For Cure from Body Pain

Ya Man 'Ataa'ohoo Shareefoon, Ya Man Fay'lahoo Latifoon, Ya Man Lootfo-hoo Maqimoon Ya Man Ehsanohoo Qadimoon, Ya Man Qavlohoo Haqqoon, Ya Man Va'dohoo Sidqoon, Ya Man 'Afoohoo Fazloon, Ya Man Azabohoo 'Adloon, Ya Man Zikrohoo Hoolvoon, Ya Man Fazlohoo 'Amimoon, Sobhanaka:

O' (Allah), Whose gift is noble ! O' (Allah), Whose action is subtle ! O' (Allah), Whose kindness is persistent ! O' (Allah), Whose beneficence is eternal ! O' (Allah), Whose word is right ! O' (Allah), Whose promise is true ! O' (Allah), Whose forgiveness is a grace ! O' (Allah), Whose chastisement is Justice ! O' (Allah), Whose remembrance is sweet ! O' (Allah), Whose grace is common (to all) !

(49) For Cure from Palpitation of Heart

Alla - Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-IsmeKa, Ya Moosah-hilo, Ya Moofas-silo, Ya Moobad-dilo, Ya Moozal-lilo, Ya Moonaz-zilo, Ya Noonavvilo, Ya Moofzilo, Ya Moojzilo, Ya Moomhilo, Ya Moojmilo :

O' Allah ! Verily I entreat Thee in Thy name, O' the Facilitator ! O' the Separator ! O' the Alterer ! O' the Humiliater of the proud ! O' the Degrader ! O' the Benefactor ! O' the munificent O' the Giver of respite (to the sinner) ! O' the Virtuous !

(50) For Increase of Eye Sight

Ya Mny Yara Wa La Yoora, Ya Myn-Yakhloqo Wa La Yookhlaqo, Ya Myn-Yahdi Wa La

Yooxda Ya Myn-Yohyi Wa La Yohya. Ya Myn-Yas'alo Wa La Yoos'al Ya Myn-Yoat'amo Wa La Yoot'amo. Ya Myn-Yojeero Wa La Yoojaro 'Alaihe. Ya Myn-Yaqze-ya Wa La Yooqza 'Alaihe. Ya Myn-Yahkomo Wa La Yohkamo 'Alaihe. Ya Mal-lam Yalid Wa Lam Yoolad Wa Lam Yakool-lahoo Kofovan Ahad :

O' (Allah), who sees but is not seen ! O' (Allah) who creates and not created one ! O' (Allah), Who guides and not guided by anyone ! O' (Allah), Who receives to life and is not brought to life ! O' (Allah), Who questions and not questioned ! O' (Allah), who feeds and does not eat ! O' (Allah), Who give protection and is not in need of protection ! O' (Allah), Who judges and no judgement is passed against Him ! O' (Allah), commands but not commanded by anyone ! O' (Allah), Who begeteth not, nor He is begotten, and there is none like unto Him.

(51) For Safeguard from Wickedness of Enemy

Ya Ne'mal-Haseebo, Ya Ne'mat-tabeebo, Ya Ne'mar-Raqibo, Ya Ne'mal-Qaribo, Ya Ne'mal Mojeebo, Ya Ne'mal-Habibo, Ya Ne'mal Kafeel, Ya Ne'mal-Vakeel, Ya Ne'mal-Mavla Ya Ne'man-Naseero Sobhanaka :

O' the Best reckoner ! O' the Best Physician ! O' the Best Guardian ! O' the Best Near One ! O' the Best Responser ! O' the Best Friend ! O' the Best Surety ! O' the Best Protector ! O' the Best Master ! O' the Best Helper !

(52) For Removal of Poverty

Ya Sorooral 'A-refeena Ya Monal Mohibbeena Ya Anisool-Mooreedeena Ya Habiboot-Tavvabeena, Ya Razeqal-leena, Ya Ra-jaa al-Moozne-beena, Ya Qoor-rata 'Ainil 'Abedeena, Ya Moonaffesa 'Anil-Makroobeena, Ya

Mofarreja 'Anil-Maghmooomeena, Ya Illahal-
Av-valeena Val Akhereena :

O' the Joy of saints ! O' the Desire of friends !
O' the Friend of seekers ! O' the Friend of penitents !
O' the Provider of sustenance to the poor ! O' the
Hope of the sinner ! O' the Coolness (light) of the
eyes of worshipper ! O' the Remover of pain of the
sufferers ! O' the Dispeller of sorrows of the sorrow-
full ! O' Allah of the first and the last generation !

(53) For Love

Alla-hooma Inni As'aloka, Be-IsmeKa, Ya
Rabbana, Ya Ilahana, Ya Sayyedana. Ya
Movlana Ya Nasirana, Ya Hafizana, Ya
Daleelana, Ya Mo'eenana, Ya Habibana, Ya
Tabibana Sobhanaka :

O' Allah ! Verily I entreat, Thee in Thy name
O' our Lord ! O' our God ! O' our Chief ! O' our
Master ! O' our Helper ! O' our Protector ! O' our
Guide ! O' our Aider ! O' our Friend ! O' our
Physician :

(54) For Cure of Toothache

Ya Rabban Nabiyeena, Val Abrare, Ya
Rabbas-siddiqeena Val-Akh-yare, Ya Rabbal-
Jannate Van-nare, Ya Rabbas-seghare, Val-
Kebare, Ya Rabbal-Hoboobe Vas-semare, Ya
Rabbal-Anhare Val Ashjare, Ya Rabbas-sahari
Val-Qifare, Ya Rabbal-Barari Val-Behare, Ya
Rabbal-Laile Vannahare, Ya Rabbal-'Elane
Val-Israre Sobhanaka :

O' Lord of the prophets and the virtuous ! O'
Lord of the righteous and choosen one ! O' Lord
paradise and hell ! O' Lord of the small and the great !
O' Lord of Grains and fruits ! O' Lord of canals and
trees ! O' Lord of forest ! and deserts ! O' Lord of
night and day ! O' Lord of the manifest and hidden !

(55) For Cure from Side Pain

Ya Man-nafaza Fee Koolle Shai'in Amrohoo
Ya Mal-Laheqa Be-Koollee Shai'in 'Ilmoho.
Ya Man Balaghat Ila Koolle Shai'in Qoodrato-
hoo. Ya Mal-la Tohsal Ibado Ne'amahoo. Ya
Mal-la Tablogh-ool-Khilaa'eqo Shookrahoo.
Ya Mal-la Toodrek-ool. Afhamo Jalalahoo. Ya
Mal la Tanalool Av-hamo Koonhahoo. Ya
Manil' Azmato Val Kib-riyaa'o Rida-a'ohoo.
Ya Mal-la Taroo-dool 'Ibado Qazaa'ahoo. Ya
Mal-la Moolkad Ila Moolkohoo Ya Mal-la
'Ataa'a Ila 'Ataa'ohoo. Sobhanaka :

O' Allah ! Whose command operates in every-
thing ! O' Allah ! Whose knowledge encompasses
everything ! O' Allah ! Whose control extends to
everything ! O' Allah ! Whose bounties cannot be
counted by His slaves ! O' Allah ! Whom His creatures
cannot adequately thank ! O' Allah ! Whose grandeur
cannot be comprehended by intellect ! O' Allah ! Whose
reality cannot be acquired by imagination ! O' Allah !
Whose Garb is Majesty and Greatness ! O' Allah !
Whose judgement cannot be reversed by His slaves !
O' Allah ! Whose is the kingdom alone and of none
else ! O' Allah ! Whose is the gift alone and of none
else !

(56) For Cure from Diseases

Ya Man Lahool-Masalool-A'la. Ya Man Lahoos-
Sifatool'Olya Ya Man Lahool-Akhirato Val-
Ooola. Ya Man Lahool-Jannatool-Mava Ya
Man Lahool-Ayatool-Koobra. Ya Man Lahool-
Asma-aool-Hoosna. Ya Man Lahool-Hookmo
Val Qaz-aa. Ya Man Lahool-Havaa'o Val-
Qazaa'o. Ya Man Lahool'-Arsho Vas-sara. Ya
Man Lahoos-samavatoal' 'Ola :

O' Allah ! For Whom are noblest example ! O'
Allah ! For whom are high a attributes ! O' Allah !

Who is Master of beginning and the end ! O' Allah ! Who is Master of abode of paradise ! O' Allah ! For Whom are great signs ! O' Allah ! For Whom are beautiful names ! O' Allah ! For Whom is order and judgement ! O' Allah ! Who rules over the atmosphere and the expanse ! O' Allah ! For Whom is the Lordship of the highest heaven and the earth ! O' Allah ! Who is the Master of the high heavens !

(57) For Removal of Wind Storms

Alla-Hooma Inni As'aloka Be-Ismeka,
Ya 'Afoovo, Ya Ghafooro, Ya Sabooro, Ya
Sha-kooro, Ya Ra'ooyo, Ya 'Atooyo Ya
Mas'oolo, Ya Vadoodo, Ya Soobbooho, Ya
Qoodooso ; Sobhanaka :

O' Allah ! Verily I entreat Thee in Thy name,
O' the Pardoner ! O' the Forgiver ! O' the Patient !
O' the Greatest Appreciator (of good) ! O' the Kind !
O' the Sympathetic ! O' Thou of Whom people
beseech ! O' the Friend ! O' the Most Glorified ! O'
the holies !

(58) For Attaining Honour & Dignity

Ya Man Fis-samavate 'Azmatehoo, Ya Man
Fil-Arze Ayatohoo, Ya Man Fee Koolle Shai'in
Dalaa'elohoo, Ya Man Fil-Behare 'Ajaa'ebohoo
Ya Man Fil-Jibale Khazaa'enhoo, Ya Myn-
Yabda'ool-Khalqa Soomma Yo'eedohoo, Ya Man
Ilaihe Yarje'ool-Amro Koolloho Ya Man Azhara
Fee Koolle Shai'in Lootfohoo, Ya Man Ahsana
Koolle Shai'in Khalqahoo, Ya Man Tasarrafa
Fil-Khalaa-eqe Qoodratohoo :

O' Allah ! Whose Greatness is in heavens
O' Allah ! Whose signs are on the earth. O' Allah !
Whose proofs are manifest in everything. O' Allah !
Whose wonders are in the seas. O' Allah ! Whose

treasurers are in the mountains. O' Allah ! Who caused the creation then He gets it return. O' Allah ! Towards Whom is the retreat of every matter. O' Allah ! Whose kindness is evident from everything. O' Allah ! Who made best every thing which He hath created. O' Allah Whose authority wilded on all creatures.

(59) For cure of Stomach Pain

Ya Habibo Mal'la Habibo Lahoo, Ya Tabeeba Mal-la Tabeeba Lahoo, Ya Mojeeba Mal-la Mojeeba Lahoo, Ya Shafeeqa Mal-la Shafeeqa Lahoo, Ya Rafiqa Mal-la Rafiqa Lahoo, Ya Mogheesa Mal-La Mogheesa Lahoo, Ya Daleela Mal-La Daleela Lahoo, Ya Aneesa Mal-La Aneesa Lahoo, Ya Rahema Mal-La Rahema Lahoo, Ya Saheba Mal-la Saheba Lahoo :

O, the Friend of one Who has no friend ! 'O' the Physician of one Who has no physician ! O' the Responser of the one Who has no responser ! O, the Affectionate of one Whom none holds in affection ! O' the Companion of one Who has no companion ! O' the Helper of the helpless ! O' the Guide of the guideless ! O' the Associate of the forlorn ! O' the Merciful on one Whom no one has mercy ! O' the Companion of one Who has no companion !

(60) For Success in Important Affairs

Ya Kafiya Minas takfaho, Ya Hadiya Manis-tahdaho, Ya Kale-ya Manis-tak-laho, Ya Ra'eya Manis-tar'Aho, Ya Shafiya Manis-Tash-faho, Ya Qazeya Manis-Taqzaho, Ya Moghniya Manis-Taghnaho, Ya Moofi Manis-tav-faho Ya Mooqav-vi-ya Manis-Taqvaho, Ya Vali-ya Manis-tav-laho :

O' the Sufficer of those who seek sufficiency, O' the Guide of those who seek guidance : O' the

Protector of those who seek protection ! O' the Grantor of concession to those who seek concession O' the Healer of those who seek cure, O' the Just to those who seek Justice ! O' the Bestower of wealth who seek wealth. O' the Fulfiller (of the promises) to those who seek fulfilment ! O' the Grantor of strength to those who seek strength ! O' the Helper of those who seek help :

(61) For Satisfactions of Heart

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-IsmeKa. Ya Khaliqo. Ya Raziqo. Ya Natiqo. Ya Sadiqo. Ya Faliqo. Ya Fariqo. Ya Fatiqo. Ya Ratiqo. Ya Sabiqo. Ya Samiqo:

O' Allah ! Verily I entreat Thee in Thy name. O' the Creator ! O' the Provider of sustenance ! O' the Creator of speech ! O' the Truthful ! O' the Splitter ! O' the Separator ! O' the Breaker ! O' the Compiner ! O' the Foremost ! O' the High !

(62) For Winning Hearts of the Righ

Ya Man Yoqal-lobool-laila. Van-nahara. Ya Man Ja'alaz-Zolomata Val-Anwa-ra. Ya Man Ja'alaz-zilla Val-Harooro. Ya Man Sakh-Kharash-Shamsa Val-Qamara. Ya Man Qaddaral-Khaira Vash-Sharra. Ya Man Khala-qal-Mavta Val-Hayata. Ya Man Lahool-Khalqo Val-Amro. Ya Mal-lam Yat-takhiz Sahebatavn Wa La Valadan. Ya Man Laisa Lahoo Shareekoon Fil-Moolke. Ya Mal-lam Yakoon-lahoo Vali-yoom-Minaz-zoolle:

O' Allah ! Who changes night and day ! O' Allah ! Who has created darkness and lights ! O' Allah ! Who has vested shade and heat ! O' Allah ! Who has brought into subjection the sun and the moon ! O' Allah ! Who has ordained virtue and vice ! O' Allah ! Who has created death and life ! O' Allah ! Who is the creator of body and soul ! O' Allah ! Who

has neither taken a wife nor be gotten any child ! O'
 Allah ! Who has no partner in His sovereignty O'
 Allah ! Who has no friend from disgraced ones

(63) For Profit and Business

Ya Myn-Yalamo Moordal-Mooreedeena, Ya
 Myn-Ya'lamo Zamiras-Sametena, Ya Myn
 Yasma'o Aneenal-Vaheneena, Ya Myn-Yara
 Bookaa'al-Khaa'efeena, Ya Myn-Yamleko
 Hav-aa'ejas-Saa'eleena, Ya Myn-Yaqbalo
 Ghooz-rat-taa'ebeena, Ya Mal-la Yoosleo
 A'malal-Moofsedeena, Ya Mal-la Yozee'o
 Ajral-Mohse-neena Ya Mal-la Yab'ado 'An
 Qoloobil 'Arefeena, Ya Ajvadal-Ajvadeena.

O' Allah ! Who knows the desire of the desirous !
 O' Allah ! Who knows the conscience of the silent !
 O' Allah ! Who hears the screams of the week ! O'
 Allah ! Who sees the lamentation of the frightened !
 O' Allah ! Who satisfies the needs of petitioner ! O'
 Allah ! Who accepts the excuse of the repentants ! O'
 Allah ! Who does not correct the actions of the mis-
 chievous ! O' Allah ! Who does waste the good reward
 of the virtues ! O' Allah ! who is not away from the
 minds of saints ! O' the Most Generous of all :

(64) For Cure of Temple Headache

Ya Da-a'emal-Baqaa'ay, Ya Same'ad-Doaa'ay,
 Ya Vase'al-Ataa'ay, Ya Badi'is-samaa'ay,
 Ya Hoosnal-Balaa'ay, Ya Jamilas-sanaa'ay,
 Ya Qadimas-sanaa'ay, Ya Kaseerool-Vafaa'ay,
 Ya Sharifal-Jazaa'ay ;

O' the Eternal Living ! O' the Hearer of prayers !
 O' the Liberal Bestower ! O' the Forgiver of sins !
 O' the Greater of the sky ! O' the best Tester of trails !
 O' the Most Praiseworthy ! O' the Eternally Great !
 O' the Most Fulfiller of the promises ! O' the Best
 Recompenser !

(65) For Forgiveness of Sins

Alla-Hooma Inni As'aloka Be-ismeka, Ya Ghaffaro, Ya Sattaro, Ya Qah-haro, Ya Jabbaro, Ya Sabbaro, Ya Baa-ro Ya Mookhtar, Ya Fattaho, Ya Naffaho, Ya Martaho :

O' Allah! Verily I entreat Thee in Thy name, O' the Best Forgiver (of sins)! O' the Best Concealer (of defects)! O' the Most Dominant! O' the Most Supreme! O' the Most Patient! O' the Most Virtuous! O' the Exalted! O' the Best Opener! O' the Blower of winds! O' the Bestower of happiness!

(66) For Removing of Poverty

Ya Man Khalaqni Rasav-vani, Ya Man Razaqni Wa Rabbani, Ya Man-At'a-mani Wa Saqati, Ya Man Qarrbani Wa Adnani Ya Man 'Asamani Wa Kafani Ya Man Hafazani Wa Kalani, Ya Man A'azzani Wa Aghnani, Ya Mavn Vaqfani Wa Hadani, Ya Man Anasani Wa Avani, Ya Man-Amatani Wa Ahyani :

O' Allah! Who created me and perfected me! O' Allah! Who provided me with sustenance and nurtered me! O' Allah! Who provided food for me and quenched my thirst! O' Allah! Who brought me near Him and brought me most nigh! O' Allah! Who protected me and kept me in safety! O' Allah! Who saved and guarded me! O' Allah! Who honoured me and enriched me! O' Allah! Who helped and guided me! O' Allah! Who befriended me and sheltered me! O' Allah! Who causes me to die and enlivens me!

(67) For Cure of Eye Sore

Ya Myn Yahooqool-Haqqa Be-Kalematehi, Ya Myn Yooqbalat-tavbata 'An 'Ibadehi, Ya Myn-Yahoolo Baina-Mar'ay Wa Qalbehi, Ya Mal-la Tanfa'oosh-shafa'ata Illa Be-Iznehi, Ya Man Hova A'lamo Be-man Zalla

'An Sabeelahi, Ya Mal-la Mo'aq-qeba Le-
 Hookmehi, Ya Mal-la Raadda Le-Qazaa'ehi,
 Ya Manin-qada Koollo Shai'in Le-Amrehi,
 Ya Manis-samavato' Matviyatoon Be-
 Yaminehi, Ya Myn-Yoorsiloor-Riyaha-
 Booshran Baina Yada'i Rahmatehi :

O' Allah ! Who maintains truth by His words !
 O' Allah ! Who accepts repentance from His slaves !
 O' Allah ! Who stands between man and his hearts !
 O' Allah ! without Whose permission the intercession
 does not benefit ! O' Allah ! Who knows him well
 who is astray from His path ! O' Allah ! Whose order
 no one can reverse ! O' Allah ! Whose judgement no
 can revoke ! O' Allah ! Whose order is obeyed by
 everything ! O' Allah ! in Whose right hand the
 heavens shall be rolled up ! O' Allah who sends forth
 the winds bearing good tidings before his mercy !

(68) For Removal of Plague

Ya Man Ja'alal-Arza Mehadan, Ya Man Ja'alal-
 Jebala Avtadan, Ya Man Ja'alash-shamsa
 Sirajan, Ya Man Ja'alal-Qamara Nooran, Ya
 Man Ja'alal-laila Lebasan, Ya Man Ja'alan-
 nahara Ma'ashan, Ya Man Ja'alan-navma
 Soobatan, Ya Man Ja'alas-samaa'a Benaa'an,
 Ya Man Ja'alal-Ashyaa'a Azvajan, Ya Man
 Ja'alan-Nara Mirsadan :

O' Allah ! Who has made the earth a cradle bed !
 O' Allah ! Who has made the mountains as pegs (to
 make the earth stable) : O' Allah ! Who has made the
 sun a lamp ! O' Allah ! Who has made the moon a
 light ! O' Allah ! Who has made the night a covering !
 O' Allah ! Who has made the day for seeking liveli-
 hood ! O' Allah ! Who has made sleep a rest !
 O' Allah ! Who has the sky a structure ! O' Allah !
 Who has created things in pairs ! O' Allah ! Who has
 made the hell an ambush, barking for sinners !

(69) For Promotion in Ranks

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-IsmeKa, Ya Sami'o
Ya Shafi'o, Ya Rafi'o, Ya Mani'o, Ya Sari'o, Ya
Badi'o, Ya Kabiro, Ya Qadiro, Ya Khabiro, Ya
Mojeero ;

O' Allah ! Verily I beseech Thee in thy name. O'
Hearer ! O' the intercessor ! O' the Elivated ! O'
the Mighty ! O' the Quick (in reckoning) ! O' All-
Aware ! O' the Shelterer !

(70) For Long Life

Ya Hyyan Qabla Koolle Hyyoon, Ya Hyyan Ba'da
Koolle Hyyin Ya Hyyool-lazi Laisa Kamislehi
Hyyoon, Ya Hyyool-lazi Laisa Kamislehi Hyyoon,
Ya Hyyool-lazi Laisa Yoharekohoo Hyyoon, Ya
Hyyool-lazi La Yah-tajo Ila Hyyin, Ya Hyyool-lazi
Yomeeto Koolla Hyyin, Ya Hyyool-lazi Lam
Yaresil-Hyata Min Hyyin, Ya Hyyool-lazi Yarzoqo
Koolla Hyyin, Ya Hyyool-lazi Yohyil-Mavta Ya
Hyyo, Ya Qyyoomo La Takhozohoo Sinatoon Wa
La Navm:

O' the Everliving, preceding every living being !
O' the Everliving, succeeding every living being ! O'
the Everliving, like unto Whom there is none ! O' the
Everliving who has no living partner ! O' the Everliving
Who does not dependent on any living being ! O' the
Everliving Who causes every living being to die ! O' the
Everliving, Who has not inherited life from any living
being ! O' the Everliving, Who provides sustenance to
every living being ! O' the Everliving, who quickens
the dead ! O' the Everliving ! O' the Self Subsistent !
Slumber seizeth Him not, nor sleep.

(71) For Safeguard from Cyclones

Ya Man Lahoo Zikrool-la Yoonsa Ya Man Lahoo
Noorool-la Yootfa, Ya Man Lahoo Ne'amool-la
Tooaddo, Ya Man Lahoo Woolkool-La Yazoolo, Ya

Man Lahoo Sanaa'ool-la Tohsa, Ya Man La-hoo
Jalalool-la Yokaiyafo, Ya Man Lahoo Kamalool-la
Yoodrako, Ya Man Lahoo Qazaa'ool-la Yoorado,
Ya Man Lahoo Sifatoolla Toobaddalo, Ya Man
Lahoo Na'oootool-la Taghy-yaro

O' Allah, Whose remembrance is not forgotten !
O' Allah, Whose light is not extinguished ! O' Allah,
Whose bounties are countless ! O' Allah, Whose grand-
eur is perpetual ! O' Allah, Whose perfection cannot be
comprehended ! O' Allah, Whose order is not rejected !
O' Allah, Whose attributes do not change ! O' Allah,
Whose praise does not admit of alteration.

(72) For Cure of Breast Pain

Ya Rabbal'Alameena, Ya Maleka Yavmiddine, Ya
Ghayatat-Talebeena, Ya Zahral-lajeena, Ya Moodre-
kal-harebeena, Ya Myn Yohiboos-Sabereena, Ya
Myn-Yojibboot-Tav-vabeen, Ya Myn-Yohibbool-
Moot-tah-hereena, Ya Myn-Yohibbal-Mohsneena,
Ya Man Hova A'lamo Bil-Mohtadeena:

O' Lord of all the worlds ! O' the Master of the
Day of Judgement ! O' the Ultimate aim of seekers
(lovers) ! O' the Refuge of the seekers of shelter ! O'
the Overtaker of the fugitive ! O' Allah, Who loves the
patients O' Allah, Who loves the repentans ! O' Allah,
Who loves the pure ! O' Allah, Who loves the virtuous !
O' Allah, Who knows best the guided ones !

(73) For Cure from Rheumatism

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-Ismeka, Ya Shafi-
qo, Ya Rafiqo, Ya Hafeezo, Ya Moheeto, Ya
Moqeeto, Ya Mogheeso, Ya Mo'izzo, Ya Mozillo,
Ya Mobdi'o, Ya Mo'eedo:

O' Allah ! Verily I beseech Thee in Thy name O'
the Affectionate ! O' the Companion ! O' the Protector !
O' the Encompasser ! O' the Provider of sustenance ! O'
the Aider of seekers of aid ! O' the Honour ! O' the

Humiliator! O' the Creator ! O' the One, Who causes to return !

(74) For Birth of Son

Ya Man Hova Ahadoon Bela Ziddin, Ya Man Hova Fardoon Bela Niddin, Ya Man Hova Sama-doon Bela 'Aibin, Ya Man Hova Vitroon Bela Kaifa, Ya Man Hova Qazin Bela Haifin, Ya Man Hova Rabboon Bela Vazirin, Ya Man Hova 'Azizoon Zoollin, Ya Man Hova Ghani-yoon Bela Faqirin, Ya Man Hova Malakoon Bela 'Azlin, Ya Man Hova Mavsoofoon Bela Shabihin, Sobhanka :

O' Allah, Who is single and without opponent ! O' Allah' Who is Unique ! O' Allah' Who is matchless ! O' Allah Who is Independent and without any defect ! O' Allah, Who is without changing state ! O' Allah, Who judges without injustice ! O, Allah Who is the Lord Charisher ! O' Allah, Who is Mighty without disgrace ! O' Allah, Who is the Independent and Indigence ! O' Allah, Who is the King, Who is Inseparable ! O' Allah, Whose attributes are matchless !

(75) For Achieving Honour

Ya Man Zikrooh Sharafool-liz-zakereena, Ya Man Shookrooh Favzoon Lishakereena, Ya Man Hamdohoo 'Izzool-lil-hamedeena, Ya Man Ta'atohoo Najatool-lil-Moti'eena, Ya Man Babohoo Maftoo-hool-lit-talebeena, Ya Man Sabeelohoo Vazehool-lil-monibeena, Ya Man 'Ayatohoo Boorhannol-lil-nazereena, Ya Man Kitabohoo Tazkira-tool-lil-moottaqeena, Ya Mar-rizqohoo 'Omoomool-lit-taa'eena Val'Aseena, Ya Mar-rahmatohoo Qariboon Minal-Mohseneena :

O' Allah, Whose remembrance is an honour for those who remember Him !

O' Allah, the gratitude to Whom is the success for the grateful !

O' Allah, Whose praise is a pride of the praiser !

O' Allah, the obedience to Whom is the salvation of the obedient !

O' Allah, Whose door is open to the seeker !

O' Allah, the path of leading to Whom is clear for the repentant !

O' Allah, Whose signs are proofs for the observers !

O' Allah, Whose book is (source of) advice to the pious !

O' Allah, Whose provision is common for the obedient and disobedient (alike) !

O' Allah, Whose mercy is close to the virtuous !

(76) For Cure from Leprosy

Ya Man Tabarakas-mohoo, Ya Man Ta'ala Jaddo-hoo, Ya Man Laa Ilaha Ghairohoo, Ya Man Jalla Sanaa'ohoo, Ya Man Taqaddasat Asmaa'ohoo, Ya Myn-yadoomo Baqaa'ohoo, Ya Manil-'Azmatu Bahaa'ohoo, Ya Manil-Kibri-ya'o 'Ridaa'ohoo Ya Manil-la Tohsa Alaa'ohoo Ya Mal-la To'addo No' maa'ohoo Sobhanaka :

O' Allah, Whose name is Glorious ! O' Allah, Whose honour is Exalted ! O' Allah, there is no deity except him. O' Allah ! great is His praise. O' Allah, Whose names are sacred ! O' Allah, Whose existence is Eternal ! O' Allah, Whose glory is His ornament ! O' Allah, Whose greatness is His covering ! O' Allah, Whose favours are countless ! O' Allah, Whose bounties cannot be enumerated !

(77) For Disbursement of Debt

Allah-Hooma Inni As'aloka Be-Ismeka Ya
Mo'eenu, Ya Ameenu, Ya Mobeenu, Ya

Makeeno, Ya Rasheedo, Ya Hameedo, Ya
Majido, Ya Shadeedo, Ya Shaheedo
Sobhanaka :

O' Allah! Verily I beseech Thee in Thy name.
O' the Helper! O' the Trustworthy! O' the
Manifest! O' the Powerful! O' the Firm! O' the
True Guide! O' the Praiseworthy! O' the
Glorious! O' the Strong! O' the Witness!

(78) For Love & Affection

Ya Zal'Arshil Majeede, Ya Zal-Qavlis sadeede,
Ya Zal-Va'de Val-Va'eede, Ya Man Hoval-Valiyool-
Hameedo, Ya Man Hova Fa'alool-ima Yoreedo,
Ya Man Hova Qareeboon Ghaira Ba'eedin, Ya
Man Hova 'Ala Koolla Shai'in Shaheedoon, Ya
Man Hova Laisa Be-Zallamil-lil-Abeede Sobhanaka:

O' the Lord of the Glorious 'Arsh (Throne)!

O' Allah, Whose words are right! O' the Master
of great deeds!

O' the Master of promise and threat!

O' Allah, Who is Guardian and the Most Praised
One!

O' Allah, Who is the Mighty Doer, of whatsoever
He wills!

O' Allah, Who is near and not far! O' Allah, Who
is witness of everything! O' Allah Who is not the
least cruel to His slaves!

(79) For Freedom from Prison

Ya Man La Shareeka-lahoo Vala Vazira, Ya Man
La Shabiha-lahoo Vala Nazeera, Ya Khaleqash-
shamse Val-Qamaril-Moneere, Ya Mooghi-Yal-
Baa'esil-Faqire Ya Razekat-tiflis-sagheere, Ya
Rahemash-Shaik-hil-Kabeere, Ya Jaberil'Azmil-
Kaseere, Ya 'Ismatal-Khaa'efil-Moostajeere, Ya
Man Hova Be'lbadahi Khaberoom Baseeroon,
Ya Man Hova 'Ala Koollee Shai'in Qadeeroon :

O' Allah. Who has no partner and no adviser !
 O' Allah Who has no equal and no match !
 O' the Creator of the sun and the bright moon !
 O' the Enricher of the poverty stricken !
 O' the Provider of sustenance to small childs !
 O' the Merciful to the very aged ones !
 O' the Joiner of broken bones !
 O' the Protector of the frightened shelter seekers !
 O' Allah. Who is all-Aware and All-Seeing of His
 slaves !
 O' Allah, Who is Powerful over everything !

(80) For Prosperity

Ya Zal-Joode Van-ne'ame. Ya Zal-Fazle Val-Karame,
 Ya Khaleqal-Lavhe Val-Qalame. Ya Bari'az-zarre
 Van-nasame. Ya Zal-Base Van-niqame. Ya Moolhi-
 mal'Araba Val Ajame. Ya Kashifaz-zorre Val-Alame.
 Ya 'Alemas-Sirre Val-Hamame. Ya Rabbal-Baite
 Val-Harame. Ya Man Khalaq al-Ashyaa'a Minal'
 Adame :

O' the Master of generosity and the Bestower of
 the bounties ! O' the Gracious and Magnanimous ! O'
 the Creator of the (Preserved) Tablet and the Pen ! O'
 the treator of ants and men ! O' the Inflictor of punish-
 ment and Retaliator ! O' the Inspirer of the Arabs and
 the Ajemites ! O' the Expeller of pains and grief ! O'
 Allah, the Knower of the secrets and mysteries ! O' the
 Lord of Kaba and Haram ! O' Allah, Who has created
 things out of nothingness !

(81) For Temple Headache

Alla-Hooma Inni As'aloka, Be-Ismeke, Ya Fa'elo,
 Ya Ja'elo, Ya Qabilo, Ya Kamilo, Ya Fazilo, Ya
 Fasilo Ya 'Adilo, Ya Ghalibo, Ya Talibo, Ya
 Vahebo Sobhanaka :

O' Allah ! Verily I beseech Thee in Thy name,
O' the Doer ! the Creator ! O' the Acceptor ! O' the
Perfect ! O' the Gracious ! O' the Separator ! O' the
Just ! O' the Dominant ! O' the Seeker ! O' the
Generous !

(82) For Cure from Ulcer

Ya Man An'ama Be-Tavlehi, Ya Man Akrama Be-
Joodehi, Ya Man Jada Be-Loot-fehi, Ya Man
Ta'azzaza Be-Qoodratehi, Ya Man Qaddara
Be-Himatehi, Ya Man Hakama Be-Tadbeerehi,
Ya Man Dabbara Be-'llmehi, Ya Man Tajavaza
Be-Hilmehi, Ya Man Dana Fee O'loovehi, Ya
Man 'Alafi Zonoo-vehi :

O' Allah, Who graciously bestower His bounties
on us !

O' Allah, Who honoureth us with His Charity !

O' Allah, Who rewardeth us out of His benignity !

O' Allah, Who maketh us respectable with His
Might !

O' Allah, Who decreeth with His knowledge !

O' Allah, Who forbears (errors) with His
forbearance !

O' Allah, Who is near us inspite of His Exal-
tation !

O' Allah, Who is Exalted despite of His nearness !

(83) For Cure of Back Pain

Ya Myn-Yookhloqo Ma Yashaa'o, Ya-Myn-
Yaf'alo Ma Yashaa'o, Ya Myn Yahdi Myn-
Yashaa'o, Ya Myn-Yozillo Myn-Yashaa'o,
Ya Myn-Yo'azzibo Myn-Yashaa'o, Ya Myn-
Yaghfiro Myn-Yashaa'o, Ya Myn Yosa-viro
Fil-Arhame Ma Yashaa'o, Ya Man Yakhtasso
Be-Rahmatehi Myn-Yashaa'o :

O' Allah, Who createth whatever He liketh !

O' Allah, Who doeth whatsoever He liketh ! O' Allah, Who guideth whomsoever He liketh : O' Allah, Who leaveth mislead whomsoever He liketh ! O Allah, who punisheth whomsoever He liketh ! O' Allah, Who forgiveth whomsoever, He liketh ! O' Allah, Who fashioneth in the womb as He liketh ! O' Allah, Who choseth for His Mercy whom He liketh !

(84) For cure of pain in right side of body

Ya Mal-lam Yat-takhiz Sahebatan Wa La Baladan,
 Ya Man Ja'ala Le Koolle Shai'in Qadra, Ya
 Mal-la Yooshriko Fee Hookmehi Ahada, Ya
 Man Ja'alal Malaa'ekato Rosolan, Ya Man
 Ja'ala Fis-samaa'ay Borrojan Ya Man Ja'alal-Arza
 Qararan, Ya Man Khalafa Minal-Maa'ay
 Basharan, Ya Man Ja'ala Le-Koolle Shai'in
 Amadan, Ya Man Ahata Be-Koolle Shai'in 'Ilman,
 Ya Man Ahsa Koolla Shai'in 'Abadan :

O, Allah, Who has neither wife nor child ! O' Allah, Who createth everything in a fixed measure ! O' Allah, Who has no partner in His Rule ! O' Allah, Who appointed angles as messengers ! O' Allah, who made constellations (Zodiac stars) in the sky ! O' Allah, Who made the earth a place of Stay ! O' Who created man from water (Semen) ! O' Who fixed a period for everything ! O' Allah, Whose knowledge encompasses everything ! O' Who knows the number and quantity of everything !

(85) For cure from pain of waist

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-'Ismeka Ya
 Av-volo, Ya Akhiro, Ya Zahiro, Ya Batino,
 Ya Barro, Ya Haqqo, Ya Fardo, Ya Vitro, Ya
 Samado, Ya Sarmado !

O' Allah ! Verily I beseech Thee in Thy name,
 O' the First ! O' the Last ! O' the Manifest ! O' the

Hidden ! O' the Virtuous ! O' the Right ! O' the One !
O' the Unique ! O' the Independent ! O' the Eternal !

(86) For cure from Spleen Pain

Ya Khaira Ma'roofin 'Oorefa Ya Afzala Ma'boodin
'Obeda, Ya Ajalla Mashkoorin Shokera, Ya
A'azza Mazkoorin Zookra, Ya A'la Mahmoodin
Homeda, Ya Aqdama Mavjoodin Toleba, Ya
Arfa'a Mavssoofin Voosefa, Ya Akbara Maqsoodin
Qoseda, Ya Akrama Mas'oolin So'ela, Ya Ashrafa
Mahboobin 'Olema :

O' the best recognised of all the recognised !
O' the best of all to be worshipped ! O' the Greatest
of those whom thanks are due ! O' the Most remem-
bered ! of all who are remembered ! O' the Most
Praiseworthy of all those who are praised ! O' the
Eternal Self-Existing Who is sought ! O' the Highest of
those who are praised ! O' the Greatest of the aims
which are sought after ! O' the Most Liberal Who is
besought ! O' the Noblest friend Who is Known :

(87) For cure of Headache

Ya Habibal-Bakeena-keena, Ya Sanadal Mootavak-
keleena, Ya Hadi-Yal-Moozil-laena, Ya Vali-yal-
Mo'meneena, Ya Anisaz-zakereena, Ya Mafza'al-
Malhoofeena, Ya Moonjeyasadeqeena, Ya
Aqdara'l-Qadreena, Ya A'lamal'Alemeenaa Ya
Ilahal-Khalqe Ajmaeena :

O' the friend of those of weepers ! O' the Refuge
of those who trust in Him ! O' the Guide of the
misguided ! O' the master of the faithful ! O' the
Friend of worshippers ! O' the shelter of the sorrow-
ful ! O' the Redeemer of the truthful ! O' the Mightiest
of all ! O' the Ominent ! O' the God of the entire
creation !

(88) For cure of forehead Pain

Ya Man 'Ala Faqahara, Ya Mam-Malaka
Faqadara, Ya Man Batana Fakhabara, Ya Man

'Obeda Fashakara. Ya Man 'Ose-ya Faghafara Ya Mal-la Tahveehil-Fikaro, Ya Man La Yoodriko-hoo Basaroon Ya Mal-la Yakhfa 'Alaihe Asara' Ya Razeqal-Bashare. Ya Moqaddera Koolle Qadarin :

O' Allah, Who is High and Dominant : O' Allah, Who is Master and powerful ! O' Allah, Who is Hidden and All-Aware (of every thing) ! O' Allah, Who is worshipped and Who appreciates! O' Allah, Who is disobeyed and yet He forgives ! O' Allah, Whom thought cannot encompass ! O' Allah, Whom eyes cannot see ! O' Allah, from Whom nothing is concealed ! O' the Provider of sustenance to mankind ! O' Allah, Who ordained all destinies :

(89) For cure of Incontinence of Urine

Alla-Humma Inni As'aloka Be-ismoka Ya Hafizo, Ya Bario, Ya Zari'o Ya Bazikho, Ya Farijo, Ya Fateho, Ya Kashifo, Ya Zamino Ya Amiro, Ya Nahiyo, Sobhanaka :

O' Allah' Verily I beseech Thee in Thy name O' the protector! O' the Maker ! O' the Creator ! O' the High! O' the Grantor of Relief ! O' the Revealer ! O' the Victorious ! O' the Disclosers ! O' the Guarantor ! O' the Commander ! O' the Prohibitor !

(90) For cure of Umbilical Pain

Ya Mal-la Ya'amool-Ghaiba Illa Hova, Ya Mal-la Yasrefoos Soo'a Illa Hova, Ya Mal-la Yakhloqool-Khalqa Illa Hova, Ya Mal-la Yaghfirooz zonnooba Illa Hova, Ya Mal-la Yotimmoon Ne-mata Illa Hova, Ya Mal-la Yoqailebool-Qolooba Illa Hova, Ya Mal-la Yodabbirool-Amra Illa Hova, Ya Mal-la Yonazilool-Ghaisa Illa Hova, Ya Mal-la Yabsotoor-rizqa Illa Hova, Ya Mal-la Yohyil-Mavta Illa Hove :

O' Allah, besides Whom no body knows the secrets! O' Allah none drives away clamities except Him ! O' Allah, besides Whom creates Him ! O' Allah, besides

Whom nobody forgives sins ! O' Allah, besides Whom nobody perfects the bounties ! O' Allah, besides Whom none changes the minds ! O' Allah, besides Whom none manages affairs ! O' Allah, besides Whom no one sends the reins ! O' Allah, besides Whom no one increases sustenance ! O' Allah, besides Whom no one quickens the dead :

(91) For cure of Stone in Bladder

Ya Mo'eenaz-Zo'afaa'ay, Ya Sahebal-Ghoora-baa'ay, Ya Nasiral-Avli-yaa'ay, Ya Qahiral-'adaa'ay, Ya Rafe'as-samaa'ay Ya Anisal-Asfi-yaa'ay, Ya Habib-al-Atqi-yaa'ay, Ya Kanzal-Foq-araa'ay, Ya Ilaah-al-Aghni-yaa'ay, Ya Akramal-Koramaa'ay !

O' the Helper of the weak ! O' the Companion of the poor ! O' the Helper of (His) friends ! O' the Overpowerer of the enemies ! O' the Elevator of the sky ! O' the Genial to the chosen ones ! O' the Friend of the pious ! O' the Treasure of the indigent ! O' the Lord of the rich ! O' the Most Benign of all !

(92) For Cure of Piles

Ya Kafiya Min Koolle Shai'in Ya Qaa'emo Ala Koolle Shai'in, Ya Mal-la Yooshbehohoo Shai'oon, Ya Mal-la Yazeedo Fee Moolkehī Shai'oon, Ya Mal-la Yakhfa 'Alaihe Shai'oon, Ya Mal-la Yanqoso Fee Khazaa'enehi Shai'oon, Ya Mal-laisa Kamislehi Shai'oon, Ya Mal-la Yaghrabo 'An'ilmehi Shai'oon, Ya Man Hova Khabeeroon Be-Koolle Shai'oon, Ya Man Vase'at Rahmatohoo Koolla Shai'in :

O' the Self-Sufficient from everything ! O' the Established over everything ! O' Allah ! nothing is like unto Him O' Allah : nothing extends His Kingdom O' One, from Whom nothing is hidden ! O' Allah ! nothing decreases His treasure. O' Allah ! nothing is like unto Him O' Allah ! nothing is hidden from His knowledge O' Allah, Who is All-Aware of everything ! O' Allah, Whose mercy extends to everything !

(93) For Cure from Ulcer

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-IsmeKa Ya Mookremo, Ya Moot-imo, Ya Moon'imo, Ya Moon'imo Ya Mo'tee, Ya Moghni, Ya Mooqni, Ya Mofni, Ya Mohyee, Ya Marzi, Ya Moonji Sobhanaka :

O' Allah ! Verily I beseech Thee in Thy name O' the Generous ! O' the Provider ! O' the Bestower of bounties ! O' the Bestower of gifts ! O' the Enricher ! O' the Giver of shelter ! O' the Destroyer ! O' the Quickner ! O' the Satisfier ! O' the Agreeable ! O' Allah, Who grants salvation !

(94) For cure of Nose Pain

Ya Av-vala Koola Shai'in Wa Maleekahoo, Ya Rabba Koolle Shai'in Wa Sane'ahoo, Ya Bari'o Koolle Shai'in Wa Khaliqahoo Ya Qabizo Koolle Shai'in Wa Basitahoo, Ya Mobde'a Koolle Shai'in Wa Mo'eedohoo. Ya Moonshe'a Koolle Shai'in Wa Moqadderahoo, Ya Mokav-vina Koolle Shai'in Wa Mohavvilahoo, Ya Mohye-ya Koolle Shai'in Wa Momeetahoo, Ya Khaleqa Koolle Shai'in Wa Vasahoo, Sobhanaka :

O' the First of all and the Last ! O' the Lord everything and its Master ! O' the Lord Charisher of everything and its Fashioner ! O' the Controller of everything and its Extender ! O' the Beginner of everything and its Refurmer ! O' the Originator of everything and its Estimator ! O' the Creator of everything and its Alterer ! O' the Quickner of everything and its Destroyer ! O' the Creator of everything and its inheritor !

(95) For cure of Stomach Pain

Ya Khaira Zakerin Wa Mazkoorin, Ya Khaira Shakerin Wa Mashkoorin, Ya Khaira Hamedin Wa Mohmoodin, Ya Khaira Shahedin Wa Mash-hodin. Ya Khaira Da'in Wa Mad'oovin, Ya Khaira Mojeebin Wa Mojabin, Ya Khaira Moonesin Wa Anisin Ya Khaira Sahebin Wa Jaloesin, Ya Khaira Maqsoodin Wa Matloobin, Ya Khaira Habibin Wa Mahboobin :

O' the Best Rememberer and the Remembered ! O' the Best Appreciator and the Appreciated ! O' the Best Praiser and the Praised One ! O' the Best Witness and the Witnessed ! O' the Best Inviter and the invited ! O' the Best Responder and the Responded ! O' the Best Companion and the Consoler ! O' the Best Friend and Companion ! O' the Best desired and sought for ! O' the Best Affectionate and Loved !

(96) For cure from Knee Pain

Ya Man Hova Leman Da'aho Mojeboon,
 Ya Man Hova Leman Ata'ahoo Habiboon,
 Ya Man Hova Man Hova Ila Man Ahabb-
 ahhh Qareboon, Ya Man Hova Lemanistah-
 fazahoo Raqeeboon, Ya Man Hova Leman Rajaho
 Karimoon, Ya Man Hova Beman 'Asaho Halimoon
 Ya Man Hova Fee 'Azmatehi Rahimoon, Ya Man
 Hova Hikmatehi 'Azimoon, Ya Man Hova Fee
 Ehsanehi Qadeemoon, Ya Man Hova Beman
 Aradahoo 'Aleemoon :

O' Allah, the Responder to him who calls 'Him ! O' the Friend of him who obeys Him. O' the One, who is close to Him who loves Him ! O' the Protector of one who seeks protection ! O' Allah, Who is Generous to him who is hopeful of Him ! O' Allah, Who is forbearing to one who disobeys Him ! O' Allah, Who is Merciful inspite of His Grandeur ! O' Allah, Who is Great in His wisdom ! O' Allah, Who is Eternal in His Benevolence ! O' Allah, Who is all-Aware of one who seeks Him !

(97) For cure of Throat Pain

Alla-Hoomma Inni As'aloka Be-Ismeke Ya Mosab-
 bebo, Ya Moraghhebo, Ya Moqallebo, Ya Mo'aq-
 qebo, Ya Morat-tebo, Ya Mokhav-vefo, Ya Mohaz-
 ziro, Ya Mozak-kiro, Ya Mosakh-khiro, Ya Moghy-
 yero :

O' Allah ! Verily ! beseech Thee in Thy name.
 O' the Primal Cause ! O' the Creator of desire ! O' the
 Changer (of hearts)! O' the Inflictor (of punishment) !
 O' the Organiser ! O' the Awful ! O' the Saver ! O'
 the Reminder ! O' the Subjector ! O' the Displacer !

(98) For Acceptance of Legitimate Desire

Ya Man 'Ilmohoo Sabeqoon, Ya Man Va'dohoo
 Sadeqoon, Ya Man Lootfohoo Zahiroon, Ya Man
 Amrohoo Ghaleboon, Ya Man Kitabohoo Mohka-
 moon, Ya Man Qazaa'ahoo Kaa'eenoon, Ya Man
 Qoranohoo Majidoon, Ya Man Moolkohoo Qadi-
 moon, Ya Man Fazlohoo 'Aminoon, Ya Man
 'Arshohoo 'Azimoon :

O' Whose knowledge is eternal' O' Whose
 promise is true ! O' Whose benignity is manifest !
 O' Whose command is over-ruling ! O' Whose Book
 is clear and final ! O' Whose judgement is inevitable !
 O' Whose Quran is Glorious ! O' Whose rule is
 ternal ! O' Whose favour is common to all ! O' Whose
 Arsh (Throne is Heaven) is great !

(99) For cure of Pain in Foot

Ya Mal-la Yash-gholohoo Sam'oon 'An Sam'in,
 Ya Mal-la Yamna'ohoo Fay'loon 'An Fay'lin, Ya
 Mal-la Yoolhihay Qavloon, An Qavlin, Ya Mal-la
 Yoghal-litohoo So'aloon 'An So'alin, Ya Mal-la
 Yahjobohoo Shai'in 'An Shai'in Ya Mal-la Yoobre-
 Mohoo Ilhahool-Mooleh-heena Ya Man Hova
 Ghayato Mooradil-Mooreedeena, Ya Man Hova
 Moontaha Hemmil' Arefeena, Ya Man Hova Moon-
 taha Talabit-Talebeena, Ya Mal-la Yakhfa 'Alaihe
 Zarratoon Fil'Alameena, Sobhanaka :

O' Allah ! listening to one individual does not
 prevent Thee from listening to others simultaneously.
 O' Allah ! doing of one thing does not prevent Him

from doing other things simultaneously. O' Allah ! the speech of one person does not make Thee needless of the simultaneous speeches of others. O' Allah ! one request does not make the forgetful of other requests O' Allah ! the sight of one thing does not prevent Him from seeing other things simultaneously. O' Allah ! the plaintive cries of those who weep and lament do not bother Him. O' Allah ! Who is extremity of the efforts of saints. O' Allah ! Who is extremity of the seekers. O' Allah ! from Whom not a single particle in the worlds is hidden from Him.

(100) For cure of Pain in Leg.

Ya Halimal La Ya'jalo, Ya Jawadal La
 Yabkhalo, Ya Sadeqal La Yookhlefo, Ya
 Vah-habal La Yomilla, Ya Qaahirai La
 Yooghlabo, Ya 'Azimal La Yoosafo, Ya
 'Adlan La Yaheefo, Ya Ghani-yal La Yaftaqero
 Ya Kabiral La Yasghoro, Ya Hafezal La Yaghfolo
 Sobhanaka Ya Laa Ilaha Illaa Antal Ghavsai-
 Ghavsa: Khallisna Minan-Nare, Ya Rabbe, Ya
 Rabbe. Ya Rabbe :

O' who is Forbearing and does not make haste !
 O' the Generous Who is never miser ! O' the True
 who never breaks the promise ! O' the Munificent
 who never regrets ! O' the Dominant who is never
 overpowered ! O' the Great who is indescribable !
 O' the Just who is never oppressive ! O' the Rich who
 is never needy, O' the Great who does not become
 small ! O' the Protector who does not neglect ! Glory
 be to Thee there is no deity but Thou. Help us ! Help !
 Save us from the fire of hell O' Lord !

DO'A AND A'MAAL
(Invocations and Practices)
for the month of
R A J A B

RAJAB is the seventh month of Islamic year. This is one of the four months, more dignified and commanding greater sanctity. The Doa's and A'maal for this month, inter alia, include the following :

1. Sighting of the moon and entreating.
2. To take bath in the first night of the month, which is heralded by the visibility of the horned moon, to keep vigil all this night, to pass the night in offering some prayer or the other and reciting of the Ziarat of Imam Husain (A.S.)

The Ziarat of Imam Husain (A.S.) in very short words is.

DO'A FOR THE
EVERY DAY OF THE MONTH OF RAJAB
Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad
BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"As salaamo alaika ya Aba 'Abdillahe Assalamo
'alaika wa Rahmatullahe wa barakatohu.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Peace on you O' Abu Abdullah Peace on you and Mercy of Allah and Blessings from Him on you.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

3. Sadaqa (Alms giving) is always a means to be free from injury or death due to accident. However, small the amount, it may be given as alms preferably secretly.

A'MAL FOR THE MONTH OF RAJAB
MERITS OF MONTH RAJAB
RECOMMENDED BY HAZRAT ALI (A.S.)

Hazrat Amirul Momineen (A.S.) said that whoever observes fast on any one day in the beginning, middle or at the end of there month of Rajab will have all his previous sins condoned; and whoever. Keeps three days' fast, in the beginning, middle and all the end of this month, all his sins previous and future will be pardoned. And who keeps awake for one night in this month Allah the Merciful will grant him immunity from the fire of Hell, and accept his intercession for seventy sinful men. And who gives charity for the pleasure of Allah in this month, Allah the Compassionate will grant him such bounties of Paradise like of which no one has neither seen nor heard of nor any one has ever imagined their like in his wildest imagination. He will be pleased and will revel in them. And who observes fast on seven days of this holy month. Seven gates of heavens will be opened to let his soul pass to the heaven of heavens. And who observes fifteen fasts during this month, his invocation will meet the approval of Allah for whatever purpose he may invoke except for sinful desires and desires causing harm to his relatives and near ones. And who observes fast for the whole month he will become free from sins like a new born child who has just came out of its mother's womb, and will be free from fire of Hell and will enter Paradise with virtuous persons. And who observes three fasts on Thursday, Friday and Saturday

consecutively reward of nine years of worship will be recorded in his book of deed.

DO'A TO BE RECITED ON SIGHTING OF MOON OF MONTH OF RAJAB

It is reported that one should recite the following Doa when he sights the moon of Rajab.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Ahallahu Alaina Bil Amne wal
Eemane was salamate wal Islame Rabbi wa
Rabbokallaho Azza wa Jalla".

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah! make the new moon appear for us
with security, Eeman, safety and Islam. (O' moon)
my Lord and Your Lord is Allah the Mighty and
Grand.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

FIRST DAY OF RAJAB

It is an auspicious day. Do'a and A'maal for
this day include the following :

1. Observing fast. On the first of Rajab,
Hazrat Noah (A.S.) embarked the boat and asked all
those 'on boat' to observe fast. Every one observing
fast on this day shall be free from the Fire of Hell.

2. Taking bath.
3. Recitation of the Ziarat of Imam Husain (A.S.).

"2 RAKA'T NAMAZ ON 1ST RAJAB"

During the night of first Rajab it is recommended to offer two rak'at of Namaz after the Namaz of 'Isha. The procedure of its offering is as under.

In the first rak'at, Suratal Hamd (1) and surah Alam Nashrah (2) Once and Sura Tauheed (3) thrice.

In the second rak'at, Suratal Hamd (1) Surah Alam Nashrah (2) Sura Tauheed (3), Suratal Falaq (4), and Suratan Nas (5) all once in each case. After the recitation of Salaam, recite 30 times.

(i) La ilaha illallah.

and

(ii) Salawat i.e. Allahumma salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammad. Then ask for any lawful thing. The Salaat is a source of pardoning of sins.

DO'A FOR FIRST NIGHT OF RAJAB

According to the Ninth Imam Hazrat Mohammad Taqi (A.S.) in the first night of Rajab it is recommended to recite the supplication.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

Transliteration

Allahumma inni asaloka be annaka malekun wa annaka 'ala kulle shayin muqtaderun wa annaka matashao min amrin yakur. Allahumma inni

1. Chapter 1, 2. Chapter 94, 3. Chapter 112, 4. Chapter 113, 5. Chapter 114.

atawajjaho ilaika be nabiiyeka Mohammadin Nabiiyir
Rahmate sallallaho 'alaihe wa Aalehi. Ya
Mohammado ya Rasoolallahe inni atawajjaho beka
ilallahe Rabbeka wa Rabbi le yunjeha li beka talebati.
Allahumma be nabiiyeka Mohammadin wal aimmate
min Ahlebaitehi sallallaho 'alaihe wa 'alaihim anjeh
talebati.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent. The
Merciful.

O' Allah I make a petition to you as you are
sovereign and You are Potent over all things in all
respects and whatever you wish it does occur.

O' Allah I pay my attention to you through your
Prophet Mohammad (S.A.) the Prophet of Mercy,
send your blessings on him and his Progeny.

O' Mohammad (S.A.) O' Prophet of Allah!
Surely I pay my attention to Allah, through you,
Who is your Lord and my Lord so that He may
fulfil my desire.

O' Allah because of your Prophet Mohammad
(S.A.) and the Imams from among and his Ahle Bait,
send your blessings on him and his Progeny, fulfil
my desire.

Having finished the recitation of doa make an
entreaty of your needs, wants, which fall within the
prescribed limits of Islam.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

Note: In case the procedure of Namaz is cumbersome for a
certain individual he may offer two rak'at simply by
reciting Surah Hamd and Surah Tauheed each once in
each rak'at.

AMAL OF LA ILAHA ILLALLAH

Says the Prophet of Allah :

Whosoever recites La Ilaha illallah 1000 times during the month of Rajab. Allah records one lakh good deeds from him and He shall construct one hundred cities for him in Paradise.

AMAL OF SOORA-E-IKHLAS

It is recommended to recite Qul ho wallaho Ahad one thousand times during the course of this month.

AMAL OF ASTAGHFAR

It is recommended to recite Astaghfirullah Rabbi wa atubo ilaih (I seek pardon from Allah and beg penitence seventy time. Afterwards raise both of your hands and recite Allahummaghfiri wa tub alalyya.

All these recitations entitle one to great thawab.

Another do'a to be recited during this month ;

DO'A FOR THE MAH-E-RAJAB

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya man yamleku hawa-ejyas saeleena wa ya'lamo zameeras sameteena le kulle masalatin minka sam'un hazerun wa jawabun 'ateedun Allahumma wa mawaeedokas sadeqato wa ayadhekal fazelato wa rahmatokal waseats fa'as'aloka an tusalleya 'ala Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa an taqzeeya hawa'jilidduniya wal Akherate innaka 'ala kulle shaiyin Qadeer.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' One Who has command over the fulfilment of the desires of those who beg.

He knows what is in the hearts of those who remain quiet. Every question is heard by You and for it answer is provided.

O' Allah Your promises are so true, Your blessings so abundant, and your Mercy so encompassing.

So I beg You to send Your blessings on Mohammad and the Progeny of Mohammad and fulfil all my desires of this world and the world to come.

Verily You has potence over all things.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessing on Mohammad and his Progeny.

ANOTHER DO'A FOR THE MONTH OF RAJAB

The Sixth Imam, Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S.) used to recite the following D'oa daily during this month :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Khabal wafedoona 'ala ghaireka wa khaseral
muta arrezoonaa illa laka waza'al mullimmoona illa
beka wa ajdabal muntaje'oonaa illa man intaja'a fazlaka
baboka maftoohun lir raghebeena wa khairoka mabzo-
olun littalebeena wa fazloka mubahun lis-sa'eleena wa
nailoka mutabun lil 'ameleena wa rizqoka mabsootun
leman 'asaka wa hilmoka mo'tarezun leman nawaka

'adatokal ehsano ilal musi-eena wa sabeelokal ibqa'o alal mo'tadeena. Allahumma fahdeni hudal mohtadeena warzuqni ijtehadal mujtahedeena wa la taj'alni minal ghafeleenal mub'adeena waghfirli yaumaddeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Dejected are those who seek the fulfilment of their desires from some one other than You. They are the losers who go to ask others after forsaking You.

And they are ruined who go and ask some one other than You, All those wither who do not flourish because of Your munificence your Gate is open to those who knock at it. And Your goodness is received by all who beg for it. And your gift is destined for those who ask. And Your sustenance is generously given (even) to Your sinners. You are slow to anger for those who are enemies to You. Your habit is to return evil with goodness. Your way is to preserve those who defy Your orders O' Allah ! so guide me like those who have received guidance (from You). And grant me the faculty to struggle like those who struggle. And do not classify me among those slumberers who are far from your Mercy. And forgive me on the Day of judgement.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Sadiqe Aale Mohammad(1) says :

"It is recommended to recite the following do'a during the month after every wajib Salaat (obligatory prayer).

(1) A title of the Sixth Imam Hazrat Ja'fer Sadiq (A.S.)

DO'A FOR THE MONTH OF RAJAB

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya man arjooho le kulle khairin wa aamano sakhatahu 'inda kulle sharrin ya man y'otil kathaera-bilqaleele ya man yo'timan sa'alahu ya man yo'timan lam yas'alho wa man lam ya'refho tahannonan minho wa'Rahmatan A'teni be masalate iyyaka jamee'a khairidduniya wa jamee'akhairil Akherate wasrif "anni be mas'alati iyyaka jamee' asharridduniya wa sharril akherate fa innahu ghairo man qoosin ma a'taita wa zidni min fazleka ya Kareemo.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent The Merciful.

O' One in Whom lie my hopes of all goodness, and am free from fear of His displeasure at the time of my doing some evil(1) O' One Who gives more thawab in return for few deeds.

O' One Who awards to one who asks Him. O' One Who gives to one who does not ask Him and does not recognise Him. He gives because of His Mercy and Generosity.

I ask You and only You to grant me all the good of this world and of the world to come.

I ask You to keep all the evil of this world and the world to come away from me (I say it so) because surely what is granted by You shall never be reduced.

(1) The way of tauba (repentance) is open so keeping this concession from in view do some evil deed.

And enhance Your Munificence for me O' Generous.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE GENERAL A'AMAL FOR THE MONTH OF RAJAB

Taking bath on the first of this month is Sunnat and is Recommended.

Recitation of Ziarat of Imam Husain (A.S.) is approved :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Assalaamo 'alaika ya aba abdillahe Assalamo
'alaika wa Rahmatullahe wa barakatohu.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful,

Peace upon you O' Abu Abdullah. Peace on you and Mercy of Allah and His blessings (on you).

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Fifteenth of this month is very very auspicious.

The A'amal include :

Taking of bath and recitation of the Ziarat of Imam Husain (A.S.)

The 27th night is also very sanctified. During this night the Holy Prophet (S.A.) was commanded to

proclaim his Prophethood and went for Me'raj (Ascension) Offering salaats and making entreaties is recommended during this night.

On 27th day of Rajab fasting, taking of bath and recitation of durood is recommended. This fast is commonly called Hazari Roza—the fast carrying reward for a thousand fasts.

Note: For simple existence but for a peaceful life here and Salvation in the hereafter.

A'MAAL FOR 1ST, 15TH & 29TH RAJAB

It is also reported that one should take bath on the first night, fifteenth night and 29th Night of Rajab. One should recite Ziarat-e-Imam Husain (A.S.) on first night and first day of this month so that paradise should become guaranteed for him. Ziarat has been given under the A'amal for the month of Moharram. One should keep awake on the first night with recitation from the Holy Quran, invocation and prayer. Twenty Rakaat Namaz is recommended for the first night in units of two rakaat reciting Qul Hoval Laho Ahad after Soora-e-Hamd in each rakaat. This will deliver the offerer from all calamities of this world and Hereafter.

DO'A AFTER ISHA PRAYER DURING RAJAB

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Annaka Malekun
wa Annaka Alaa Kulle Shai'in Muqtaderun wa
Annaka Ma Tasha'o Min Amrin Yakun Allahumma
Inni Atavajjaho Ilallaha Rabbi wa Rabbaka le Yohije

Beka Talabati Allahumma Nabiiyeka Mohammadin
wa Bil A'immate Min Ahle Baitehi Anjeha Talabati.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah! I beseech You for You are Sovereign
and over every thing Powerful and happens what
You will.

O' Allah! I turn to You through Your Prophet
Mohammad the Prophet of Mercy Your blessings be
on him and his progeny.

O' Mohammad! O' Allah's Messenger! I turn to
Allah My Lord and Your Lord that He may fulfil my
request through you.

O' Allah! for the sake of Your Prophet Moham-
mad and the Imams from his Ahle Bait, grant me my
wishes.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his progeny. Ameen.

During this month one should recite three thou-
sand times each night the following :

DO'A FOR THE
AMAL OF LA ILAHA ILLALLAH

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

La Ilaha Illallah.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.
There is no god but Allah.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

If one recites it one thousand times during the whole month, one hundred thousand virtues will be recorded in his book of deed, and Allah will make a home for the reciter in Paradise.

It is also recommended to recite the following Istighfar four hundred times during the course of this month, for it contains great merits.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

'Astaghferullahal Lazi La Ilaha Illa Hova
Wahdahoo La Shareeka lahoo wa Atoobo Ilaih.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.
I seek pardon from Allah-there is no god but He-
all alone with no associate and I turn to Him Penitent.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

One should recite seventy times morning and evening the following during this month, better still through the year.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

“Astaghferullah wa Atoobo Ilaih”

**Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.**

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful. I seek pardon from Allah and turn to Him penitent.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

Afterwards raise hands towards Sky and say :

**Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad**

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

“Allahumaghfiri Wa Tub Alayya.”

**Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.**

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! Pardon me and accept my Penitence.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE MONTH OF RAJAB

It is sunnat to recite the following Do'as daily in this month of Rajab. Syed Ibne Taos reports this

Do'a to be the most compact Do'a and it can be recited at any place or time.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Inni As'aloka Sabrash Shakereena
wa Amalal Khaa'efeena Minka wa yaqeenal Aabedoena
laka. Allahumma Antal Aliyyul Azeemo wa Ana
Abdokal Baa'isol Faqero wa Antal Ghaniyyul
Hameedo wa Anal Abdokaz Zaleelo. Allahumma
Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi wemmun Be
Ghinaka Alaa Faqri wa Be Hilmeka Alaa Jehli wa Be
Quwwateka Alaa Zo'fi ya Qawwiyyo ya Azeezo.
Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehil
Ausiyya'il Marziyeena wa Akfini. Ma Ahammani
Min Amridduniya wal Aakherate ya Arhamar
Rahemeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

O' Allah! I ask from You forbearance of the
grateful and (practice of) actions of the fearful of
You and Conviction of the devotees to Your worship.

O' Allah! Lofty and Grand you are and I am
Your bondman, unlucky and indigent and You are
self-sufficient and praise-worthy I am Your worthless
bondman.

O' Allah! Bestow Your blessings on Mohammad
and his progeny and favour me in my poverty with
Your gifts and with Your forbearance in my ignorance
and with Your might in my weakness O' the Powerful
and Mighty.

O' Allah ! Bless Mohammad and the successors from his Progeny and be You sufficient for me in my worries about the Worldly affairs and those of the Hereafter O' the Most Merciful.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

ANOTHER DO'A FOR THE MONTH OF RAJAB

It has come down that the following should be recited daily during the Holy Month of Rajab.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Inni As'aloka Bil Mauloodaine Fi Rajabe Mohammadibne Aliyyinis Sani Wabnehi Aliyyibne Mohammadenil Muntakhibe wa Ataqarrabo Behima Ilaika Khairul Qurbe ya Man Ilaihil Ma'roofo Tulebo wa Feema Ladaihe Rugheba As'aloka Suwala Mo'tarefin Muznebin Qad Aubaqatho Zunoobohoo wa Autaqathoo Uyoobohoo Fatala Alal Khataya Ru'oobohoo wa Minaz Zaraya Khutoobohoo Yas'alokat Taubata wa Husnal Aubate' wan Nuzoo'a Anil Haubate wa Minan Nare Fikaka Raqbatehi wal Afva Amma Fi Rabqatehi Fata Ya Maulaya A'zamo Amalehi wa Saqatehi.

Allahumma wa As'aloka Bemasaa'elekash Shareefate wa Saa'elekal Muneefate An Tataghammadni Fi Hazash Shahre Be Rahmatin Minka Wase'atin wa Ne'matin waze'atin wa Nafsin Bema Razaqtaha Qane'atin Ila Nazoolil Haferate wa Mahallil Aakherate wa Ma Hiya Ilaiha Sa'eratun.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

O' Allah! I ask You in the name of two grand personalities born in month of Rajab - Mohammad the second son of Ali and his son Ali Ibne Mohammad.

I seek Your best nearness through both of them.

O' from Whom good is sought and from Him is asked what He has.

I ask You like a Sinner Confessing his sins which have completely covered him and whose unsound character has bound him down. His bad habits and vices have therefore become protracted. He seeks from You, pardon, a good return to you, forgiveness of his Sins, protection from hell fire and amnesty of his misdeeds for You are O' my Lord! his great hope and worthy of confidence.

O' Allah! I ask You in the name of Your noble affairs and lofty resources to cover me in this year with Your vast Mercy and with Your well-spread bounties and grant me a convincing soul till my descent into the grave and its final destination, where it shall meet its fate.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A IN LIEU OF FASTING IN RAJAB

It has been said that if keeping fast in this month is difficult one should give one Dirham or one Mund Wheat or Barley as Sadeqa. In one tradition one loaf of bread has been recommended. If one is unable to keep fast and is also poor enough that he cannot even give prescribed Sadeqa then he should recite the following 100 times daily through the month of Rajab.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLAH HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Subhana Ilalahil Jaleele Subhana Man la Yanbaghil
Tasbeeho Illa Lahoo; Subhanal A'azzinil Akrame;
Subhana Man Labisal Izza wa Hova Lahoo Ahlun.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Glory be to Allah the Grand. Glory which befits
none but Him. Glory to the most Mighty, the Most
Bountiful. Glory to Him Who reserved the power for
Himself and which He deserves.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and
his Progeny. Ameen.

SOORAS & VERSES FOR DAILY RECITATION

It is reported that if one recites the following
sooras and verses of Quran daily according to the
number of times indicated, his sins will be pardoned
even if they are equal to drops of rain, leaves of trees
or foam of the seas. And Allah will declare him on
the day of Eid as His friend and also that He will
accept his intercession in favour of his faithful brothers
and sisters in compensation of each letter of these
sooras and verses. It is also said that if one performs
this deed even once in his life time Allah will grant
seventy thousand rewards each of which will be
heavier and bigger than all the mountains of the world
put together. And Seven hundred of his wishes
will be granted at his time of death; Seven hundred
at the times of Resurrection weighing of his deeds and
at the time of Reckoning. His reckoning will be easy
and seventy thousand angels will welcome him to

Paradise and he will be given such bounties as none has ever seen or heard of. The Sooras and verses are as follows :

Soora or Verse Serial No. in Quran To be recited

Soora-e-Alhamd	Ch: 1	3 times.
Ayatul Kursi	2:255-257	3 times.
Soora Inna Anzalnaho	Ch: 97.	3 times.
Soora-e-Qul Hoval Laho Ahad	Ch: 112.	3 times.
Soora-e-Qul ya Ayyohal Kaferoon	Ch: 109	3 times.
Soora-e-Qul A'oozo Be Rabbil Falaq.	Ch: 113	3 times.
Soora-e-Qul A'oozo Be Rabbin Nas.	Ch: 114	3 times.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Subhanallahe walhamdolillahe wa La Illaha Illallahu
Wallaho Akbar wa La Haula Wala Quwwata Illa
Billahil Aliyyil Azeem.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen. 3 times.

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Glory be to Allah and all praise is for Allah and
there is no god but Allah the Great. There is no
might and power but with - Allah the most High, the
Great.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mehammad 3 Times

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale
Mohammad. 3 times

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. 3 times.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummaghfirlii Momineen wal Mo'minat. 3 times.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and
his Progeny. Ameen.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! Pardon faithful Men and women
3 times.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Astaghfirullah Rabbi wa Atoobo Illaih.....
400 times.

Translation

I seek pardon from Allah my Lord and I turn penitent to Him.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

MERITS & METHOD OF NAMAZ-E-JANAB SALMAN FARSI

The Holy Prophet (S.A.) said: "O' Salman! You too are among my Ahle Bait". Then he said: "Whoever of faithful men and women offers 30 Raka'at Namaz in the month of Rajab, his sins, major or minor, will be forgiven, and he will be granted sawab as if he kept fast for the whole month and for the coming year he will be deemed as offerer of Namaz. Reward of each day is similar to the Reward of Martyrs of Badr and for each day's fast. One year's worship is recorded in his book of deed and his position in Paradise is raised 1000 degrees and Paradise is made incumbent for him." He also said that this Namaz is a distinguishing feature between you and Munafiqs for Munafiqs do not offer this prayer."

METHOD

On the first day of Rajab offer 10 Raka'at Namaz in units of 2 Rakat. In each Rakat after Soora Alhamd recite Soora Qul Hoval Laho Ahad (Ch. 112) 3 times and soora Qul Ya Ayyahal Kafaroon (Ch. 109) 3 times. After each Salaam raise hands towards the sky and recite :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

La Ilaha Illalloho wahdahoo La Shareeka Lahoo
Lahul Mulko wa Lahul Hamdo Yohyi wa Yameeto
wa Hova Hayyunla Yamooto wa Be yahdehil Khairo wa
Hova Alaa Kulle Shai'in Qadeer Allahumma la
Mane'a Lema A'taita wa la Mo'tea Lema Mana'ta wa
la Yanfa'o Zal Jadde Minkal Jaddo.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

There is no god but Allah the (only) One. There
is no associate with Him. For Him is the (absolute)
realm and for Him is all praise. He instils
life and causes death. He is ever-living, death
touches Him not, with Him is all goodness. He is
over everything Powerful.

O' Allah! There is none to prevent me (from
getting it) from what You have bestowed and none
can bestow upon me what you have denied and no
wealth can benefit the one made unfortunate by you.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

Then draw your hands on your face.

Similarly on 15th day of Rajab offer 10 Raka'at
Namaz like wise and after each salaam recite.

Allahoomma Salle Ala Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Laa Ilaaha Illallahoo Wahdahoo La Shareeka Lahoo.
Lahul Mulko wa Lahul Hamdo Yohyi wa Yomeeto wa
Hova Hayyun La Yomeeto Be yadehil Khairo wa
Hova Alaa Kulle Shai'in Qadeerun Ilaahan Wahidan
Ahadan Fardan Samadan lam Yattakhiz Sahibatan wa
la Waladan.

Allahoomma Salle Ala Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

There is no god but Allah the (only) One. There
is no associate with Him. For Him is the (absolute)
realm and for him is all the praise. He instils life and
causes death-He is ever Living, death touches Him not.
With Him is all Goodness. He is over every thing
Powerful. God-One. Alone, solitary Peerless. Independ-
ent of all needs, has neither taken a spouse nor a son.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

Then draw your hands on your face.

On the last day of the month i.e. 29th Rajab 10
Rakat Namaz should be offered in similar manner.
After each salam raising hands towards the sky, recite:

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

La Ilaaha Illallahoo Wahdahoo La Shareeka Lahoo.
Lahul Mulko wa Lahul Hamdo Yohyi wa Yomeeto
wa Hova Hayyun La yamooto wa Be yadehil Khairo

wa Hova Alaa Kulle Shai'in Qadeerun wa Sallalloho
Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehit Tahereena wa La
haula wala Quwwata Illa Billahil Aliyyil Azeem.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

There is no god but Allah the (only) One. There
is no associate with Him. For Him is the (absolute)
realm and for Him is all the praise. He instils life and
causes death-ever Living, death touches Him not and
with Him is all goodness. He is over everything
Powerful. May God bless Mohammad and his pure
progeny and there is no Might or power but with
Allah the most High, the Great

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

Then draw yours hands on your face and ask for
your wish which shall inshallah be fulfilled.

It is mentioned that whoever recites soorae Qul
Hoval Laho Ahad (Ch. 112) 100 times on first Friday
of Rajab, Allah will grant him a light with which he
will enter Paradise.

MERITS OF LAILATUL RAGHAIB

On account of the merits of this night, very many
sins shall be pardoned, whosoever offers prayers,
this night (as detailed below) Allah shall bestow great
reward to the person's grave (on the very first night,
he is buried, after death). A cheerful countenance
would say in an eloquent voice, "Congratulations to
you my friend". Henceforth you are relieved of all
your hardships and mishaps.

The (dead) person would say, "I swear by Allah,
that neither I saw a more handsome face, than yours

nor heard a more melodious voice than yours. I never smelt better fragrance than that of yours".

The voice would say, "I am the reward of the prayer you offered on Lailatul Raghaib in the month of Rajab. This night I have come to you to render your dues, be your companion in solitude, and dispel your fears. When the trumpet of Israfil shall be blown, I will afford protection to you, on the Day of Resurrection. Cheer up, you shall always be deemed as virtuous."

The a'amal are as follows.

AAMAL FOR LAILATUL RAGHAIB (First Friday night of Rajab)

The first Friday Night of Rajab is known as Lailatur Raghaib and for it an Amal is reported from Holy Prophet (S.A.) great merits of which have been mentioned. The Amal is as follows.

M E T H O D

Keep fast on first Thursday of Rajab following which night of Juma falls, offer twelve Raka'at Namaz between Namaz-e-Maghrib and Isha in units of two rakat. In each rakat after Al Hamd, recite Soora Inna Anzalnaho (Ch. 97) three times and soora-e-Ikhlās (Ch. 112) twelve times. When Namaz is complete, recite the following seventy times.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Translateration

"Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin Nabiyyil
Ummi wa Alaa Aalehi".

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' God bestow your blessings on Mohammad-the ummi Prophet and his progeny.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Then go into prostration (Sajda) and recite the following seventy times:

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Subboohun Quddoosun Rabbul Malaa'ekata war Roohe".

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

The All Glorious Allah ! The Most Holy, The Lord of the angels and the Spirit (Ar-Rooh A.S.)

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Then raise your head from prostration and recite the following seventy times:

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

“Rabbighfir warham wa Tajawaz Amma Ta'lamo
Innaka Antal Aliyyul A'azamo”.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' my Lord! forgive me and have mercy (on me)
and reckon not what You know (of my sins) Verily
You are High, Grand.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

Then again go in Prostration (Sajda and again
recite the following seventy times :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

“Subboohun Quddoosun Rabbul Malaa'ekata war
Roohé”.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

The most glorious. The Most Holy, The Lord of
the angels and the spirit.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

Then invoke for your legitimate desire which Inshallah will be fulfilled.

**AAMAL ABYAZ
OF 13TH, 14TH AND 15TH RAJAB**

The 13th, 14th and 15th of Rajab are called "ayyam Biaz" (Lighted days because the moon is full on these dates.)

Ghusl is sunnat on the night of 15th Rajab and to keep awake is also recommended. One should observe fast on 13th, 14th and 15th of this month and spend all the three preceding nights in worship.

It has come down in tradition that one should offer twelve Rakat Namaz in units of 2 Rakat. In each Rakat one may recite any soora which may be in his memory after soora-e-Hamd. After completion recite the following 4 times each.

Soora-e-Hamd	4 times.
Soora Qul ya Ayyohal Kaferoon	4 ..
Soora Qul Hoval Laho Ahad	4 ..
Soora Qul Aooz Be Rabbi Falaq	4 ..
Soora Qul A'oozo Be Rabbin Nas	4 ..
Ayatal Kursi	4 ..
Tasbeehate Arabaa	4 ..

After reciting the above recite the following once.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allaho Allaho Rabbi La Ashriko Behi Shai'an Masha Allaho La Quwwata Illa Billah.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Benificent, the Merciful.

Allah, Allah, is my Lord. I associate nothing with Him, (happens) what He wills, there is no might but with Allah.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

AAMAL FOR 15TH RAJAB

The 15th day of Rajab is an auspicious day and certain Aamal are recommended.

1. To take bath.
2. To recite Ziarat-e-Imam Husain (A.S.) (mentioned in the Aamal for Muharram.)
3. To offer Namaz-e-Salman. (Mentioned earlier).
4. To offer four Raka'at Namaz as described below.

METHOD

Offer 4 Raka'at Namaz in units of two and after last Salam raise your hands and recite.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma ya Muzilla Kulle Jabbarin wa ya Mo'izzal Mo'mineena Anta Kahfi Heena To'yeneenil Mazahibo wa Anta Bari'o Khalqi Rahmatan Bi wa Qad Kunta An Khalqi Ghaniyyan wa lau la Rahmatoka Lakunto Minal Halekeena wa Anta Mo'yyadi Bin Nasre Alaa A'adaa'e wa Lau La Nasroka Iyyaya Lakunto Minal Mafzooheena ya Murselar Rahmate Min Ma'adineha wa Munshe'il Barkate Min Mawaze'eha ya Man Khassa Nafsahoo Bish Shumookhe war Raf'ate Fa Auliyaa'o hoo Be Izzehi yataazzazoono wa Ya Man Waza'at Lahul Mulooko Neral Mazallate Alaa Anaqehim Fahum Min Salavatehi Khaa'efoono As'aloka Be Kainoon ayyatekal

Lati Ashtaqaqtaha Min Kibriyaa'eka wa As'aloka Be
Kibriyaa'ekal Latish-Taqaqtaha Min Izzateka wa
As'aloka Be Izzatekat Latis Tawevita Beha Alaa
Arsheka Fa Khalaqta Beha Jamee'a Khalqeka Fahum
Laka Muz'enoona An Tusalliya Alaa Mohammadin wa
Ahle Baitehi.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Benificent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! Who disgraces the conceited and
empowers the faithful. You are my place of refuge
when various paths face me. You are my Creator,
having created me as a blessing on me though You
were not in need of me as a creation. But for Your
favour I would have been of the ruined ones.

You are my succourer against my enemies but for
Your help I would have been of the disgraced ones.

O' the Sender of Mercy from its Sources and the
Showerer of the blessings from the depository. O'
Who distinguished His 'self' with grandeur and
dignity. His friends get strength with His strength.

O' before Whom the Kings have put the yoke of
humiliation under their necks for they fear His
Might.

I ask You for the sake of the personality derived
from Your Grandeur. And I ask You in the name of
Your Grandeur derived from Your Might.

And I ask You in the name of Your Might with
which You did (Your self) established Yourself on
Your Heavenly Throne (Arsh) and created the Crea-
tions, so that the whole creation of Yours is therefore
obedient to You, that You bestow Your blessings on
Mohammad and his progeny.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

A'AMAL UMME DAWOOD

Be it known that the best a'mal for middle of Rajab is Do'a-e-Umme Dawood. It is best for fulfilment of desires and removal of oppressions and calamities. Said Imam Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S.)

"Do not teach this amal to each and every one lest some should perform it for illegitimate purpose. It contains Great Name of Allah (Isme Azam) and every desire will be attained for which it is performed inspite of all hurdles, even if doors of heaven and earth are shut as it were. Allah will suffice even if all the mankind and genie are against the performer and every body will be subjugated. If performed, in any other month other than Rajab, in the middle of the month after observing fast on 13th, 14th and 15th it will carry the same benefit. It is also beneficial to perform this amal on any auspicious day like Friday or Arfa without observing fast.

M E T H O D

Observe fast on 13th, 14th and 15th Rajab. On 15th take bath at the time when the sun passes the meridian (waqt-e-Zawal) put on clean clothes and sit on a clean mat at a place of seclusion so that nobody interferes.

Offer 8 Rakat Nafal-e-Zuhr with best attention and then offer Namaz-e-Zuhr. After that offer 2 Rakat Namaz reciting any soora after Al-Hamd in each Rakat. After finishing say for 100 times :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad
BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Qazial Hawaiiit Talibeena.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' the fulfiller of the needs of seekers !

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Then offer 8 Rakat Nafal-e-Asr, offering Namaz-e-Asr afterwards.

Thereafter recite.

1.	Al Hamad	Ch. 1	100 times
2.	Qul Hoval Laho Ahad	Ch. 112	100 ..
3.	Ayatul Kursi	2:255-257	10 ..
4.	Soora An'am	Ch. 6	Once
5.	.. Bani Israil	Ch. 17	..
6.	.. Kahf	Ch. 18	..
7.	.. Luqman	Ch. 31	..
8.	.. Yaseen	Ch. 36	..
9.	.. Wassaffat	Ch. 37	..
10.	.. Ha Mim Sajda	Ch. 41	..
11.	.. Shoora	Ch. 42	..
12.	.. Dukhan	Ch. 44	..
13.	.. Al Fatah	Ch. 48	..
14.	.. Waqea	Ch. 56	..
15.	.. Mulk	Ch. 67	..
16.	.. Al Qalam	Ch. 68	..
17.	.. Inshiqaq	Ch. 84	..
18-47	..	85 to 114	..

Once each soora.

every Sura after Inshiqaq till the last—Sura-An-Naas

If one does not know these chapters or is unable to recite these sooras, he should recite Tasbeehat-e-Arba'a 100 times; Al Hamd 100 times Ayatul Kursi 10 times, Salavat 100 times and Qul Hoval Laho Ahad (Ch. 112) 1000 times. If one does not know Ayatul Kursi even he should recite Al Hamd 100 times and Qul Hoval Laho Ahad (Ch. 112) 1000 times.

After finishing one should recite the following Do'a:

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Sadaq Allahul Aliyyul Azeemul Lazi La Ilaha
Illa Hoval Hayyul Qayyoomo Zul Jalale wal Ikramir
Rahmanur Rheemul Haleemul Keremul Lazi Laisa
Kamislehi Shai'un wa Hovas Samee'ul Aleemul
Baseerul Khabeero Shahad Allaho Annahoo La Ilaha
Illa Hova wal Malaa'ekato wal Ulul Ilme Qaa'eman
Bil Qist. La Ilaha Illa Hoval Azeezul Hakeemo wa
Ballaghat Rusulohul Kiramo wa Ana Alla Zaleka
Minas Shahedeena; Allahumma Lakal Hamdo
wa Lakal Majdo wa Lakal Izzo wa Lakal Fakhro wa
Lakal Qahro wa Lakal Nimato wa Lakal Azmato wa
Lakar Rahmato wa Lakal Mahabato wa Lakas Sultano
wa Lakal Bahaa'o wa Lakal Imtinano
wa Lakal Tasbeeho wa Lakal Taqdeeso
wa Lakat Tahleelo wa Lakat Takbeero
wa Laka Ma yuraa wa Laka Ma La yuraa wa Laka
Ma Fauqas Samaavatil Ulaa wa Laka Ma Tahtaz
Saraa wa Lakal Arzoonassnfla wa Lakal Aakherato
Wal Oolaa wa laka Ma Tarza Behi Minas Sanaa'e
wal Hamde wash Shukre wan Na'maa'e; Allahumma
Salle Alaa Jabra'eela Ameeneka Alaa wahyeka wal
Qaviyye Alaa Amreka Wal Mutaa'e Fi Samavaateka
wa Mahalle Karamatekal Mutahammile Le

Kalemaatikan Nasire Le Anbiyaa'ekal Mudammire
 Le A'adaa'eka Allahumma Salle Alaa Meekaa'eela
 Malake Rahmateka Wal Makoolooqe Le Raa'efateka
 wal Mustaeghfiril Mo'erne Le Ahle Ta'ateka:
 Allahumma Salle Alaa Israfeela Haamile Arsheka
 wa Saabibts Sooril Muntazre Le Amrekal wajilil
 Mushfiqe Min Kheifateka; Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Hamalatil Arshit Tahereena wa Alas Safaretil Kiramil
 Bararatit Taiyibeena wa Alaa Malaa'ekatekal Kiramil
 Katebeena wa Alaa Malaa'ekatekal Jinane wa
 Khazanatin Neerane wa Malakil Maute wal A'wane
 ya Zal Jalale wal Ikrame; Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Abeena Aadama Badee'e Fitratekal Lazi
 Akarramtahoo Be Sujoode Malaa'ekateka wa
 Abahtahoo Jannataka: Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Ummina Havvaa'al Mutah-harate Minar Rijsie
 Musaffate Minad Danasil Mufazzelate Minal Insil
 Mutaraddedate Baina Mahallil Qudse; Allahumma
 Salle Alaa Habeela wa Shesa wa Idreesa wa Noohin
 wa Hoodin wa Salehin wa Ibraheema wa Isma'eela
 wa Ishaqa wa Ya'qooba wa Yoosufa wal Asbate wa
 Lootinwa Shu'aibin wa Ayyuba wa Moosa wa Haroona
 wa yoosha'a wal Meesha wal Khizre wa Zil Qarnaine
 wa Yoonusa wa Ilyasa wal Yasa'a wa Zil Kifle wa
 Taloota wa Da'ooda wa Sulaimana wa Zakariyya
 wa Sha'ya wa Yahya wa Toorakha wa Matta wa
 Irmia wa Halqooqa wa Daneyala wa Ozairin wa Eesa
 we Sham'oono wa Jirjeesa wal Havariyyeena wal
 Atba'e wa Khalidin wa Hanzalata wa Luqmana;
 Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale
 Mohammadin wa Arham Mohammadan wa Aale
 Mohammadin wa Barik Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale
 Mohammadin Kama Sallaita wa Rahimta wa Barakta
 Alaa Ibraheema wa Aale Ibraheema Innaka Hameedun
 Majeedun; Allahumma Salle Alal Ausiyaa'e was
 So'adaa'e wash Shohadaa'e wa A'immatil Huda;
 Allahumma Salle Alal Abdale wal Autade was
 Saiayahe wal Ubbade wal Mukhleseena waz Zuhhade
 wa Ahlil Jidde wal Ijtahade wakhsus Mohammadan

wa Ahla Baitehi Be Afzale Salavateka wa Ajzale
 Karamateka wa Balligh Roohahoo wa Jasadahoo
 Minni Taheyyatan wa Salaman wa Zidho Fazlan wa
 Sharafan wa Karaman Hatta Tobalighahoo A'ala
 Darajate Ahlish Sharafe Mina Nabiyyeena wal
 Mursaleena wal Afazilil Muqarrabeena Allahumma
 Salle Alaa Man Sammaito wa Man Lam Usamme Min
 Malaa'ekateka wa Anbiyaa'eka wa Rusuleka wa Ahle
 Ta'ateka wa Ausil Salavati Ilaihim wa Ila Arvahehim
 wa waj'alhum Ikhwani Feeka wa A'wani Alaa
 Doaa'eka; Allahumma Inni Astashfe'o Beka Ilaika
 wa Bekarameka Ila Karamoka wa Be Joodeka Ila
 Joodeka wa Be Rahmateka Ila Rahmateka wa
 Be Ahle Ta'ateka Ilaika wa As'aloka; Allahumma
 Be Kulle Ma Sa'alaka Behi Ahadun Minhum Min
 Mas'latin Shareefatin Ghaira Masdoodatin wa Bima
 Da'aka Behi Min Da'watin Mujabatatin Ghaira Mukh-
 ayyabatin Ya Allaho Ya Rahmano Ya Raheemo Ya
 Haleemo Ya Kareemo Ya Azeemo Ya Jaleelo Ya
 Muneelo Ya Jameelo Ya Kafeelo Ya Vakeelo Ya Muqilo
 Ya Mujeero Ya Khabeero Ya Muneer Mubeero Ya
 Mune'o Ya Mudeelo Ya Maheelo Ya Kabeero Ya
 Qadeero Ya Baseero Ya Shakoero Ya Birro Ya
 Tah'or Ya Qahiro Ya Zahiro Ya Batino Ya Satiro Ya
 Muheeto Ya Muqtadiro Ya Hafeezo Ya Mutajabbro
 Ya Qareebo Ya Wadoodo Ya Hameedo Ya Majeedo Ya
 Mubdiyo Ya Mu'eedo Ya Shaheedo Ya Mohsino Ya
 Mujmilo Ya Mun'imo Ya Mufzilo Ya Qabizo Ya Basito
 Ya Hadi'yo Ya Marsiol Ya Murshido Ya Musaddido Ya
 Mo'tiyo Ya Mane'o Ya Dafe'o Ya Raf'eo Ya Baqi Ya
 wafi Ya Khallaqo Ya Wahhabo Ya Tawwabo Ya
 Fattaho Ya Naffaho Ya Murtaho Ya
 Man Be Yadehi Kullo Miftahin Ya Naffa'o Ya
 Ra'oofo Ya Atoofo Ya Kafi Ya Shafi Ya Mu'afi Ya
 Mutcafi Ya Wafiiyyo Ya Mohaimeno Ya Azeezo Ya
 Jabbaro Ya Mutakabbiro Ya Salaamo Ya Mo'mino
 Ya Ahado Ya Samado Ya Nooro Ya Mudabbiro Ya
 Fardo Ya Vitro Ya Quddoso Ya Nasiro Ya Mooniso
 Ya Baa'iso Ya wariso Ya Aalimo Ya Haakimo

Ya Baadi'o, Ya Muta'aliyo, Ya Musavviro Ya
 Muslimo Ya Mutahabbibo, Ya Qaa'emo Ya Daa'emo
 Ya Aleemo Ya Hakeemo Ya Jawwado Ya Baari'o Ya
 Barro Ya Sa'arro Ya Adlo Ya Fasilo Ya Dayyano Ya
 Hannano Ya Mannano Ya Samee'o Ya Badee'o Ya
 Khafeero Ya Mu'eeno Ya Nashiro Ya Ghafiro Ya
 Qadeemo Ya Musahihilo Ya Muyassiro Ya Mumeeto
 Ya Mohiyiy Ya Nafe'o, Ya Raziqo Ya Muqtaddiro
 Ya Musabbibo Ya Mugheeso Ya Mughniy Ya
 Muqniy Ya Khaliqo Ya Rashido Ya Wahido Ya
 Haziro Ya Jabiro Ya Hafizo Ya Shadeedo Ya
 Ghaayso Ya Aaedo Ya Qabizo Ya Man a'la Fasta'la
 Fakana Bil Manzaril A'ala Ya Man Qaruba Fadana
 wa Ba'ada Fanaye wa Alimas Sirra wa Akhfa Ya
 Man Ilaihit Tadbeero wa Lahul Maqadeero wa Ya
 Manil Aseero Alaihe Sahlun Yaseerun Ya Man Hova
 Alaa Ma Yashaa'o Qadeerun Ya Mursilar Riyahе Ya
 Faliqal Asbahe Ya Ba'isal Arvahe Ya Zal Joode was
 Samahe Ya Radda Ma Qadfata Ya Nashiral Amvate
 Ya Jame'ash Shattate Ya Raziqa Man Yashaa'o
 Beghaire Hisabin wa Ya Faa'ila Ma Yashaa'o Kafia
 Yashaa'o Ya Zal Jalale wal Ikrame Ya Haiyyo Ya
 Qayyoomo Ya Haiyyon Heena La Hayya Ya
 Hayyoo Ya Mohiyal Mauta Ya Hayyo La Ilaha Illa
 Anta Badee'us Samavate wal Arze Ya Ilahi wa
 Saiyyidi Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale
 Mooammadin wa Arham Mohammadan wa Aale
 Mohammadin wa Barik Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale
 Mohammadin Kama Sallaita wa Barakta wa Rahimta
 a'la Ibraheema wa Aale Ibraheema Innaka Hameedun
 Majeedun warham Zulli wa Faqati wa Faqni wa
 Firadi wa Vahdati wa Khuzzoo'i Baina Yadaika wa
 I'temadi Alaika wa Tazurro'i Ilaika Ad'ooka Doa'al
 Khaze'iz Zaleelil Khashe'il Kha'efil Mushfiqil Ba-eesil
 Maheenil Haqeail Ja'eil Faqeeril A'aezil Mustajeeril
 Muqtree Be Zanb hil Mustaghfir Minhul Mustakeene
 Le Rabbehi Doa'a Man Aslamatahoo Siqtohoo wa
 Rafazatohoo Ahibbatohoo wa Azomat Fa
 Ja'atohoo Doa'a Hariqin Hazeenin Za'eefin Maheenin

Ba-eesin Mustakeenin Beka Mustajeerin; Allahumma wa As'aloka Be Annaka Maleekun wa Annaka Ma Tashaa 'O' Min Amrin Yakoona wa Annaka Alaa Ma Tashaa'o Qadeerun wa As'aloka Be Hurmate Hazash¹ shahril Harame wal Baitil Harame war Rukne wal Maqame wal Masha'iril Izame wa Be Haqqe Nabiyyeka Mohammadin Alahi wa Aalehis Salamo Ya Man wahaba Le Adama Sheesan wa le Ibraheema Isma'eela wa Is'haqa wa ya man Radda yoosufa Alaa Ya'qooba wa Ya Man Kashafa Ba'dal Balaa'e Zurra Ayyuba Ya Radda Moosa Alaa Ummehi wa ya Za'idal Khizre Fi Ilmehi wa Ya Man wahaba le Dawooda Sulaimana wa le Zakariyyaa Yahya wa le Maryama Eesa Ya Hafiza Binte Sho'aibin wa Ya Kafila walade Umme Moosa As'aloka An Tusalli ya, Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa an Taghfirali Zunoobi Kullaha wa Tojeerani Min Azabika wa Toojiblali Rizwanaka wa Amanaka wa Ehsanaka wa Ghufuranaka wa Jenanaka wa As'aloka An Tafukka Anni Kulla Halqatin Baina wa Baina man Yoozeeni wa Taftahali Kulla Babin wa Tulaiyyena li Kulla Sabin wa Tulaiyyena li Kulla Sa'bin wa Tusah-hila li Kulla Aseerin wa Tukhressa Anni Kulla Natiqin Be Sharrin wa Takuffa Anni Kulla Baghin wa Takbeta anni Kulla Aduwwin li wa Hasidin wa Tamna' Minni Kulla Zalemin wa Takfeyani Kulla A'a'eqin Yahoolo Baina wa Baina Hajati wa Yuhawilo An Yufarriqa Bini wa Baina Ta'ateka wa Yusabbetani An Ibadateka Ya Man al Jamal Jinnal Mutamarredeena wa Qahara Atatash Shayateene wa Azalla Riqabal Mutajabbereena wa Radda Kaidal Mutsaleteena Anil Mustaza'feena As'aloka Be Qudrateka Alaa Ma Tashaa'o wa Tasheeleka Lema Tashaa'o Kaifa Tashaa'o An Taja'la Qaza'a Hajati Feema Tashaa'o.

-
1. If reciting this amal in any other month than Zi Qa'ad; Zil Haj and Rajab, recite Be Hurmatis Shahril Haram" instead of "Be Hurmata Hazash Shahril Haram".

Allahomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Allah the Most High, the Great has spoken the truth, there is no god but He, the Ever Living, the Self-Subsisting, Grand, Glorious, the Beneficent, the Merciful the Forbearing, the Generous. There is none like Him. He is all-Hearing, All Seeing, All-Knowing, All-aware.

Allah stands witness that there is no god but He and (so do) the angels and those possessed of knowledge. He stands firm on justice. There is no god but He, the Mighty, the Wise.

And His honoured Messengers preached and I stand as one of the witnesses for this.

Allah all praise is for You, all esteem is for You, only You prevail upon every thing, Bounty is from You, All Greatness and all Dominance is for You, For You is all beauty, only You oblige and for You is all glorification, Holiness and recitation of Tahleel (La Ilaha Illallah) is only for you. All praise of greatness is for You. For You is what is seen and for You is what is not seen. For You is what is above the High Heavens and for You is what is underneath the Abyss. The lowly earths are for You and for You is the Hereafter and the world. And for You is what You are pleased with by the praise (of others) and thanks giving and bounties.

O' Allah! bestow Your blessing on Hazrat Jibreel (A.S.) trustworthy on Your revelations and authority in Your affairs, obeyed in the heavens and sacred places, carrying Your worns, succourer of Your Prophets, punishing Your enemies.

O' Allah! bestow Your blessing on Michael-angel of Your mercy and Created for kindness and seeker of pardon for and succourer of the obedient people.

O' Allah! Bestow Your blessings on Israfeel the holder of Your Heavenly Throne (Arsh) the blower of the trumpet, awaiting Your order, cautious and tender out of Your fear.

O' Allah! bestow Your blessings on the Holy carriers of Your Heavenly Throne and Your holy noble and virtuous errand carriers of You and Your angels the honoured recorders (of deeds) and on the angels in charge of the Paradise and on the angels in charge of Hell and on the angel of death and his assistants. O' Lord of Majesty and Grace!

O' Allah! bestow Your blessings on our father-Adam Your novel creation whom You did honour with the prostration of Your angels and make Your Paradise lawful to Him.

O' Allah! bestow Your blessing on our mother Eve-purified from uncleanliness, free from impurities distinguished among man-kind and moving about in the godly atmosphere.

O' Allah! bless Abel (Heabeel and Sheeth and Idrees and Noah Hud and Saleh and Ibrahim and Ishaq and Jacob (Yaqub) and Yusuf and the asbaat (sons of Yaqub) and Lot (Loot) and Shoa'ab and Ayoob and Moosa and Haroon and Yusho'a and Meesha and Alkhizr and Zulqarnain and Yunus and Ilyas and

Yasa'a and Zul Kifl and Taloot and Dawood and Sulaiman and Zacharia and Sha'ya and Yahya and Taukh and Matta and Irmiya and Habaqqook and Daniel and Uzair and Isa and Shamo'oon and Jirjees and Havvaroen (companions of Hazrat Isa) and the followers and Khalid and Hanzala and Luqman.

O' Allah! bless Mohammad and his progeny and bestow Your mercy and favour on them in the manner You did bestow Your blessings, mercy and favour on Ibrahim and his progeny, verily You are Praiseworthy and Exalted.

O' Allah bestow blessings on the vicegerents, the virtuous, the martyrs and the Imams of guidance. O' Allah! Bestow Your blessings on Your conspicuous adherents, saints, the travelling worshippers, devotees, the sincere, and the abstemious, and those who are painstaking in seeking after the truth and Mohammad and his Ahle-Bait, distinguished with Your best blessings and Your greatest honour and Convey to his soul and body my greetings and Salaams and increase him in the nobility and honour till You grant him the highest rank among the high personages from among the Prophets, Messengers and the people of merits enjoying nearness to You.

O' Allah! and bless Your angels, Prophets, Messengers and people obedient to You whom I have mentioned by names and those whom I have not mentioned by their names and convey blessings from me to them (their bodies) and to their souls and make them my brothers before You make them my helpers in invoking You.

O' Allah! I seek intercession in Your name with You and in the name of Your generosity, for Your generosity and in the name of Your favours for Your favours and in the name of Your mercy for Your

mercy, and to You in the name of the people obedient to You.

And O' Allah! I ask You in the name of that through which any one of them beseeched You for their noble requests having been never turned down, and through which they invoked You for a request which was granted without any disappointment.

O' Allah! O' the Beneficent! O' the Merciful!
O' the Forbearing! O' the Generous! O' the Exalted!
O' the Glorious! O' the Bestower! O' the Elegant!
O' the Guardian! O' the Trustee! O' the Forgiving!
O' the Protector! O' the All-Aware, O' the Illuminator,
O' the Destroyer, O' the Withholder! O' who alters!
O' the Transferer! O' the Great! O' the Powerful!
O' the All-seeing! O' the Appreciator! O' the Clean,
O' the Holy! O' the Pure, the Dominant! O' the Manifest!
O' the Hidden! O' the concealer (of the blemishes)
O' the Guardian! O' the Powerful! O' the Preserver!
O' the Grand! O' the Near! O' the Most loving!
O' the Praiseworthy! O' the High! O' the Originator!
O' the Witness! O' the Benefactor! O' the One Who
assembles! O' the Bestower (of bounties)! O' the Bountiful!
O' the Seizer! O' the Magnanimous! O' the Guide!
O' the Appointner of Messenger! O' the Bestower!
O' the Unaccessible! O' the Repealer!
O' the Elevator! O' the Everlasting! O' the Protector!
O' the Creator! O' the Bestower! O' the Forgiving!
O' the Opener! O' the Diffuser of the Wind!
O' the Peace! O' in Whose hand lie all the Keys!
O' the Beneficial! O' Tender! O' the Affectionate!
O' the Sufficient! O' the Healer! O' the Bestower
of health! O' the Requirer! O' the Fulfiller!
O' the True Witness! O' the Mighty! O' the Dominant!
O' the Majestic! O' Peace! (Spotless)
O' Who saves from the darkness of Ignorance! O'

The One! O' the Independent! O' the Illuminator!
 O' the Administrator! O' the Matchless! O' the
 Solitary! O' the Holiest! O' the Succourer!
 O' the Friendly! O' the Reviver! O' the
 Heir! O' the All-Knowing! O' the Best Judge, O'
 the Beginning! O' the High! O' the Fashioner! O'
 Who accepts! O' the Friend! O' the Self Subsisting!
 O' the Eternal! O' the All-Knowing! O' the Wise!
 O' the Generous! O' the Creator! O' the Best! O'
 the Pleasing! O' the Justice! O' the Judge! O' the
 Rewarder! O' the Kind! O' the Munificent! O' the
 All-hearing! O' the Innovator! O' the Shelter!
 O' the Succourer! O' the Diffuser! O' the Forgiving!
 O' the Everlasting! O' Who makes things easy! O' Who
 removes obstacles! O' Who causes death! O' Who instils
 life! O' the Bestower of profits! O' the Sustainer!
 O' the Powerful! O' the Means of Causes! O' the
 Redresser! O' Who makes (people) wealthy! O' the
 Guardian! O' the Creator! O' the Protector! O' the
 Peerless! O' the Omnipresent! O' the All-Prevalent!
 O' the Preserver! O' the Severe (in Wrath)! O' the
 Redresser of grievances! O' The visiting! O' the
 Withdrawer! O' the High who Ascended still higher
 and was in the farthest point O' Who drew near
 and still nearer and then when farthest and became
 inaccessible and knows the secret and the hidden. O'
 Who foretells! and accordingly fixes their measures.
 O' for Whom it is easy to solve the difficult problem.
 O' Who is Powerful over what He wills. O' Who
 makes the breezes blow! O' the Cleaver of dawn! O'
 the Reviver of the spirits! O' the Lord of generosity
 and clemency! O' the Restorer of the lost! O' Who
 gives new life to the dead! O' the Gatherer of the
 scattered! O' Who grants plentiful of sustenance
 to whom He wishes! O' Who does what He wishes
 and how He wishes! O' Lord of Majesty and Grace!
 O' the Ever-Living! O' the Self-Subsisting! O' the
 Living when there was no life. O' the Ever-Living,
 O' the Quickener of the dead! O' the Ever-Living!

There is no god but You, Originator of the heavens and of the earth.

O' Allah! O' my Master! Bestow Your blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny and bestow Your Mercy on Mohammad and his Progeny and bless Mohammad and his Progeny with Your favours in the manner You did bestow Your blessings on Ibrahim and his progeny and blessed them with Your mercy and Your favour. Verily, You are praiseworthy and grand.

And have mercy on my disgrace, indigence, poverty, loneliness and seclusion, my humiliation before You, my confidence in You my entreaty to You,

I invoke with an invocation of the humiliated disgraced, depressed, frightened, helpless, lowly, unimportant, hungry, and poor seeking Your protection, helpless confessing his sin and hoping to be forgiven, whose confidence led his invocation to acceptance before his Lord while he was discarded by those who loved him and his agony was great.

My invocation is with a burning heart, inflicted by miseries, struck with weakness, disgrace and helplessness, I am worthless before You seeking Your protection.

O' Allah! I ask You for You are the sovereign and happens what You will and You are powerful over every thing.

And I beseech You in the name of this sacred month and in the name of the Sacred House and the Sacred City. The Rukn and the Maqaam (place were Hazrat Ibrahim (A.S.) used to stand for prayers)

and the Grand Signs and for the sake of Your Prophet Mohammad (S.A.)

O' Who blessed Adam with Sheeth and Ibrahim with Ismail and Ishaque and who restored Yusuf to Yaqub and who removed the miseries of Ayoob after You did try him.

O' Who restored Musa to his mother! O' the bestower of increasing knowledge to Khizr, O' Who blessed Dawood with Sulaiman! and Zacharia with Yahya and Maryam with Isa!

O' Who protected the daughter of Sho'ib! O' who looked after the Mother of Musa!

I beseech You to bestow Your blessings, on Mohammad and his progeny and to forgive all my sins and protect me from Your chastisement and render Your pleasure implicate for me as also Your trust, Your benevolence, Your forgiveness and Your Paradise.

And I beseech You to remove from me all such links that are between me and those who annoy me and request You to open for me every door and lighten every hardship and make every difficulty easy and save me against every evil tongue and hold back from me every rebellious person and turn topsy-turvy every enemy of mine jealous of me and withhold every oppressor from me and be You sufficient for me against every barrier that comes between me and my desires and tries to turn me away from obedience to You or diverts me from my devotion to You.

O' Who controlled the rebellious genni and punished the rebellious, humiliated the conceited and dispelled the devices of the powerful against the weak.

I ask You in the name of Your Power on whatever You will and the Ease for whatever You will and howsoever You will to fulfil my desires as You will.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Then go in to prostration (Sajda), place your face on earth and say :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin

wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Laka Sajadto wa Beka Aamanto Farham Zulli wa Faqati wajtehadu wa Tuazarro'i wa Maskanati wa Faqri Ilaika ya Rabbe.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin

wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! I am in prostration before you and have accepted faith in You. You therefore have mercy on my disgrace, my indigence, my endeavour, my entreaty to You, my helplessness and my poverty before You O' my Lord !

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

The Imam (A.S.) said that one should try to shed a tear even a tiny one as it is a sign of acceptance of invocation. In another tradition the following Do'a is recommended to be recited once in prostration (Sajda).

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Laka Sajadto wa Beka Aamanto
Farham Zulli was Khuzoo'i Baina Yadaika wa Faqri wa
Faqati Ilaika wa Arham Inferadi wa Khushoo'i wajte-
hadi Baina yadaika wa Tawakkoli Alaika Allahumma
Beka Astafteho wa Bekastanjeho wa Be Mohammadin
Abdeka wa Rasooloka wa Aalehi Atawajjaeo Ilaika
Allahumma Sahhil Li Kulla Khazoonatin wa Zallil Li
Kulla Sa'oobatin wa'teni Minal Khaire Aksara
Mimma Arjoo wa Aafeni Minash Sharre wasrif Annis
Soo'a.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah! I am in prostration before You and
have accepted faith in You. Therefore have mercy on
my disgrace, my humiliation before You, my poverty,

my indigence, my seclusion, my fear, my efforts towards You and my total reliance in You.

O' Allah ! I begin with You and beg of You for success. And I turn to You through Mohammad Your bondman and Your Messenger and through his progeny.

O' Allah ! make easy for me hardships of my life and lighten for me my miseries and grant me good more than my expectation and save me from the mischief and dispel from me all the evil.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

In yet another tradition the following is recommended to be recited 100 times in prostration (Sajda).

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Qaziya Havajit Talebeena Iqze Hajati Be
Lutfeka Ya Khafiiyal Altafe.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' the fulfiller of the seekers, fulfil all my desires with Your kindness, O' the Unseen Bestower of benefits.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

It is reported authentically that Umme Dawood asked whether this Amal can be performed in any other month than Rajab. The Holy Prophet replied in the affirmative and said that it can be performed on Day of Arfa and if perchance Arfa falls on Friday, the performer will not have finished yet that he will be absolved of his sins.

This Amal can be performed in any month. One should observe fast on 13th, 14th and 15th day of the month and recite this Do'a on 15th as described above. His wish inshaallah will be fulfilled.

AAMAL OF THE DAY AND NIGHT OF PROCLAMATION OF PROPHETHOOD

It has come down in traditions that whoever observe fast on 25th of Rajab, Allah the compassionate will make this fast absolution for his sins for seventy years. Whoever observes fast on 26th it will be a source of pardoning sins of eighty years, and who ever observe fast on 27th Rajab, will find his sins condoned even if he has been committing sins for full hundred years, as this auspicious day is the Day of Proclamation of Prophethood. Fast on this day is equal in virtue to fasts for 70 years, or 60 years according to another tradition. Ghushl or taking bath is sunnat on this day. It is recommended to send salutation these days and recite Ziarat of the Holy Prophet and Hazrat Ali (A. S.) Ziarat of the Holy Prophet is as under :

ZIARAT OF HOLY PROPHET (S.A.)

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Asalamo Alaika Ya Rasoolallahe wa
Rahmatullahe wa Barakato Assalamo Alaika ya
Mohammadbana Abdillah; Assalamo Alaika Ya
Kheyaratallah; Assalamo Alaika ya Habieeballah;
Assalamo Alaika ya Safwatallah; Assalamo
Alaika Ya Ameenallah; Ash-hado
Annaka Rasoolullahe wa Ash-hado Annaka
Mohammadubno Abdillahe wa Ash-hado Annaka
Qad Nasahta Le Ummateka wa Jahadta Fi Sabeele
Rabbeka wa Abadtahoo Hatta Atakal Yaqeeno
Fajazakallaho Ya Rasoolallahe Afzala Ma Jaza
Nabiyyan An Ummatehi Allahumma Salle Alaa
Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin Afzala Ma
Sallaita Alaa Ibraheema wa Aale Ibraheema Innaka
Hameedun Majeedun.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

ZIARAT OF ALLAH'S MESSENGER

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

Salutation to you and Allah's Mercy and
Blessings be on you, O' Allah's Messenger!

Salutation to you O' Mohammad son of
Abdullah !

Salutation to you O' the Chosen one of
Allah !

Salutation to you O' the friend of Allah !

Salutation to you O' the Selected one of
Allah !

Salutation to you O' the trustworthy of
Allah !

I bear witness that you are Allah's Messenger.
I bear witness that you are Mohammad son of
Abdullah. I bear witness that you admonished your
people (Ummat) and strove hard in the way of
Your Lord and worshipped Him till death over
took you.

May Allah reward you better than the reward
given to any prophet for (the harm received from)
his Ummat.

O' Allah! Bestow on Mohammad and his
progeny Your blessings better than You bestowed
on Ibrahim and his Progeny.

Verily, You are Praiseworthy and High.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

ZIARAT OF HAZRAT ALI (A.S.)

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Assalamo Alaika Ya Abal A'immate wa
Ma'danan Nabuwate wal Makhsoosa Bil Ukhuwate
Assalamo Alaa ya'soobid Deene wal Eemane wa
Kalemahir Rahmane wa Kahfil Aname; Assalamo
Alaa Meezanil A'male wa Muqallaibil Ahwale wa
Saife Zil Jalale was Salamo Alaa Salehil Mo'mineena
wal warise Iimin Nabiyyeena wal Hakime Yaumad
Deene; Assalamo Alaa Shajaratit Taqwa wa Same's
Sirre wan Najwa wa Munzilil Manne was Salva;
Assalamo Ala Hujjatillahil Balighate wa Ne'matehis
Sabighate wa Niqmatehid Dameghatel Assalamo
Alaa Isra'oelil Ummate wa Babir Rahmate wa Abil
A'immate, Assalamo Alaa Siratillahil wazehea wan
Najmil La'ehe wal Imamin Nasehe waz Zinadil
Qadehe Assalamo Alaa wajhil Lahil Lazi Man
Aamana Behi Amena; Assalamo Alaa Nafsillahil
Qa'imate Feehe Bis Sunane wa Ainehil Lati Man
Arafaha yatma'innol Assalamo Alaa uzonillahil
wa'eyate Fil Umame wa Yadehil Basetate Bin Ne'ame
wa Janbehil Lezi Man Farrata Feehe Nadema
Ash-hado Annaka Mujaziyal Khalqe wa Shafe'er
Rizqe wal Hakimo Bil Haqqe Ba'asakallahu Alaman
le Ibadehi Fawaffaita Be Muradehi wa Jahadta
Fillahil Haqqe Jehadehi Fasallallahu Alaikum wa
Ja'ala Af'edatan Minannase Tahwi Ilaikum Fal
Khairo Minka wa Ilaika Abdokaz Zae'ro Be
Haramikal Lae'izo Be Karamekash Shakiro le
Na'ameka Qad Haraba Ilaika Min Zunoobehi wa
Rajaka Le Kashfe Kuroobehi Fa Anta Satiro
Uyoobehi Fakun Li Ilallahil Sabeelan wa Minan
Nare Maqeelan wa Lema Arjoo Feeka Kafeelan
Najaa'a Man wasala Hablahoo Be Hableka wa
Salaka Beka Ilallahil Sabeelan Fa Anta Same'ud
Doaa'e wa waliyyul Jazaa'e, Alaina Minkas salamo
wa Antas Saiyyidul Kareemo wal Imamul Azeemo
Fakun Bena Raheeman ya Ameeral Mo'mineena
wassalamo Alaika wa Rahmatullahe wa Berekatoho.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Salutation you O' the father of Imams the mine of
Prophethood distinguished for brotherhood (with the
Holy Prophet).

Salutation you O' sovereign of the Religion and
faith the word of Rehman and the cave of protection
for the people.

Salutation on the scale of deeds, the reverser of
the conditions, the sword of the Glorious.

Salutation on the virtuous among the believers,
the heir of the knowledge of Prophets, the judge of
the Day of judgement.

Salutation on the tree of Piety, the hearer of the
secret talks and the whisper, on whom descended of
Mana O' Salva, salutation on the inviolable argument
of Allah, His plentiful blessing, and His stunning
punishment.

Salutation on the Israel of the Ummat (Israel is
the title of Hazrat Yaqoob), the gate of mercy, the
father of Imams.

Salutation on the manifest path of Allah, the
shining star, the exhorting Imam, the sparkling
fore-arm.

Salutation on the countenance of Allah, such that whoever has faith in it becomes safe.

Salutation on the spirit of Allah settled in him by virtue of his conduct and on His eye such that he who cognizes it gets mental tranquility.

Salutation on the retaining ear among the people and on the widely open arm full of bounties, and on His flank, such that he who molests it, repents.

I bear witness that you are the bridge for the people, provider of the livelihood and the truthful ruler. Allah Commissioned you as a sign for His bondmen and you fulfilled His expectations. You strove hard in the way of Allah befitting your status.

May Allah bless you and make the hearts of people incline toward you in as much as good emanates from you.

Your servant visiting your sacred mausoleum encompassed by your generosity and grateful to you for your favours, has come to you with his sins with the hope to get his pain eased, for you are the concealer of his lapses.

You therefore be for me a means of access to Allah and the liberator from the hell-fire and be sufficient for me what I expect from you and I hope to be rescued.

He who unites his cord with your cord and treads on your path gets the way to Allah.

You hear our invocations and are the master of rewards.

Peace be on us from you. You are the Chief, Generous, the great Imam.

Be kind to us O' the Commander of the faithful.

Salutations on you as well as Mercy and blessings of Allah.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen

AAMAL FOR NIGHT AND DAY OF 27TH RAJAB

It has come down in traditions that whoever spends this night and day in worship (Ibadat), Allah, the compassionate will grant him sawab equal to sixty years of worship.

M E T H O D

One should sleep after Namaz-e-Isha and wake up in the late hours or before midnight and offer twelve Raka'at Namaz in units of two rakat. In each rakat after soora Hamd. Recite one small soora and secondly soora-e-yaseen (ch. 36). If one feels difficulty, these Raka'at can be offered in sitting position and Soora-e-Yaseen can be read from Quran. When finished, one should not change his posture and remain in the same position and should recite.

1. Soora Hamd	(Ch. 1)	7 times
2. Soora-e-Kaferoon	(Ch. 109)	7 ..
3. Soora-e-Ikhlas	(Ch. 112)	7 ..
4. Soora-e-Falak	(Ch. 113)	7 ..
5. Soora-e-Nas	(Ch. 114)	7 ..
6. Soora-e-Qadr	(Ch. 97)	7 ..
7. Ayatul Kursi	(2:255-257)	7 ..

and then recite the following Do'a :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Alhamdo Lillahil Lazi Lam Yattakhiz Sahibatan wa
La Waladan wa Lam Yaknul Lahoo Shareekun Fil
Mulke wa Lam Yaknul Lahoo waliyun Minaz Zulle
wa Kabirrahoo Takbeeran; Allahumma Inni As'aloka
Be Ma'aqide Izzeka Alaa Arkane Arsheka wa
Muntahiar Rahmate Min Kitabeka wa Be Ismekal
A'zamil A'zamil A'zame wa Zikrekal A'alal A'alal
A'ala Be Kalematekat Tammate An Tusalleya Alaa
Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa An Talfalo
Bi Ma Anta Ahloho.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

*All praise is for Allah Who neither has taken to Him
any life partner nor a son. And there is no associate for Him
in his realm and there is not for Him any helper against any
humility. And proclaim (you) for his Greatness magnifying
His Glory."*

O' Allah! I beseech You in the name of Your
position of Honour on the pillars of Your (Heavenly)
Throne and in the name of the climax of Your mercy

as mentioned in Your Book and for the sake of Your name which is most Grand and Your remembrance which is most High and for the sake of Your perfect Words, to bestow Your blessings on Mohammad and his progeny and to behave with me in the manner befitting You.

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Then invoke for whatever wish you have, insha'allah it will be granted. But it is incumbent that the wish should not be for a forbidden thing or against relatives or for destruction of a Momin (Believer, for such wish will not be granted.

ANOTHER METHOD OF THE SAME AAMAL

Another Method as reported is given here-under:—

Offer 12 Raka'at Namaz on 27th Rajab in units of 2 Rakat; recite any soora after soora Hamd. After completing recite :

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. Soora Hamd (Ch. 1) | 4 times |
| 2. Soora Kaferoon (Ch. 109) | 4 .. |
| 3. Soora Ikhlas (Ch. 112) | 4 .. |
| 4. Soora Falaq (Ch. 113) | 4 .. |
| 5. Soora Nas (Ch. 114) | 4 .. |

and then recite 4 times :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

La Ilaha Illal Laho Wallaho Akbar wa
subhanallahe wal Hamdo Lillahe wa La Haula Wala
Quwwata Illa Billahil Aliyil Azeem.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

There is no god but Allah and Allah is Great.
Glory be to Allah and all praise is for Allah. There is
no might or power but with Allah the Most High and
Most Grand.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

Then recite 4 times :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allaho Rabbi La Ushreko Behi Shai'an.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Allah is my Lord I associate nothing with Him.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his progeny. Ameen.

Then lastly say 4 times :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"La Ushreko Be Rabbi Ahadan.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

I associate none with my Lord.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

FAST ON 28TH RAJAB

It is reported through authentic traditions that whoever observes fast on 28th Rajab, this fast will be a source of condoning sins for ninety years, and whosoever keeps fast on 30th, all his sins past, and future will be condoned. On the last day Namaz-e-Salman, mentioned earlier, is also advised.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALMANAC

SHA'BAN

Date-Remarks	EVENTS
1. G	Birth of Janabe Zainab (A.S.) d/o Hazrat Ali (A.S.)
2. G	
3. G	Birth of the Third Imam Hazrat Imam Hussain (A.S.) at Madeena in 4 A.H.
4. B	
5. G	Birth of Hazrat Ali Akbar (A.S.) s/o Imam Husain (A.S.)
6. G	
7. B	Birth of Janab Qasim (A.S.) s/o Hazrat Imam Hasan (A.S.)
8. G	But bad for travel.
9. G	
10. G	
11. G	
12. G	
13. B	
14. B	
15. G	Birth of the Twelfth Imam Hazrat Mahdi (A.S.). The Imam of Our Times at Samarrah in 256 (A.H.)

16. B But good for house building.
17. G But bad for giving or taking loan.
18. G
19. G
20. B But good for house building.
21. B
22. G
23. G
24. G
25. B
26. G
27. G
28. G But bad for marriage.
29. G But bad for marriage.
30. G But bad for marriage.

DO'AS AND A'MAAL
(Invocations and Practices)

FOR THE MONTH OF SHA'BAN

Sha'ban is the eight month of Islamic Calendar. The Prophet (S.A.) has spoken about the greatness of this month. The Prophet (S.A.) used to fast in this month such that in continuation with these he used to fast for the month of Ramzan. He used to say ;

“By fasting in Sha'ban one is safe from the mischief of the enemies, and the social affairs are set right.

The A'maal of this month being many include the following ;

1. Reciting seventy times.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Astaghfirullah-a wa a'salohuttauba.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful,

I beg pardon of Allah and ask for repentance.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

2. Making charity is also very much recommended.

3. Great sanctity is attached to the fifteenth night and day of the month. It ranks next in holiness to Shabe Qadr.¹ It is regarding this night that Allah, swearing by it, has declared, "I shall not refuse any person what he asks Me provided it is not for a sinful thing."

Taking bath and keeping awake during this night and praying is recommended.

1. The night of 23rd of Ramzan.

4. It is mentioned in Ahadeeth that whosoever keeps awake during this night and passes it in 'ibadat (prayer) will not have his hearts "dead" when most of the people will have. By this is meant the Day of Qiyamat when Judgment will be pronounced and only those who have done good deeds shall have no worry or anxiety rather will have an inner satisfaction. However, those who have done bad deeds, will be very much depressed and dejected, hence the simile that their hearts will be 'alive' in the case of the former and 'dead' in the case of the latter.
5. Recitation of Ziarat of Imam Husain (A.S.).
6. Recitation of a Do'a well known as Doa-e Kumail-Kumail was a companion of Hazrat Ali (A.S.) whom he taught this Do'a.
7. Recitation of the following tasbeehat (words of glory for Allah) 100 times.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Subhanallahe walhamdo lillahe wallaho Akbar
wal la ilaha illallah.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, The Merciful.

Glory to Allah, Praise to Allah, Allah is Great and there is no god but Allah.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

One who does so will have all his sins pardoned by Allah and He shall grant him his prayer for all his wants.

8. It is narrated that Prophet (S.A.) during this night, was seen in the posture of Sajda (obeisance) such that he seemed to have been fixed to the earth. He was reciting the following Do'a.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Sajadlaka sawadi wa khayali wa amana beka fuwadi hazehi yadaya wa ma janaitoho 'ala nafsi ya'azeemo turja le kulle 'azeeminighfir liyal 'azeema fa-innahu la yaghfiruz zanbal 'azeema illar Rabbul 'Azeem.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! my entire body and imagination is in prostration before You and my heart has full conviction of You.

Here are my two hands with all the misdeeds I committed on my 'self'.

O' the Most Exalted ! hope for forgiveness of the grievous sins forgive me my great sins in as much as none can forgive my grievous sins except the Great Lord.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

The Prophet (S.A.) raised his head from Sajda and again went into sajda when he recited :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

'Aoozobenoore wajhekal lazee aza'at lahus samawato wal arzoona wankashafat lahuzzulomato wa salaha'alaihe amrul awwalæna wal akhereena min fuja'ate niqmateka wa min tahwæele 'afiyateka wa min zawale ne'mateka Allahummarzuqni qalban taqiyyan naqiyyan wa minash shirke bariyan La kaferan wala shaqæeyan.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

I seek refuge in the name of the 'Luminosity of Your Countenance' which has illumined the heavens and the earth and which has dispelled the darkness and by which the affairs of the earlier ones and the latter ones have been set right (and protected) from Your quick chastisement, change of Your safety, and the negation of Your bounties.

O' Allah bestow upon me a clear and pure heart free from polytheism, not that of the infidel or the wretched.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

AAMAL-E-MAH-E-SHA'ABAN

Some one asked the Holy Prophet (S.A.) which of sunnati fast is supreme. The Prophet (S.A.) replied that fasts of the month of Sha'aban that are observed to welcome Ramazan. He further said that fast of Sha'aban is a treasure for the day of judgment. So whoever observe fasts in Sha'aban Allah, the compassionate improve his financial circumstances, protects him from the mischief of enemies and makes Paradise incumbent for him. The Prophet (S.A.) said that Sha'aban is my month and Ramazan is the month of Allah. Whoever observes one fast in my month I shall be his intercessor on the Day of Judgment, whoever observes two fasts, all his sins will be pardoned and if one observes three fasts, angels call that begin your account a new as no sin is due on you. And if one observes one fast for the sake of Allah, he will enter Paradise. And who recites Astaghfar seventy times on any day of this month will be counted as one of my companions, on the day of Judgment.

And who gives charity in this month even half a piece of date, Allah will forbid Hell fire for his body. And who observes three days' fast in the last days of this month so that Ramazan fasts are in continuity with these fasts, Allah will grant him sawab for fasts for two continuous months and will not keep him alone in the wilderness of grave and he will come out of grave with bright shining face on the day of Judgment. Angels will give him his Book of Deed in his right hand and permission to dwell in Paradise, for ever, in his left hand and will lead him to the Throne from where he will be led to Paradise.

A S T A G H F A R

It is reported that whoever recites seventy time the following Istaghfar, his sins will be pardoned even if they are equal in number to stars in Heavens.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM
Transliteration

"Astaghfirullah wa As'alohut Taubatta".

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

I seek pardon from Allah and I beseech Allah to accept my repentance.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Another Istaghfar of great merits is as under. It is also to be recited seventy times :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Astaghfirullahal Lazi La Illaha Illa Hovar
Rahmanur Raheemul Hayyul Qayyoomo wa Atoobo
Ilahe."

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

I seek pardon from Allah-there is no god but He the Beneficent the Merciful, the Ever-living, the Self-Subsisting and I turn to Him repentant.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A TO BE RECITED 100 TIMES

Whoever says the following 1000 times in the whole month of Sha'aban. One thousand years

worship will be recorded in his Book of Deeds; Sins of one thousand years will be removed and he will come out of his grave with shining face and will be called "Truthful." The phrase is as under :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"La Ilaha Illallah wa La Na'abudo Illa Iyyaho
Mukhleseena Lahuddeena wa Lau Karehal
Mushrekoon."

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

There is no god but Allah. We worship none
but Him only sincerely in obedience though averse
may be the polytheists.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

**SALAVAT TAUGHT BY
IMAM ZAINUL ABIDEEN (A.S.)**

It is reported through authentic sources that
Imam Zainul Abideen (A.S.) used to recite the follow-
ing Salavat every day in Sha'ban at the time sun passes

the meridian (waqt-e-Zawal) and on the night of 15th Sha'aban. The Salavat is as under :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mehammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin Shajaratin Nabuwwate wa Mauze'ir Risalate wa Mukhtalafil Malae'ekate Wa Ma'denil Ilme wa Ahle Baitil wahye; Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadenil Fulkil Jariyate Fil Lujajil Ghamerate Yamanu Man Rakabaha wa Yaghraqo Man Tarakaha Al Mutaqaddimo Lahum Mariqun wal Mutakhhhiro Anhum Zahiqun wal Lazimo Lahum Lahiqun Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadil Kahfil Haseena wa Ghiyasil Muztarril Mustakeen wa Maljaa'al Harebeena wa Ismatil Mo'tasemeena; Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin Salavatan Katheeratan Takoono Lahum Rezan wa Behaqqe Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin Ada'an wa Qazaa'an Be Haulin Minka wa Quwwatin ya Rabbal Aalameena; Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadenit Tayyabeenal Abraril Akhyaril Lazeena Aujabta Haqooqahum wa Farazta Ta'atahum wa Wilayhtahum; Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa'a mur Qalbi Be Ta'ateka wa la Tukhzeni Be Ma'siyateka warzuqni Movasata Man Qattarta Alaihe Min Rizqeka Be Ma wassa'ta Alayya Min Fazleka wa Nasharta Alayya Min Adleka wa Ahya'tani Tahta Zilleka wa Haza Shahro Nabiyyeka wa Saiyide Rusuleka Sha'abanul lazi Hafaftahoo Minka Bir Rahmate war Rizwanil Lazi Kana Rasoolullahe Sallallaho Alaihe wa Aalehi wa Sallam Yad'abo Fi Siyamehi wa Qiyamehi

Fi Layalehi wa Ayyamehi Najoo'an Laka Fi Ikramehi
wa I'zamehi Ila Mahalle Himamehi; Allahumma
Fa Ainna Alal Istinane Be Sunnatehi Feeha wa Nailish
Shafa'ate Ladaihe; Allahumma Waj'alahoo Li Shafee'an
Mushaffa'an wa Tareeqan Ilaika Mahyaan waj'alni
Lahoo Muttaba'an Hatta Al Qaka Yaumul Qiyamate
Anni Raziyan wa An Zunoobi Ghaziyan Qad Aujabta
li Minkar Rahmata war Rizwana wa Anzaltani Daral
Qarare wa Mahallal Akhyar.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah! Bestow Your blessing on Mohammad
and his progeny-the tree of prophethood and the
afrode of Your Messages, the place of visits of the
angels, the mine of Your knowledge and the people of
the Holy House of revelation.

O' Allah! Bestow Your blessings on Mohammad
and his progeny who are a boat sailing in the deep
waters of fathomless sea. Safe is he who boarded it
and drowned is he who discarded it. Those who went
ahead of them were misled and those legged behind
them were ruined and those who adhered to them,
were united with them.

O' Allah! Bless Mohammad and his progeny
who are the strong refuge, rescue for the distressed
and the helpless, shelter for the fugitives and protection
for the seekers of protection.

O' Allah ! Bless Mohammad and his Progeny with plenty of Your blessings which should please them and grant them their due and it should be fulfilled with Your might-O' the Lord of the Worlds !

O' Allah ! Bless Mohammad and his progeny-the pure, virtuous, and the best, for whom you have made obligatory on us certain rights and made compulsory on us their obedience and to love them.

O' Allah ! Bless Mohammad and his progeny and embellish my heart with obedience to You and disgrace me not with disobedience to You and bless me with tenderness for one struck with poverty from Your sustenance for You have blessed me with affluence in livelihood and because You have displayed Your justice on me and bestowed life on me to live under Your shade.

And this is the month You have attributed to Your Prophet the chief of Your Prophets month of Sha'aban You have encompassed it with Your mercy and pleasure.

The Messenger of God used to keep vigil in devotion during its nights and observed fasts during its days humiliating himself before You honouring and respecting it till his departure from this World.

O' Allah ! help us in following his life pattern and in achieving his intercession.

O' Allah ! Appoint him as an intercessor for me and his intercession is accepted by You and appoint him to show us a simple path towards You and make me his follower till I meet You on the day of resurrection in a state that You be pleased with me ignoring my sins for You have prescribed mercy and pleasure from You and my entertainment a peaceful abode and the abode of virtuous people;

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

F A S T S

It is recommended that one should observe three fasts in the beginning ; three in the middle and three at the end of Sha'aban :

AAMAL FOR 3RD SHA'BAN

Third of Sha'aban is the birth day of Imam Husain (A.S.) so one should observe fast on this day and recite Ziarate Imam Husain (A.S.) given elsewhere in this book. Afterwards recite the following Do'a.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahooma Inni As'aloka Behaqqil Mauloode fi Hazal Yaumil Mau'oode Beshahadatehi Qabla Istehlalehi wa wiladatehi Bakathus Samaa'o wa Man Feeha wal Arzo wa Man Alaiha wa Lamma Yutala Baitaha Qateelil Abarate wa Saiyidil usratil Momdoode Bin Nusrate yaumal Karratil Mo'awwazo Min Qatlehi Annal A'immata Min Naslehi wash Shifa'a Fi Turbatehi wal Fauza Ma'ahoo Fi Aubatehi wal Ausiyaa'a Min Itratehi Ba'ada Qaimehim wa Ghaibatehi Hatta Yudrekul Autara wa yasaro wassara wa yurzul Jabbara wa yakoonoo Khaira Ansarin, Sallallahoh Alaihim Ma'a Ikhtelafil Laile wan Nahare ; Allahumma Fa Be Haqqehim Ilaika Atawassalo wa As'alo Sowala Muqtarefin Mo'tarefin Musuyiin Ila Nafsehi Mimma Farrata Fi Yaumehi wa Amsehi yas'alokal Ismata Ila Mahalle Ramsehi ; Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Itratehi wehshurna Fi Zumratehi wa Bawweana Ma'ahoo Daral Karamate wa Mahallal Iqamate Allahumma wa Kama Akramtana Be Ma'refatehi Fa Akrimna Be Zulfatehi warzuqna Murafaqatahoo wa Sabeqatahoo waj'alna Mimman yusallimo le Amrehi wa yukserus Salata Alaihe Inda Zikrehi Alaa Jamee'e Ausiyaa'ehi wa Ahle Asfeyaehil Mamdoodeena

Minka Bil Adadil Isnay Asharan Nujoomiz zohare
wal Hujaje Alaa Jamee'il Bashare; Allahumma wa
Hab Lana Fi Hazal Yaume Khaira Muhibatin wa
Anjeh Lana Feehe Kulla Talebatin Kama wa Habtal
Husaina Le Mohammadin Jaddehi wa Aaza Futrusu
Be Mahdehi Fa Nahno A'ezoono Be Qabrehi Min
Ba'dehi Nash-hado Turbatahoo wa Nantaziro
Aubatahoo : Ameen ya Rabbal Aalameen.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aaale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah ! I beseech You for the sake of the
new-born of this day whose martyrdom was promised
before his birth. The skies, its denizens, the earth and
those on the earth wept for him and since then the
black stones of the city of Mecca have been weeping
for the tearful martyr—the head of the family will be
helped on the day of 'Partial resurrection' (Raj'at).

The reward for his martyrdom is that the chain of
Apostolic Imams is in his lineage, the clay of his
grave (and its surrounding has been endowed with the
healing power, success will be his in his return during
the resurrection and the chain of successors (Ausiya)
will be from his lineage after the 'Qaim-e-Ale Moham-
mad and during his occultation till they avenge from
the murderers the blood of Husain and thus they would
please Allah and prove themselves as the best
succourers, may Allah bless them till the night and the
day continue to alternate with each other.

O' Allah ! through them I turn to You and beseech You like a miscreant confessing his sins unjust to his 'self' in the past and in the present asking You for protection till he is buried in his grave.

O' Allah ! Bless Mohammad and his progeny and raise us in his group (on the day of Resurrection) and lodge us with him in an honoured place of residence.

O' Allah ! Honour us with nearness to him in the manner You did honour us by introducing to us his status and dignity and also honour us with his company and honour us with his precedence—and make us of those who accept his mission and of those who off and on beseech You to bless Mohammad when making a mention of him and beseech You to bless all his successors and his chosen ones appointed by You and the twelve shining stars the convincing vicegerents towards all the mankind.

O' Allah ! favour me this day with the best blessing and fulfil all our needs in the manner Husain was bestowed by Mohammad his grandfather and Futrus (an angel by this name) was given protection by Husain in his cradle.

We therefore seek protection from his mausoleum after him—we have presented ourselves at his mausoleum anxiously awaiting his return (to the World in partial resurrection)—Ameen—O' Lord of Worlds !

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

AYYAMAL BAIZ (DAYS OF BRIGHTNESS)

One should observe fast on 13th, 14th and 15th of Sha'aban. It is sunnat to offer 2 Raka'at Namaz

on the night of 13th ; 4 Raka'at on the night of 14th and 6 Raka'at on the night of 15th Sha'aban. In each rakat recite, after Al-Hamd, Soora Yaseen (ch. 36) Soora Mulk (ch. 67) and Soora Ikhlas (ch. 112) on the night of 15th (i.e. preceding 15th Sha'aban, commonly known as Shab-e-Bara't) one should keep awake till Dawn as in this night sins are pardoned, sustenance is sanctioned.

If one takes bath in this night his burden of sins will be lessened. Among other Aaamal for this night, one is Ziarat-e-Imam Husain (A.S.) which is given elsewhere in this book. One of the great merits of this night is that Imam Mahdi (A.S.) was born in this night. For this reason it is sunnat to recite the following Doa which is like Ziarat of Imam Mahdi (A.S.)

Allahooma Salle Ala Mohammadin

wa Aale Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Be Haqqe Lailatena Hazehi wa Mauloodeha wa Hujjateka wa Mau'odehal lati Qaranta Ila Fazleha Fazlan Fa Tammat Kalamatoka Sidqan wa Adlan La Mubaddila Le Kalemateka wa La Mo'aqqiba Le Ayaateka Noorokal Mutalliqa Wa Ziaa'okal Mushriq wal Alamun Nooro Fi Takhiyyaid Daijooril Ghaibal Mastoore Jalla Mauleadohoo wa Karomo Mahteadohoo wal Mal'aEEKato Shoh-hadohoo wallaho Nasirohoo wa Mo'iyyedohoo Iza Ana Mee'adoho wal Malaa'ekato Amdadohoo; Saifullahil lazi La Yakhboo wa Zul Hilmil Lazi La Yasboo Madarud Dahre wa Navameesul Asre wa Wulatul Amre wal Munzzalo Alahim Ma Yatanozzalo Fi Lailatil Qadre wa As'habul Hashre Wan Nashre

Tarajemato wahyehi wa wulato Amrehi wa Nahyehi ;
Allahumma Fasalle Ala Khatimehim wa Qaimehimal
Mastoore An Awalimehim Allahumma wa Adrik
Bena Ayyamahoo wa zohoorahoo wa Qiyamahoo
wajalna Min Ansarehi wa-Aqrin Sarana Be Sarehi wa
Aktubna Fi A'wanehi wa Kholasaa'ehi wa Ahyena Fi
Daulatehi Na'emeena wa Be sohbatehi Ghanemeena
wa Be Haqqehi Qaa'emeena wa Minas Soo'e
Salemeena Ya Arhamar Rahemeena wal Hamdo
Lillahe Rabbil Aalameena wa Salavatoho Alaa
Saiyyedena Mohammadin Khatamin Nabiyeena wal
Mursaleena wa Alaa Ahle Baitehis sadeqeena
wa Itratehin Nateqeena wal'an Jamee'az Zalemeena
wahkum Bainana wa Bainahum ya Ahkamal
Hakemeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the
Merciful.

O' Allah! For the sake of this night of ours and
for the sake of the new born in this night—You
convincing representative and the promise of this night
the merit of which (i.e. promise You have conjoined
with the merit of this night and thus got perfected
Your word with truth and justice. There is none to
make any change in Your word nor can anyone
change Your verses. Your Light is resplendent and
Your brilliance is shining in full-measure. And the
Light-pillar in the darkness of night is hidden and
veiled, his truth is illustrious, his lineage is honoured
and the angels are his witnesses and Allah will be his

succourer and supporter when the time of the fulfilment of the promise ripens. The angels will be his helpers and the Sword of Allah will never get blunt and the 'Light' of Allah will never extinguish and the forbearing will not budge an inch from his place and the law-makers of the time and those in charge of His affairs, will descend on them that which descends with night of Grandeur (Lailatul Qadr) and those in charge of resurrection and resuscitation and the interpreters of His revelations and those responsible to enjoin good and forbid evil (will also descend).

O' Allah! Bless the last one of them their Qaa'am who is hidden from the people of the world.

O' Allah! favour us with a chance to witness his period and his appearance and his authority and appoint us as his helpers and units us with him in matter of avenging the blood (of Hussain A.S.) and include us with the group of his sincere helpers and bestow life on us to live in his Kingdom with plenty of bounties and bless us with the happiness in his company.

And for the sake of his status before You make us steadfast and free from evil O' the Most Merciful and all praise is for Allah the Lord of the Worlds.

And His blessings on our Commander Mohammad the seal of the Prophets and on the members of the Holy House—the Truthful and his eloquent Progeny.

And curse all the unjust and give judgment between us and them O' the most just of the judges.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

AAMAL FOR NIGHT OF 15TH SHA'BAN

It has come down that 4 Raka'at Namaz should offered in this night in units of 2 Raka'at. In each raka'at recite, after Alhamd, 100 times Soora-e-Ikhlās (Ch. 112). After finishing Namaz recite the following Do'a.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma Inni Ilaika faqeerun wa Min Azabeka
Kha'ifun Mustajeerun Allahumma la Tubaddil Ismi
wa la Tughayyir Jismi wa La Tajhad Balaali wa la
Tushmit Bi Aadaa'i A'oozo Be Afweka Min Iqabeka
wa A'oozo Be Rehmateka Min Azabeka wa A'oozo
Be Rizaka Min Sukhateka wa A'oozo Beka Minka
Jalla Sana'oka Anta Kama Asnaita Alaa Nafseka wa
Fauqa Ma Yaqoolul Qa'eloon.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah ! I stand in need before You and fear
You chastisement and seek protection with You.

O' my Lord I make neither any change in my name nor in my body and try me not with a severe trial and make not my enemies (taunt at me and) rejoice.

I seek refuge from Your punishment through Your forgiveness and I seek refuge from Your chastisement through Your Mercy. And I seek refuge from Your anger through Your pleasure.

And I seek from You refuge with You.

Great is Your praise as You have praised - 'Your self'.

You are far above from that they ascribe to You.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

After that invoke for your desire as in this auspicious night Allah has promise that He will not turn down any legitimate request.

If one recites, in this night, the following Tasbeehat in the number indicated, Allah will pardon all his past sins and will grant all his desires of this world and the Hereafter. The name are the under :

Subhanallahe (Hallowed is Allah) 100 times.

Alhamdo Lillah (All Praise is for Allah) 100 times.

Allaho Akbar (Allah is Great) 100 times.

La Ilaha Ilallah (There is no god but Allah) 100 times.

AAMAL FOR 15TH SHA'ABAN 2 RAKA'AT NAMAZ WITH DO'A

Shaikh Kafa'mi reports in his Misbah from Abu Yahya who says that he asked Imam Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S.) as to which was the best Do'a for this (15th)

night of Sha'aban. He said that after Isha Prayer one should offer two Raka'at Namaz. In first rakat recite Alhamd and Soora-e-Kaferoon (Ch. 109); in 2nd Rakat recite Alhamd and Soora-e-Ikhlās (Ch. 112). After salam recite :

Subhanallah (All glory be to Allah) 33 times.

Alhamdo lillah (All Praise is for Allah) 33 ..

Allaho Akbar (Allah is Great) 34 ..

Afterwards recite the following :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Man Ilaihe Maljaa'al Ibade Fil Muhimmate
wa Ilaihe Yafza'ul Khalko Fil Mulimmate ya Aalimal
Jahre wal Khafiyate ya Man la Takhfa Alaihe
Khawatirul Auhame wa Tasarriful Khatarate ya
Rabbal Khalayiqe wal Bariyyate yan Man Be Yadehi
Malakootul Arzeena was samavate Antal Laho La
Illaha Illa Anta Amutto Ilaika Be La Ilaha Illa Anta
Fa Ya La Illaha Illa Antaj'alni Fi Hazehil Lailate
Mimman Nazarta Ilaihe Farahmitaho was same'ta
Do'aa'hoo Fa Ajabtahoo wa Alimtastiqalatahoo Fa
Aqaltahoo wa Tajawazta An Salife Khatee'atehi wa
Azeme Jareerateh'i. Faqadistajarto Beka Min
Zunoobi wa Lajato Ilaika Fi Satre Uyoobi;
Allahumma Fajud Alayya Bekarameka wa fazleka
wahtut Khatayya Be Hilmeka wa Afweka wa
Taghammad Ni Fi Hazehil Lailate Be Sabighe
Karamateka waj'alni Feeha Min Auliyyaa'ekal
Lazeenaj Tabaitahum Le Ta'ateka wakhtartahum Le
Ibadateka wa Ja'altahum Khalesataka was Sifwataka

Allahummaj'alni Mimman Sa'ada Jaddohoo wa
 Tawaffara Minal Khairate Hazzohoo waj'alni
 Mimman Salema Fa Na'ema wa Faza Fa Ghanema
 Wakfeni Sharra Ma Aslafto wa'simni Minal
 Izdiyade Fi Ma'siyateka wa Habbib Ilayya Ta'ataka
 wa Ma yuqarreboni Minka wa yuzlefoni Indaka
 Saiyyidi Ilaika yalja'ul Haribo wa Minka Yaltamisut
 Talibo wa Alaa Karameka yu'awwilul Mustaqeelut
 Taa'ebo Addabta Ibadaka Bittakarrume. Wa Anta
 Akramul Akrameena wa Amarta Bil Afwe Ibadaka
 wa Antal Ghafoorur Raheemo; Allahumma Fa la
 Tahrimni Ma Rajauto Min Karameka wa la To'jeni
 Min Sabighe Ne'ameka Wa La Tukhayyibni Min
 Jazeele Qisameka Fi Hazehil Lailate Le Ahle Ta'ateka
 waj'alni Fi Junnatin Min Shirare Bariyyateka Rabbe
 Inl Lam Akun Min Ahle Zaleka Fa Anta Ahlul Karame
 wal Afwe wal Maghferate wajud Alayya Be Ma Anta
 Ahlohoo La Bema Astahiqqohoo Faqad Hasona
 Zanni Beka wa Tahaqqaaqa Ra Jaa'yi Laka wa
 Aleqat Nafsi Be Karameka Fa Anta Arhamur
 Rahemeena wa Akramul Akrameena; Allahumma
 wakhsusni Min Karameka Be Jazeel Qisameka wa
 A'oozo Be Afweka Min Uqoobateka waghfirlizanbal
 Lazi Yahbiso Alayyal Khuluqo wa Yuzayyiqo
 Alayyar Rizqa Hatta Aqooma Be-Salehe Rizaka wa
 An'ama Be Jazeeli Azaa'eka wa As'ada Be Sabighe
 Na'maa'eka Faqad Luzto Be Harameka wa Ta'arrazto
 le karameka wasta'azto Be Afweka Min uqoobateka
 wa Be Hilmeka Min Ghazabeka Fajud Be Ma
 Sa'al toka wa Anil Maltamasto Minka As'aloka Beka
 la Be Shai'in Hova A'azamo Minka.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
 wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
 and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

O' to Whom is the refuge of the bondmen in diversities and to Him does the Creation bow down in distress !

O' Who knows the nearest and hidden things !

O' from Whom neither imaginative thoughts remain hidden nor the vicissitudes of the time !

O' the Lord of all creatures ! O' in Whose hand lies the realm of the earth and the heavens !

You are Allah, there is no god but You. To You I turn with the belief that there is no god but You.

O' Allah ! there is no god besides You. In this night make me as one whom You did look at mercifully and answer his invocation when You did hear him. You did know his lapses and forgive him and forgive his past misdeeds and major sins.

I therefore seek Your protection from my sins and seek refuge with You for Your concealing my sins.

O' Allah ! You therefore favour me with Your honour and kindness and with Your forbearance and forgiveness pardon my errors and conceal me in this night with Your copious regard and make me in it of Your friends whom You have selected for Your obedience and chosen them for Your bondmen and did make them Your most sincerest and selected ones.

O' Allah make me as one who was of good luck and whose portion of righteous deeds was in abundance and make me as one who remained pure and therefore he was favoured and as one who was successful (in his life) and therefore he was wealthy.

Be sufficient You for me against my sins, I committed in the past and protect me from further increase in disobedience to You and endear to me Your obedience and endear to me that which brings me near You.

O' my Master with You the fugitive seeks protection and requests You the seeker of help) and the repentant for his lapses centres his hopes in You. You have taught generosity to Your bondmen for You are Most Generous. And You have commanded them to forgive Your Creatures for You are most Forgiving and Merciful.

O' Allah! deny me not that I hoped from Your generosity and disappoint me not from plenty of Your bounties and from a generous portion from You in this night which is reserved for obedient people.

And protect me from the mischief of Your creatures. O' Allah! If I may not beg deserving I may not be of the deserving people but You are Generous and Forgiving. Therefore bestow upon me befitting Your worth and not in accordance with what I deserve for I think very high of You and my hope is ascertained and my soul holds fast to Your generosity for You are the Most Compassionate and Most Generous.

O' Allah! distinguish me with generous bestowing from You And I seek refuge with You from Your punishment. Forgive me my sins which have blemished my good inherent nature and lessened my livelihood till I stand to Your pleasure with righteous deeds and myself pleased with Your generous bestowal for I have sought protection in the name of Your sacred House and requested You for a gift.

I seek refuge with Your forgiveness from Your punishment and with Your forbearance from Your displeasure.

Grant me You therefore my requests.

I ask You for Your sake - There is nothing greater than You.

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Then go into prostration (sajda) and say :

Ya Rabbe (O' Lord) 20 times.

Ya Allah (O' Allah) 7 times.

La Havla wa la Quwwata Illa Billah (There is no power and might except with Allah) 7 times.

Ma Sha'allaho [What (ever) God Wills] 10 times.

La Quwwata Illah Billah (There is no might but with Allah) 10 times.

Then Send Darood on Mohammad and his progeny and invoke for your legitimate desire.

DO'A FOR 15TH NIGHT OF SHA'ABAN

Shaikh Toosi and Shaikh Kaf'ami said that recite the following during this night.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR' RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ilahi Ta'arraza Laka Fi Hazal Lailii Muta'arrezona

wa Qasadakal Qasedoona wa Ammala Fazlaka wa
Ma'roofakat Taleboona wa Laka Fi Hazal Laile
Nafahatun wa Jawa'ezun wa Ataya wa Mawahibo
Tamunno Beha Alaa Man Tashaa'o Min Ibadeka wa
Tamna'oha Man Lam Tasbiq Lahul Inayato Minka waha
Anaza Ubaidokal Faqero Ilaikal Mo'ammilo Fazlaka
wa Ma'roofaka Fa In Kunta Ya Maulaya Tafazzalta
Fi Hazehil Lailate Ala Ahadin Min Khalqeka waudta
Alaihe Be Aa'edatin Min Atfeka Fa Salle Alaa
Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadit Tayyebeenat
Tahereenal Khaiyyereenal fazeleena wajud Alayya
Be Tanleka wa Ma'roofeka Ya Rabbal Aalameena wa
Sallallaho Ala Mohammadin Khatamin Nabiyeena wa
Aalehit Tahereena wa Sallama Tasleeman Innallaha
Hameedun Majeedun; Allahumma Inni Ad'ooka Kama
Amarta Fastajib Li Kama wa'adta Innaka La Tukhleful
Mee'ad.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful,

O' my Allah the seekers have presented before
You their requests in this night and the ambitious has
resolved to reach Your Guidance and the seekers are
hoping Your grace and bounties.

And in this night You bestow Your hidden
bounties, the provisions, gifts and presents upon those
of Your creatures whom You please and You deny the
same to the one for whom no divine decree has
been ordained.

And here I am You worthless bondman in want but hopeful for getting grace and bounties - O' my Master if You have kindly bestowed in this night on any one from Your creation any benefit, please bestow Your blessings on Mohammad and his pure and purified progeny, the best of the learned, and be kind to bestow on me Your wealth and bounties. O' the Lord of the Worlds, and blessings on Mohammad the last of the Prophets and his pure progeny and His perfect greetings of salutations on them. Verily Allah is praise worthy and glorious.

O' Allah I invoke you as taught by You. You therefore grant me my requests as You did promise. You surely do not go against Your promise.

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

AAMAL FOR MIDDLE OF SHA'ABAN (15TH SHA'ABAN, NEEMA-E-SHA'ABAN)

It is narrated that 10 Rakat Namaz should be offered in unit of 2 Raka'at. In each Rakaat recite, after Alhamd, Soora Ikhlas (Ch. 112) 10 times. After finishing Namaz go into Prostration (Sajda) and say :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahomma Laka Sajada Sawadi wa Khayali wa Bayazi ya Azeemo Kulle Azeemin Ighfirli Zambil Azeema fa Innahoo La Yaghferohoo Ghairoka Ya Azeemo.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! The whole black and the white of my body is in prostration for you. O' the Most Sublime of all ! forgive me my great sin for none can forgive it other than You. O' the sublime !

So whoever perform this Amal will have his sins pardoned and those of his parents. The Imam further said that gates of Heavens remain open during this night. Whoever keeps awake this night and recites the following, he will have his place in Paradise. The phrase to be recited is as follows :

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

AllaHooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allaho Akbaro wa Subhan Allah wal Hamdo
Lillah wa La Ilaha Illallah.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Allah is Great; All glory be to Allah; All praise is for Allah. There is no god but Allah.

One should offer Namaz, recite Darood and Istighfar during the night.

It is also recommended to recite Doa-e-Kumail during this night. It is also recommended to recite it on Friday night or once in a month or one time in year or even once during life time. This Doa protects from mischief of enemies, Allah grants sustenance and helps the reciter. Do'a Kumail is mentioned in Doa Vol. IV published by Peermahomed Ibrahim Trust, Karachi-5 (Doa No. 565 P. 51 to 63).

DOA-E-KAMIL

It has also come down in traditions that one should recite the following Do'a which is a guarantee for fulfilment of all desires for this world and Hereafter. This Doa-e-Kamil is as under :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma Aqsim lana Min Khashyateka Me
Yahoolo Bainana wa Baina Ma'siyateka wa Min
Ta'ateka Ma Tuballighona Behi Rizwanaka wa
Minal Yaqeene Ma Yahoona Alaina Behi Museebatid
Dunya; Allahumma Amte'na Be Asma'ena wa Absarena
wa Quwwatena Ma Ahyatana waj'alhul warisa Minna
Man Adana wa la Taj'al Museebatana Fi Deenena wa
La Taj'alid Dunya Akbara Hammena wa La Mablagha
Ilmena wa la Tusallit Alaina Man La Yarhamona Be
Rehmateka Ya Arhamar Rahemeen.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah! Grant us the fortune of Your fear which should act as barrier for us against disobedience towards You and which should help us in achieving Your pleasure and conviction (in You) and which should make for us the miseries of the world insignificant.

O' Allah! Grant us the best through our ears, eyes, and our (other) faculties through which You are keeping us alive and appoint them as our inheritors and take revenge from those who oppressed us and help us and help us against our enemies and let not our miseries be a trial for us in the Faith and make us not enamoured of the World and let us not feel that we dont need further proficiency in knowledge and appoint not over us those who do not show kindness, to us. O' the Most Compassionate.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

AMAL SOORA-E-YASEEN

A report of Misbah-e-Kaf'ami states that Soora-e-Yaseen (Ch. 36) should be recited three times in the following manner.

1st time with the intention for longevity of life.

2nd time with the intention for wealth and ease.

3rd time with the intention for protection from all calamities and mischief.

When recitation is complete for 3 times. recite the following 21 times without talking :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Innaka Azeemun zu Anatin wa la Taqata lana Le Hukmeka Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Al-Amano Al Amano Al Amano Minat Ta'oone wal wabaa'e wa Maute Faja'atin wa Soo'il Qazaa'e wa Shamatatil A'adda'e Rabbankshif Annal Azaba Inna Mo'menoona Be Rehmateka Ya Arhamar Rahemeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! You are Sublime with magnimity and we have no strength to bear the burden of Your decision.

O' Allah O' Allah ! O' Allah ! Safety ! Safety ! Safety from plague, (other) epidemics, accidental deaths, bad end and the taunting of the enemies.

O' Our Lord dispel the chastisement from us, we believe in Your Mercy. O' the most compassionate,

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

100 RAKA'AT NAMAZ TAUGHT BY THE HOLY PROPHET (S.A.)

The Holy Prophet (S.A.) is reported authentically to have said that whoever offers in this night 100

Raka'at Namaz in Units of two Rakat. In each Rakat, after Alhamd, Soora-e-Ikhlās (Ch. 112) ten times. When 100 Raka'at are complete, recite :

Ayatul Kursi (2:255—257)	10 times
Soora Alhamd (Ch. 1)	10 ..
Subhanallah	100 ..

Allah will pardon 100 major sins and will grant a place equal to the number of each soora and Tasbeeh and will accept his intercession for 100 men of his family, on the Day of Judgment and will be granted sawab of a martyr.

If one recites the following Do'a many times in the rest of the month, Allah will grant deliverance from Hell-fire.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma In Lam Takun Ghafarta Lana Feema
Maza Min Sha'abana Faghfir Lana Feema Baqeya
Minho."

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, The
Merciful.

O' Allah! if You have not pardoned us in the days of Sha'aban that have passed away, then forgive us in the remaining days to come.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

AAMAL FOR LAST THREE DAYS OF SHA'BAN

It is reported that whoever observes fast for the last three days of Sha'aban and joins them with Ramzan will have savab of two months' continous fasts.

AAMAL FOR LAST DAY OF SHA'BAN

It is reported that Imam Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S.) used to recite the following Do'a on the last day of Sha'aban and first day of Ramazan. This Doa bears great merits.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma Inna Hazash Shahral Mubarakal
Lazi unzila Feehil Qurano wa J'oela Haudal Lin
Nasis wa Baiyyenatin Minal Huda wal Furqane Qad
Hazara Fasallimna Feehe Sallimho Lana wa Tasallamho
Minna Fi Yusrin Minka wa Aa Aafiyatin Ya Man
Akhazal Qaleela wa Shakaral Kaseera Iqbal Minnil
Yaseera; Allahumma Inni As'aloka An Taj'ala Li Ila
Kulle Khairin Sabeelan wa Min Kulle Ma la Tohibbo
Mane'an Ya Arhamar Rahemeena ya Man Afa Anni

wa Amma Khalauto Behi Minas Saiyyate Ya Man
 Lan Yo'akhizni Be Irtikabil Ma'asi Afwaka Afwaka
 Afwaka ya Kareemo Ya Ilahi wa'aztani Falam Atta'iz
 wa Zajartani An Maharemeka Falam Anzajir Fama
 Uzri Fa'fo Anni ya Kareemo Afwaka Afwaka;
 Allahumma Inni As'alokar Rahata Indal Maute wal
 Afwa Indal Hisabe Azomoz Zonbo Min Abdeka
 Falyahsoni Tajawozo Afwa Min Indeka Ya Ahlat
 Taqwa wa ya Ahlal Maghfirate Afwaka; Afwaka
 Allahumma inni Abdoka wabno Abdeka wabno
 Amateka Za'eefun Faqeerun Ila Rahmateka wa Anta
 Munzilul Ghina wal Barakate Alal Ibade Qaherun
 Muqtaderun Ahsaita A'amalahum wa Qasamta
 Arzaqahum wa Ja'altahum Mukhtalefatan Alsinatohum
 wa Aewanohum Khalqan Min Ba'de Khalqin wa La
 Ya'alamul Ibado Ilmaka wa La Yaqderul Ibado Qadraka
 wa Kullona Faqeerun Ila Rahmateka Fala Tasrif Anni
 wajhaka waja'ini Min Salehi Khalqeka Fil 'Aamale
 wal Aamale wal Qazaa'e wal Qadare Allahumma
 Abqini Khairal Baqaa'e wa Afnini Khairal Fanaa'e
 Alaa Muwalate Auliyaa'eka wa Muadate A'adaa'eka
 war Raghbate Ilaika war Rahbate Minka wal Khushoo'e
 wal wafaa'e wat Tasleema Lakawat Tasdeeqe Be
 Kitabeka wa Ittiba'e Sunnate Rasooloka, Allahumma
 Ma Kana Fi Qalbi Min Shakkin Au Raibatin Au
 Juhoodin Au Qunootin Au Farajin Au Bazakhin Au
 Batarin Au Khoylaa'a Au Riyaa'in Au Sum'atin Au
 Shiqaqin Au Nifaqin Au Kufrin Au Fusooqin Au
 Isyanin Au Azamatin Au Shai'in La Tohibbo Fa
 As'aloka Ya Rabbe An Tubaddilani Makaanahoo
 Eemanan Be wa'deka wa wafa'an Be A'hdeka wa Rizan
 Be Qazaa'eka wa Zohdan Fid Dunya wa Raghbatan
 Feema Indaka wa Asaratan wa Tomaniiyyatan wa
 Taubatan Nasoohan; As'aloka Zaleka ya Rabbal
 A'alameena Ilahi Anta Min HilmeKa To'sa wa Min
 Karameka wa Joodeka Tota'o Fakannaka Lam To'sa
 wa Ana wa Man Lam Ya'seka Sukkano Arzeka Fakun
 Alaina Bil Fazle Jawadan wa Bil Khaire Awwadan ya
 Arhamar Rahemeena wa Sallalloho Alaa Mohammadin

Aalehi Salaatan Da'ematan La Tohsa wa La To'addo
wa la Yaqdero Qadraha Ghairoka ya Arhamar
Rahemeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah! This is the blessed month in which
was revealed Quran—a guidance for men-kind and
clear evidence of guidance and discrimination (of the
right from the wrong) is being witnessed by us, You
therefore keep us healthy in it and keep us sound in
our faith in it and accept it from us in a state of
prosperity and health granted to us by You.

O' Allah! I ask You to provide me with a way
towards all good and keep me away from all that You
likes not - O' the Most merciful!

O' Who forgave me and forgave me all my
misdeeds committed secretly.

O' Who punished me not for my disobedience!
Your forgiveness. Your forgiveness! Your
forgiveness!

O' the Generous! O' my Allah! You did admonish
me but I responded not, You did chide but I cared not
for it, what excuse have I now?

Pardon me O' the Generous! Your pardon!
Your pardon!

O' Allah! I beseech You for ease at the time of my death, and forgiveness at the time of reckoning (on the day of resurrection). Sins of Your slave are great (in number) but forgiveness from You should serve my purpose well, O' the One deserving to be feared and fitted to pardon. Your pardon! Your pardon!

O' Allah! I am Your bondman son of Your bondman and son of Your slave girl, I am weak and stand in need of Your mercy. You bestow realm and blessings on Your bondmen. You are Omnipotent and Mighty. You have reckoned their deeds and accordingly distributed to them their livelihood and made them creation after creation, of different languages and colours.

The people know not what You know and esteem You not with the estimation due to You and all of us stand in need of Your mercy - "Turn not You Your face away from us and ordain in Your decree to make me among Your creature virtuous in deeds and hopes.

O' Allah! Keep me alive to live the life of righteousness and cause me to die the best death in a state of love (in my heart) towards Your friends and in a state of enmity towards Your enemies and with a desire to meet You and fearing You and with humility and fulfilling the promise and submitting to Your will, testifying Your Book and following the life-pattern of Your Messenger.

O' Allah! Remove from my heart any doubt, disbelief, disappointment, in intoxication, conceit, insolence, vanity, show, desire for fame, disagreement, hypocrisy, infidelism, transgression, disobedience, pride or any thing that You love not.

I therefore ask You to grant me faith (Eeman) according to Your promise and inspire me to fulfil

Your promise and pleasure to willingly accept Your decree and piety (ascetism) in the world and a desire of that which is with You (good) impression, mental tranquility and sincere—penitence. I ask You O' Lord! of the Worlds.

O' my Allah! disobedience to You is due to Your forbearance, and obedience is due to Your generosity and magnanimity as if You were never disobeyed. I and he who never disobeyed are the dwellers of Your earth. You therefore with Your grace pardon me and invite us to You with Your goodness. O' the Most Merciful! And bestow on Mohammad and his progeny Your everlasting and unlimited blessings which neither could be reckoned nor appreciated by any one except You O' the Most Merciful!

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his progeny. Ameen.

ALMANAC RAMAZAN

Date-Remarks

E V E N T S

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. G
2. G
3. B
4. G
5. B
6. G
7. G
8. G
9. G
10. B
11. G
12. G
13. B
14. G
15. G
16. B
17. G</p> | <p>But bad for travel.

Wafat of Ummul Momeneen Bibi Khadeeja (A.S.) the first Wife of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and the First Lady in Islam.

Birth of Second Imam Hasan (A S.) at Madina in 3 (A.H.)

But good for house buildig.
Victory at Badr. But bad for giving or taking loan.</p> |
|---|--|

1. G—Good B—Bad

18. G
19. B The first Imam Hazrat Ali (A.S.) wounded by Abdul Rahman ibne Muljim 40 (A.H.)
20. B But good for House building.
21. B Shahadat of the First Imam Hazrat Ali (A.S.) 40 (A.H.).
22. G
23. G Shabe Qadr (The Night of Decree).
24. B
25. B
26. G But bad for travel/Marriage.
27. G
28. G But bad for marriage.
29. G But bad for marriage.
30. G But bad for marriage.

THE EXCELLENCE OF THE HOLY MONTH OF 'RAMAZAN'

Shaikh Sadooqee relates from an authentic source that Imam Raza (A.S.) related from his ancestors, who related it from Ameerul Momineen Ali bin Abi Talib (A.S.) that latter said that one day, the Prophet of Allah delivered the following sermon to them :

'O' People! the Month of Allah (Ramazan has approached you with His mercies and blessings.

This is the month, that is the best of all the month in the estimation of Allah. Its days are best among the days; its nights are best among the nights. Its hours are best among the hours.

This is a month in which you have been invited by Him. You have been, in this month, selected as the recipients of the honours from Allah, the Merciful.

In this holy month, when you breathe, it has the thawab (heavenly reward) of 'Tasbeeh' (The praise of Allah on rosary beads), and your sleep has the thawab of worship.

Your good deeds are accepted, in this month. So are your invocations. Therefore, you must invoke your Lord in right earnest, with hearts that are free from sins and evils, that Allah may bless you observe fast, in this month, and to recite the Holy Quran.

Verily! the person, who may not receive the mercy and benevolence of Allah in this month must be very very unfortunate having the end as bad (in the Hereafter). While fasting, remember the hunger and thirst of tomorrow in Qiyamat. Give alms to the poor and the needy, Pay respects to your elders. Have pity on you youngsters and be kind towards your relatives and kinsmen. Guard your tongues against unworthy words, and your eyes from such scenes that are not worth seeing (forbidden) and your ears from such sounds that should no heard by you.

Be kind to orphans so that when your children become orphans they also be treated with kindness. Do invoke that Allah may forgive your sins. Do raise your hands at the time of Namaz (Prayers) as it is the best time for asking His mercy. When we invoke at such times, we are answered by Him, when we call Him, He responds, and when we ask for anything it is accepted by Him.

O' People! you have made your conscience the slave of your desires, make it free, by invoking Him for forgiveness. Your back is breaking under the heavy load of your sins, so prostrate before Him for long intervals and make it lighter.

Do understand it fully well that Allah has promised in the name of His Majesty and Honour that He

will not take to task such people who offer Namaz in this month, and perform 'sajda' (prostration) and will guard their bodies against the Fire of Hell, on the Day of Judgment.

O' People! If anybody amongst you arranges for the 'Iftar' (food for ending of fast at sunset) of any believer, then, Allah will give him the reward as if he has set free a slave. He will forgive his minor sins.

Then the companions of the Prophet (S.A.) submitted :

"But everybody amongst us did not have the means to do so."

The Prophet told them :

"Keep yourself away from the fire of Hell, by inviting for iftar, though it may consist of only half a date or simply with water if you have nothing else. O' People! anybody who may cultivate good manners, in this month will walk over the 'Sirat' (Bridge) in 'Qiyamat', though his feet may be shaking .

Anybody who make take light work from his servants, (male or female), in this month Allah will make easy his accounting on the Day of Judgment.

Anybody who does not tease others, in this month, Allah will keep him safe from His wrath in Qiyamat. Anybody, who respects and treats an orphan with kindness in this month, Allah shall look at him with dignity in Qiyamat. Anybody who treats well his kinsmen, in this month, Allah will bestow His mercy on him in Qiyamat while anybody who mal-treats his kinsmen, in this month, Allah will keep him away from His Mercy, in Qiyamat.

Whoever offers Sunnat (Recommended) prayers in this month Allah will give him a certificate of

freedom from Hell. Whosoever, offers one 'Wajib' Namaz in this month, for him the Angels will write the rewards of 70 such prayers, that were offered by him in any other month.

Whosoever recites repeatedly 'Salaat-o-salaam' on me, Allah will keep the scales of his deeds heavy, when in Qiyamat the scales of others will be tending towards lightness. Whosoever recites, in this month, only one 'ayat' (verse of the Holy Quran) he will be rewarded in a manner as if he had recited the full Quran, in other months.

O' People! the Gates of Paradise remain opened in this month. Do invoke that the gates may not be closed on you; while the Gates of the Hell are closed, do invoke Allah that these gates may never be opened."

The Commander of the Faithful [ALI (A.S.)] said that he got up and said, "O' the Prophet of Allah (S.A.) What is the best deed in this month?" He (S.A.) replied, "O' Abul Hasan! abstaining from the matters forbidden by Allah, the Majestic, the Glorified, is the best deed in this month. "Then he (the Prophet) (S.A.) wept. Ali (A.S.) asked, "O' the Messenger of Allah! What makes you weep?" He (S.A.) replied, "O' Ali (A.S.)! weep for what they will do with you in this month. As if I am with you, and you are offering prayers to your Lord, when the worst of the foregone, and those who are yet to come, a brother of the person who slew the camel of Samood has come and gives you a (sword) blow on your head, which reddens your beard." The Commander of the Faithful said, Ali (A.S.) asked "O' the Prophet of Allah, will that be for the safety of my Faith" He (S.A.) replied, "Yes, it will be with the safety of your Faith O' Ali (A.S.) whoever kills you, has killed me; whoever bears enmity to you is my enemy; whoever abuses

you has abused me; because, indeed you are to me like my own self; your soul is from my soul; your nature is from my nature; Indeed Allah the Holiest and the Greatest, created me and you too; He chose me and you too; He selected me for Prophethood and selected you for Imamah; whoever denies your Imamah, has denied my Prophethood. O' Ali (A.S.) you are my successor, father of my children, my son-in-law, and my Khalifa over my (Ummah) people, both during my life and after my death. Your order is my order, your 'No is my No.' I swear by Him who made me the Prophet and made me the best of the people, indeed you are the Proof of Allah for His creatures, His Trustee of His Secrets, and the guardian of His slaves."

THE PHILOSOPHY OF FASTING IN THE MONTH OF RAMAZAN

Why Muslims follow a purely lunar calendar for fasting?

Normally the fast should not affect the daily avocations, and it should not be a pretext for neglecting normal duties. Islam never approves, much less demands, of keeping vigil during the whole night and passing the following day in sleep and indolence. Fast means a greater effort to perform all the usual duties and something else, more prayers and more charity, and all this in the absence of food and drink.

KINDS OF FASTS

He (The Prophet) (S.A) said: "You have duties to fulfil even with regard to yourselves'. Our self does not belong to us, but to God our Lord; and this self is but a trust confided to our care, and we are responsible for its wellbeing.

THE REASON WHY MUSLIMS FOLLOW A PURELY LUNAR CALENDAR IN THE MATTER OF FASTING

Jews, Christians and Hindus have a solar year, either directly or a lunar year with intercalation, so that the time of fasting always falls in the same season. Muslims follow a purely lunar calendar, and consequently their month of fasting, Ramazan, rotates gradually in all the seasons of the year.

SENSE OF FASTING (Spiritual aspects:)

Experience shows that a blind man has generally a stronger memory, and certain of his senses are more developed than those of an ordinary man who has sight. In other words, if certain faculties are not utilized, they may strengthen some other faculties. Similar is the relation between the body and the soul. In weakening the body there is strengthening of the soul (spirit), even as the pruning of the branches of a tree procures more flowers and more fruit.

When an individual fasts, his conscience pricks him in the face of evil deeds, and he is more able to resist temptations. Further, the fast makes him think of God more, develops his inclination for charity, makes him taste the sweetness of obedience to the Lord.

MATERIAL ASPECTS

Students learn for several months continuously, then they get a summer vacation. Employees work for six days of the week, the seventh day being a holiday for leisure and rest. Men expend mental and physical energy the whole day, whereafter the repose of sleep renovates their faculties for the next day. Even machines and tools require relaxation, and we observe

this for motor cars, aeroplanes, locomotives, etc. Is it, therefore, not reasonable to think that the stomach and the digestive organs also require rest? In fact modern medicine has also reached the same conclusion, and a large number of doctors in Switzerland, Germany, etc., prescribe, for various chronic diseases, forced hunger and thirst for longer or shorter periods according to the exigencies of the sickness and the physical capacities of the sick person.

They have also found that various glands secrete *certain acids* in the stomach on account of hunger and thirst and that these acids *kill many a germ* which produce different diseases. Statistics have also shown that several digestive and other diseases are less abundant among people who have the habit of fasting every year.

We know that man requires a change of climate, air and water from time to time. Patients recovering from illness are sent away for convalescence to a place other than their habitual living place. The more fortunate among the Westerners pass a month of summer vacation outside their home. In other words, it is necessary to change the normal habits from time to time. This is also a kind of rest. We see, for instance that cultivators use their fields alternately and give 'rest' to the soil. Continuity being harmful. Islam has forbidden fasting during the whole year, even for those who want spiritual benefits thereby. Experience has also shown that if one fasts for ever, it becomes a habit, and a second nature, and does not profit by it as does he who fasts with intervals. In fact, if one fasts more than 40 days consecutively, it becomes a habit; and if one fasts for less than a month it has not much effect.

To terminate this discussion, those who fast on medical prescription or even under compulsion as a

discipline, do get the material benefits inherent in fasting; but there being no intention of a spiritual search, they do not benefit thereby spiritually. Muslims fast with the intention of complying with the command of Allah. They therefore have its reward for their piety, while not losing the physical and material benefits of the fasting.

In short, from whichever point of view one may study the Muslim way of fasting, it compares favourably with its counterparts in other civilizations.

In fact, if it is day in Switzerland it will be night in America, and vice-versa. Every 1,000 miles East or West makes the difference of about one hour.

The Prophet is reported to have said at breaking the fast: "O' Allah for You have I fasted, in You have I believed, and with You nourishment do I break the fast. Accept it from me O' Lord!"

THE FAST

Those people who have not a deep insight into human nature and do not look at both the spiritual and material aspect often have the morbid mental state to object to the injunctions of Religion. Among them are those who pass taunting remarks against fasting. They say what sort of worship is this to starve from morning till evening. If we think over the philosophy of worship and understand in the light of the Quranic verse that our existence is meant for worship and existence is based on eating and drinking, therefore it also has a bearing on worship. Then we shall realize that just as sometimes talking is worship and some time keeping silence, in the same way some times eating will be worship and some times abstaining from it. Both these aspects are some times prescribed by the physical physician and some times by the

spiritual one. Accordingly Allah sent this message to us through the *spiritual Physician* [Prophet Mohammad (S.A.)]

Fasting has been ordained to you as it was ordained to those before you so that you guard yourself (against evil) 2:183

In this holy verse :—

- (i) 'has been ordained' shows 'Fasting is incumbent'.
- (ii) 'As it was ordained on those before you' indicates 'Fasting dates back to the beginning of mankind'.
- (iii) 'So that you may guard yourself against evil' means fasting will make you pious.

Now if we consider over the different phases of piety, the advantages of fasting will be clear. Man has three instincts :

- (i) *Quwwate Shahwania* (Faculty of Lust) By this instinct a man nourishes his body and produces children. If it exceeds its limit concerning diet, it makes him greedy and gluttonous. It may make the blood impure or a man may fall a permanent prey to dyspepsia and so on. The excess of this very instinct in sexual sphere causes many internal and external diseases which can not be enumerated here.
- (ii) *Quwwate Ghazabania* (Faculty of a version and acquirement): By this a man seeks his advantages and wards off his disadvantages. If this instinct is not kept within proper bounds, a man either becomes a coward or quarrelsome. All these aspects are against

'piety' and to end the obligation of fast with piety shows that the observer of fast becomes pious, the natural conclusion of which is that his instincts are moderate. Neither he is gluttonous nor quarrelsome. Accordingly the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and the Infallible Imams (A.S.) have mentioned these attributes of fasting.

The Holy Prophet (Mohammad) (S.A.)

The Commander of the Faithful [ALI (A.S.)] says that a party of the Jews came to the Prophet (S.A.) The most learned among them put a few questions, one of which was :

'What is the good to your people in that Allah has enjoined fast on them and that, too, only for thirty days (excluding nights) whereas the other people had to fast for more than thirty days?'

The Prophet (S.A.) replied :-

"When Adam ate of that tree the fruit remained in his stomach for thirty days. So Allah enjoined upon his progeny to remain hungry and thirsty for that period, and the permission to eat in the night is Allah's grace. Adam also had to fast for so many days and Allah enjoined those fasts upon my people."

Then the Prophet (S.A.) recited this verse :-

Fasting has been ordained to you as it was ordained to those before you so that you may guard yourself against evil (and that too) for counted days'.

The Jew savant said, "Mohammad, You are right. Now tell me what is the reward for a person who observes those fasts." The Prophet replied: "Allah

will characterise the believer who keeps the fasts in Ramzan to please Allah, with seven traits :

- (i) If he has partaken of the forbidden food, it will be excreted after being digested.
- (ii) He will not be deprived of the mercy of Allah.
- (iii) He will share the compensation of his father's (Adam) fault.
- (iv) Allah will grant him relief in his agony of death.
- (v) The observer of fast will not feel hungry and thirsty on the Day of Judgment.
- (vi) Allah will grant him deliverance from Hell fire on the day of Resurrection.
- (vii) He will satisfy him with the sacred diet of Paradise.

The Jew said :-

“Mohammad, you are right.”

Commander of the Faithful (ALI) (A.S.)

There is a sermon in Nahjul Balagha, in which the Commander of the Faithful has stated a few symbols of the obligations of the Religion of the Prophet (S.A.) Among them is this reason of the obligation of fasting :

“Fasting was enjoined so that the sincerity of the righteous may come to light.”

It is known that the righteous believes :

- (i) Allah is our Creator and Lord.
- (ii) He is Just and Wise.
- (iii) He Governs both our body and soul.
- (iv) Any worship prescribed by Him for the two (body and soul) will be justified.

It is evident that if there were no physical worship the four aforesaid articles of Faith would remain concealed and the righteous and the evil doer would not be differentiated. Allah has provided an opportunity for the manifestation of these beliefs by enjoining the bodily worship. Therefore those who observe fast and offer prayers thereby demonstrate their beliefs which are inner states and invisible. Fasting thoroughly tries the righteous and shows that the observer of fast is humble. It reminds him of the hunger and thirst of the destitute and he deals with them according to the Religion of Mohammad (S.A.) If his soul is more purified, his vision reaches upto Day of Resurrection and is imbued with the idea of hunger and thirst on that day. Fasting, therefore, is all the more sweet to him because the 'Sharey' (exponent of the religion) has said that to be hungry and thirsty here, by the Order of Allah will save a person from the hunger and thirst on the Day of Judgment.

IMAM JA'FAR SADIQ (A.S.)

THE TRUTHFUL

When asked by Hisham, son of Hakam, about the philosophy of fasting he replied that Allah enjoined Fasting so that the rich and the poor may be equal. The rich never experience hunger that they may show

mercy to the poor. The rich provide everything for themselves because of their wealth. Allah desired that His servants may be equal on this occasion and the rich may also feel hunger and suffer pain. He, therefore, enjoined fasting that the rich may be kind to the destitute and merciful to the hungry.

IMAM RAZA (A.S.)

Mohammad, son of Senan, narrates that Imam Raza (A.S.) gave this reason for fasting that the observer of fast may feel the pain (pangs) of hunger and thirst, and prove himself meek, humble, worthy of reward, hopeful and patient before Allah, and this trouble here may remind him of the hardships of the Hereafter. By getting rid of the evil desires a man's self learns a lesson in this world and expects the blessing of the Hereafter. The observer of fast sees through the circumstances of the needy and the destitute in this world as well as in the Hereafter. (The people who starve during (fast) will be rich in the Hereafter and those who do not observe fast and enjoy riches in the world, will face poverty in the Hereafter. The observer of fast finds out this subtle point.

These sayings of the Ma'soomeen (the Infallible) elucidate that the evil desires are crushed in fasting. The temper becomes moderate. It makes the rich attend to the poor for whom the Fasting Month (Ramazan) and the other months make no difference in starvation. The rich become humane and extend their helping hands towards the needy and the destitute.

In view of these sayings how ridiculous is the conduct of an observer of fast to pick up a quarrel with anyone during fasting. In the heart of his hearts he is angry with Allah that He ordered him to be

hungry and thirsty. But being helpless before Him he is ready to avenge on His slaves.

Fasting, however, cures the stomach. All the ancient and modern physicians hold that most diseases are caused by the upset stomach which is cured by starvation. The religion of Allah has fixed one month in a year for fasting. If a man fasts regularly, his stomach becomes healthy for the whole year. If so much starvation does not suffice for some stomachs, mustahabbi (optional) fasts have been suggested at different times in the whole year.

The very fact that fasting is incumbent during Ramazan indicates that the conduct of men during this month should be different from that in the rest of the year. During the eleven months a man is free to eat and drink whenever he likes, whereas in the month of Ramzan he is forbidden to do so in the day time. People tell lies, back-bite, gamble and do similar things. Religion forbids those things but they do not nullify any worship. But if these sins are committed, during the day of Ramazan, to the extent prohibited in fasting, the fast will be null. Similarly people quarrel all the year round, but it is strictly forbidden in fasting and sometimes this conduct nullifies the fast.

In view of these things it is evident that the observer of fast is to be pious and is to abstain from these things strictly while fasting because they are against piety, and if piety is nullified the fast will be null and void. In the light of the Quranic verse and the aforesaid sayings of the Masoomeen (A.S.) (the Infallibles) "*a Misim as the opportunity to mend his character, purify his soul, eradicate the defects of his temperament and attain the temperance which is desired by Islam and which is responsible for both the spiritual and physical health of mankind.* The moderation

of the Quwwate Shahwania and Quwwate Ghazabania effect the spiritual power: Reason controls these powers and makes them to do those things which please Allah and which the Quranic Verse 'so that you may guard yourself against evil, implies.

A lot can be written on this topic but a thinking person can clearly grasp the ways and means mentioned in this article. As thinking is a human characteristic and it is treated as worship, so the other aspects of this topic are left to the readers so that they may reap the benefit of the worship of thinking as well.

FASTING FOR FITNESS

Well-being: Aside from the spiritual value of fasting, there are Physical rewards that come to you by your not eating for a short time. These rewards are reaped not only by the over plump person, but by anyone who fasts.

The general well-being of a person on a fast has been noted by physicians. Many a doctor advises fasting for a patient tussling with gout, heart disease, skin disorder, general intemperance to food and drink, or excessive smoking.

Brain Benefit: Fasting is good for mental discipline, and it effects spiritual uplift. The brain benefits greatly. If you are doing heavy study, preparing for a speech, or otherwise engaging in deep concentration, you do well to fast. Fasting sharpens your mind and makes you alert and sensitive to mental effort. You concentrate more readily if your stomach is empty and not drawing blood from the brain to digest food.

Many a public speaker knows well that eating before speaking reduces mental acuity and cuts down

on the force of speech. They fast before an important speech and eat later. They know the brain benefits by a fast.

Digestive Distress Relieved: Other organs that are relieved by a fast are the digestive organs. The stomach, liver pancreas, and intestines often are overworked. When the digestion is given a vacation, eating becomes a greater joy.

Rejuvenator and Skin Freshener: Fasting has been called a great restorer of youth and prolonger of life. This idea stems from the fact that people who fast acquire a clearer skin, a rosier tint to their cheeks, and a more youthful complexion than they had before.

People troubled with skin disorders such as psoriasis, acne, or recurrent skin infection are often advised by their physicians to eliminate sweets and fats from their diet. How much better to eliminate all foods for a time periodically, and let the skin pores have a chance to clean themselves and be free from the effects of too many sweets and fats.

Boon to Smokers: For anyone trying to stop smoking or drinking, a fast can be a boon to the body. By stopping tobacco, alcohol, and food intake for a time, a person helps the body return to normal.

Once the body is "Scrubbed clean" inside, the smoker and drinker feels so alive and alert that he does not have any desire to return to his unwise habits.

A more nearly normal appetite follows a fast, and simple foods are enjoyed with greater relish. Heavy use of condiments-pepper, spices, mustard, and catsup, is no longer needed to make food appetizing.

Rests Hearts : If you are a heart patient you will find that a fast takes a load off your heart and your circulation. If you have been short of breath, a fast improves your breathing and, by elimination of salt and water from the body, reduces tissue edema. This condition may make it possible for you to sleep easier and with fewer pillows.

Side Effects : Some minor discomforts are noted at time during fasting. The person who fast may be subject to headaches; if so, he needs the fast. Other side effects of fasting, such as a feeling of weakness, palpitation of the heart, and drowsiness late in the afternoon, usually minor, disappear with a little rest.

If the person who wants to improve his diet by cutting out meat, highly seasoned gravy, rich cake, and sugary preserves goes on a fast, he hurries the process of changing. After eating heavily of these foods for some time he cannot immediately enjoy a plain, wholesome diet. His taste is so perverted that he cannot enjoy good fruit, whole-grain bread, and vegetables.

Such a fast proves of more benefit than medicine, for the abused stomach finds the rest it has long needed. Genuine hunger can be satisfied with a plain, nutritious diet.

For spiritual uplift, try a fast. You will find that it draws you closer to Allah in prayer. It makes you character stronger by the self discipline and humble experience of denying yourself food. The double benefit is your feeling of well-being, with a clearer eye, sharper brain, springier step, and greater efficiency for your work. It has often been said, "The man eager for success has the lean, hungry look". A bit of starvation can give you that eagerness in a hurry.

Try a fast for spiritual and physical fitness.

TIMINGS OF FASTING

One should stop eating and drinking about 1 hour 25 minutes prior to the time of sunrise. For example: If sun rises at 6.25 a.m. on a certain day the last time will be approximately 5 a.m. whereas time for Namaz-e-Fajr will be 5.11 on that day. In every city a Mujtahid announces timings for Ramazan and one should follow such chart.

Similarly "ending Fast" time is when red glow in the East vanishes and darkness just passes over the head. This time is approximately 12 minutes after sunset.

Between these two timings one should abstain from eating and drinking. If one eats or drinks forgetfully his fast will be intact but if one eats or drinks intentionally his fast will be null and void and he will have to repeat fast and kaffara is also to be paid.

For condition and things that nullify fast see Charagh Hidayat published by Peermahomed Ebrahim Trust. Karachi-5.

Kaffarah for not keeping one fast or for one nullified fast is either one of the following :

1. Setting free one slave.
2. Feeding sixty poor people. If one feeds at his place it is necessary that each one of sixty persons eats his fill. If one gives uncooked food one should give 1 Mud of food. Mud is equal to 14 chattak or about 1 Lb. 14 oz in weight (about 900 grams) Two shares cannot be given to one persons as the number of sixty must be completed be the recipients adult or minor, male or female.

3. One observes sixty fasts continuously. However if one observes 31 fasts continuously and 29 fasts off and on, there is no harm, but if one abandons one fast without any canonical excuse like illness, menses, lochia etc., one will have to start again.
4. Janab Akhund (R.A.) and Sh. Zainul Abedin Al Hairi Mazandrani have given verdict that if one is unable to observe 2 months' fast, one should observe 18 fasts, even if this is too much give one Mud (900 gms) food to one poor deserving man daily for two months. If this also can not be afforded, Repentance and Istighfar is enough. These two Aalams say that Repentance and Istighfar equalise any type of Kaffarah except that of Zihar (likening one's own wife to the sister, or mother etc's.)

**THE DO'A
AFTER THE NEW MOON IS SIGHTED**

It is reported by Ibne Aqeel (A.R.) that the following Do'a is strongly recommended at the time of sighting of Ramazan Moon :—

Allahooma Salle Ala Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

“Alhamdo Lillahil Lazi Khalaqani wa Khalaqaka
wa Qaddara Manazilaka wa Ja'alaka Mawaqeeta
Linnasei Allahumma Ahillahoo Ihjalan Mubarakan
Allahumma Adkhillho Bis Salamate wal Islame wal
Yakeene wal Eemane wal Birre wat Taqwa wat
Taufeeqe Lema Tohibbo wa Tarza.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

All praise is for Allah Who created me and created the (moon) and fixed its stages and made it an instrument for observing time for men. O' Allah I make its appearance a welcome and blissful appearance for us.

O' Allah I make its entry on us with peace, Islam, conviction in faith, goodness, piety and inspiration of doing things agreeable to You that You love.

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his progeny. Ameen.

When the crescent is sighted you should not point towards it. Instead, facing Qibla, raise your hands towards the sky and address the crescent as under :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Rabbi wa Rabbokallaho Rabbul Alameen.
Allahumma ahillahu alaina bil amne wal eemane was
salamate wal Islame wal mosara'te ila ma tohibbo wa
tarza. Allahumma barik lana fi shahrena haza
warzuqna Khairahu Wa'aunahu wasrif anna zarrahu
wa sharrahu wa balaaa'hu wa Niqamatahu.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' crescent! My Lord and your Lord is Allah, Who is the Lord of the worlds, O' Allah! bless me in this (lunar month) with peace and remain with safety and tranquility towards your likings. O' Allah! Make this month full of blessings for us. Bestow on us the goodness and help in this month. And turn away from us the loss, the wickedness and the nuisance in this month.

DO'A

IMAM ALI ZAINUL ABEDEEN (A.S.)

One fourth Imam, in the Series of Twelve Imams, used to invoke after the visibility of the new moon.

DO'A-E-HILAL

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ayyohal Khalqul Mutee'ud Daa'ebus Saree'ul
Mutaraddido Fi Manazilit Taqdeeril Mutasarrifo Fi
Falakit Tadbeere; Aamanto Be Man Nawwara Bekaz
Zulama wa Auzaha Bekal Bohama wa Ja'alaka Ayatan
Min Aayate Mulkehi wa Alamatani Min Alamate
Sultanehi wa Amatahanaka Biz Ziyadate wan Nuqsane
wat Tuloo'e wal Ufoole wal Inarate wal Kusoofe Fi

Kulle Zaleka Anta Lahoo Mutee'un wa Ila Iradatehi
Saree'un Subhanahoo Ma A'jaba Ma Dabbara Fi
Amreka wa Altafa Ma Sana'a Fi Sha'neka Ja'alaka
Miftaha Shahrin Hadisin Le Amrin Hadisin Fa
As'alullaha Rabbi wa Rabbaka wa Khaliqi wa
Khaliqaka wa Muqadderi wa Muqqaderaka wa
Musavveri wa Musavveraka An Tusalliya Alaa
Mohammadin wa Aalehi wa Ayn yaj'alaka Hilala
Barakatin La Tamhaqohal Ayyamo wa Taharatin La
Tudannisohal Assamo Hilala Amnin Minal Aafate wa
Salamatin Minas Saiyyate Hilala Sa'din La Nahsa
Feehe wa Yumnin La Nakada Ma'ahoo wa Yusrin La
Yumazejohoo Ustrun wa Khairin La Yashoobohoo
Sharrun Hilala Amnin wa Eemanin wa Ne'matin wa
Ehsanin Salamatin wa Islamin; Allahumma Salle Alaa
Mohammadin wa Aalehi waj'alna Mimman Arza Man
Tala'a Alaihe wa Azka man Nazara Ilaihe wa As'ada
Man Ta'abbada Laka Feehe wa Waffiqna Feehe
Littaubate Wa'simna Feehee Minal Haubate Wahfazana
Feehe Min Mubasharate Ma'seeyateka wa Au'ze'na
Shukra Ne'mateka wa albisna Feehe Junanal Aafiyate
wa Atmim Alaina Bisti'kmale Ta'ateka Feehil Minnata
Innakal Mannanul Hamee'do wa Sallalloho Alaa
Mohammadin wa Aalehit Taiyybeenat Tahireen.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' you the obedient, toiling quick creature, who
passes through the fixed stages and moves in the
appointed orbit I believe in Him, Who illuminated

with you the darkness, and enlightened by you the ambiguities, and instituted you as one of the signs of His Sovereignty, and one of the emblems of His Authority.

And particularised your weakness with increase and decrease and rising and setting, the brightness and eclipse; in all this you are obedient to Him, and ready observer of His Will.

Praise to Him! How wonderful what He has arranged in the affair, and (how) benevolent what He has devised in your case!

He has instituted you as the key of the month newly arrived for new events.

So I ask Allah my Sustainer and yours, and my Creator and yours, my Predestinator and yours my Designer and yours, to shower Benison on Mohammad and his Aal (Progeny) and to ordain you O' crescent of blessings which the days may not obliterate, and of purity which the sins may not taint; crescent of auspiciousness having no misfortune in it, and of blessings unaccompanied by sorrow, and prosperity unmingled with distress, and welfare unvitiated by mischief.

Crescent of security and faith, and blessings, and benevolence, and safety and Islam.

O' Allah bless Mohammad and his Aal (Progeny) and let us be the most approved of You among those over whom it rose, and the purest of those who looked at it, and the most lucky of those who worshipped you in this (the new month inaugurated by the crescent).

And give us grace therein, to repent; and guard us therein from sin; and protect us in it from committing

disobedience to you and inspire us in it with gratitude for Your bounty; and clothe us, in it, with (armour) of safety; and finish for us Your good therein, by perfecting (our) obedience to You the Ever-Beneficent, the All-Praise worthy.

And Benison of Allah upon Mohammad and his Aal (Progeny) the pure and clean ones.

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

AAMAL FOR 1ST NIGHT OF RAMAZAN

B A T H

It is recommended to have relations with wife, and Bath in running water. It is recommended to put 30 handfuls of water on one's head as it will be real purification for the next year and will protect the performer from Scabics and other diseases throughout the next year.

ZIARAT-E-IMAM HUSAIN (A.S.)

It is sunnat to recite Ziarat-e-Imam Husain (A.S.) on the first night and also on Nights of 15th and 29th. It carries great Swab (reward). Sins are removed from the reciter and Allah will grant sawab of Haj & Umra.

NIYYAT FOR THE WHOLE MONTH

One should have intention for fasts for the whole month also one should make intention each night and a fresh Niyyat should be made as follows.

I do intend to observe fast for the month of Ramazan (tomorrow) being obligatory for the sake of nearness of Allah (wajib Qurbatan Ilallah).

DO'A FOR THE FIRST NIGHT

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Qad Hazara Shahro Ramzana wa Qadiftarazta Alaina Siyamahoo wa Anzalta Feehil Qurana Hudan Linnase wa Baiyenatin Minal Huda Wal Furqane; Allahumma A'inna Alaa Siyamehi wa Taqabbalhoo Minna wa Tasallamohoo Minna wa Sallimhoo Lana Fi Yusrin Minka wa Aafiyatin; Innaka Alaa Kulle Sha'in Qadeer.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

O' Allah ! The month of Ramazan has set in. You have made obligatory on us fasting in this month and You did reveal Quran-guidance for man kind and clear evidence of guidance and descrimination (for the right from the wrong).

O' Allah ! arouse us for observing fasts, and accept it from us and receive it from us and make it a month of safety with ease and health from You, verily, You are over every thing powerful.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A BY THE HOLY PROPHET (S.A.)

It is reported that when the month of Ramazan would enter, the Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to recite the following Do'a :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma Innaho Qad Dakhala Shahro
Ramazana: Allahumma Rabbe Shahre Ramazanal
Lazi Anzalta Feehil Qurana wa Ja'altahoo Baiyyenatin
Minal Huda wal Furqane: Allahumma Barik Lana Fi
Shahre Ramazana wa A'inna Alaa Siyamehi wa
Salavatehi wa Taqabbalhoo Minna.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah ! The month of Ramazan has entered in,
in which You did reveal Quran and made it a clear
evidence of guidance and discrimination (for the right
from the wrong).

O' Allah ! Bless us in this month of Ramazan and
help us in observing it fasts and in offering prayers,
accept them from us.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

2 RAKA'AT NAMAZ

It is reported that on first night or first day one should offer 2 Rakat Namaz. In the first Raka'at, after Al Hamd, recite Soora Al Fath (Ch: 48) and in the 2nd Raka'at recite any soora after Al-Hamd, Allah will protect him from all calamities in the coming year.

S A H A R

The Holy Prophet (S.A.) said that my community should not abandon eating Sahar even if it is a piece of date because Allah and his angels send blessings on those who seek refuge of Allah (recite Istighfar) at the time of sahar and take some thing at that time even if it is water.

It is reported that whoever recites soora Qadr (Ch. 97) at the time of Sahar and Iftar and dies in between two times, will attain sawab of one who was martyred while fighting in the way of Allah.

It is better to form intention for Fast after eating Sahar. thought one can do so at any time from, dusk to dawn. Niyat should be formed.

"I shall keep fast tomorrow for the pleasure of Allah wajib Qurbatan Illallah (obligatory for the proximity of Allah).

DOA-E-SAHAR

The best Doa-e-Sahar is the one by Imam Mohammad Baqir (A.S.). He said that if people knew the excellence of this Doa and how soon it is accepted

by Allah, they would fight among themselves for getting it. This Doa contains Ism-e-Azam in it and one should recite it with full attention, humility and with eyes brimming with tears. The Doa is as follows :-

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min Bahaa'eka
Be Abaho wa Kullo Bahaa'eka Beheeyun; Allahumma
Inni As'aloka Be Bahaa'eka Kullehi; Allahumma Inni
As'alok Min Jamaleka Be Ajmalehi wa Kullo
Jamaleka Jameelun; Allahumma Inni Asaloka Be
Jamaleka Kullehi; Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min
Jalaleka Be Ajallehi wa Kullo Jalaleka Jalaelun
Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Jalaleka Kullehi; Alla-
humma inni As'aloka Min Azamateka Be A'zameha
wa Kullo Azamateka Azeematun Allahumma Inni
As'aloka Be Azamateka Kulleha; Allahumma Inni
As'aloka Min Nooreka Be Anwarehi wa Kullo Nooreka
Naiyairun Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Nooreka
Kullehi; Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min Rahamateka Be
Ausa'eha wa Kullo Rahmateka wase'atun Allahumma
Inni As'aloka Be Rahmateka Kulleha; Allahumma Inni
As'aloka Mim Kalemateka Be Atammeha wa Kullo
Kalemateka Tammatun Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be
Kalemateka Kulleha; Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min
Kamaleka Be Akmalehi wa Kullo Kamaleka Kamilun
Allahumma Inni As'aloka Bekamaleka Kullehi;
Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min Asmaa'eka Be
Akbareha wa Kullo Asmaa'eka Kabeeratun Allahumma
Inni As'aloka Be Asmaa'eka Kulleha; Allahumma Inni
As'aloka Min Izzateka Be A'azzeha wa Kullo Izzateka
Azeezatun Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Izzateka
Kulleha; Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min Mashiyateka
Be Amzaha wa Kullo Mash'yyateka Maziyatun

Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Mash'yyateka Kulleha;
 Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min Qudrateka Bil Qudratil
 Latistatalta Beha Alaa Kulle Shai'in wa Kullo
 Qudrateka Mustateelatun Allahumma Inni As'aloka
 Be Qudrateka Kulleha; Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min
 Ilmeka Be Anfuzehi wa Kullo Ilmeka Nafizun
 Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Ilmeka Kullehi
 Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min Qauleka Ba Arzaho
 wa Kullo Qauleka Raziyyun Allahumma Inni As'aloka
 Be Qauleka Kullehi; Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min
 Masaa'eleka Be Ahabbeha Ilaika wa Kulloha Ilaika
 Habeebatun Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Masaa'eleka
 Kulleha; Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min Sharafeka Be
 Ashrafehi wa Kullo Sharafeka Sharefun Allahumma Inni
 As'aloka Be Sharafeka Kullehi; Allahumma Inni
 As'aloka Min Sultaneka Be Adwamehi wa Kullo
 Sultaneka Daa'emun Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be
 Sultaneka Kullehi; Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min
 Mulkeka Be Afehaheri wa Kullo Mulkoka Fakirun
 Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Mulkeka Kullehi;
 Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min Uluwweka Be A'lahoo
 wa Kullo Uluwweka Aalin Allahumma Inni As'aloka
 Be Uluwweka Kullehi; Allahumma Inni As'aloka
 Min Manneka Be Aqdamehi wa Kullo Manneka
 Qadeemun Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Manneka
 Kullehi; Allahumma Inni As'aloka Min Aayateka
 Be Akrameha wa Kullo Aayateka Kareematun
 Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Aayateka Kulleha;
 Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Ma Anta Feehe Minash
 Shane wal Jabarooti wa As'aloka Be Kulle Shanin
 wahdahoo wa Jabarootin wahdaha Allahumma Inni
 As'aloka Be Ma Tujeebuni Heena As'aloka Fa Ajibni
 Ya Allaho !

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammasin
 wa Aale Mohammad

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
 and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your most brilliant splendour and all Your splendour is brilliant.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all Your splendour.

O' Allah ! I ask to bless me from the best beauty and all Your beauty is best.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all Your beauty.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your greatest awe and all awe of Your is great.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all awe of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your greatest sublimity and all sublimity of Yours is great.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all Your sublimity.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your splendorous light and all light of Yours is splendorous.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all light of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your most encompassing mercy and all mercy of Yours is encompassing.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all mercy of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your most perfect words and all words of Your are perfect.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all words of Yours,

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from You most excellent perfection and all perfection of Yours is excellent.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all perfection of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask Your to bless me from Your greatest names and all Your names are great.

O' Allah ! I ask You for the sake of all the names of Your.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your most powerful might and all might of Yours is powerful.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the all the might of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from most prevalent will and all Your will is prevalent.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all Your will.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your might through which You have encompassed every thing and all the might of Your is encompassing.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all the might of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your most

effectual knowledge and all the knowledge of Your is effectual.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all the knowledge of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your most pleasing word and all the word of Your is pleasing.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all the words of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from the affairs most agreeable to You and all Yours affairs are agreeable to You.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the names of all the affairs of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your best glory and all the Glory of Yours is good.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all the glory of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless from Your most everlasting authority and all Your authority is everlasting.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all the authority of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your most glorious realm and all the realm of Yours is glorious.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all the realm of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your most eminent exaltation and all the exaltation of Yours is eminent.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all the exaltation of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your foremost favours and all favours of Yours are foremost.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all the favours of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless me from Your most honoured signs and all Your signs are honoured.

O' Allah ! I ask You in the name of all the signs of Yours.

O' Allah ! I ask You to bless from Your splendid manifestations and the sphere of Your Omnipotence and ask You in the name of Your matchless splendid manifestation and Your peerless Omnipotence.

O' Allah ! I ask You in as much as You answer me when I ask You. You therefore responded to my invocation O' Allah !

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

A SHORT DO'A
AT THE TIME OF SAHAR
Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad
BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya mafza'ee inda kurbati wa ya ghausi inda

shiddati! ilaika faze'to wa bekastaghathto wa beka
luzto la aluzo besiwaka wa la atlubul faraja illa
minka faaghteni wa farrij 'anni ya man yaqbalul
yaseera wa ya'fo anil katheere iqbal minnial yatheera
wa ya'fo 'annial kathira innaka antal ghafoorur
rahim.

Allahumma inni as'aloka eemanan tobashero behi
qalbi wa yaqeenana sadeqan hatta a'lamo annahu lan
yusibani illa ma katabta li wa razzeni minal 'aishe
bema qasamta li ya arharmar rahemeen ya 'uddati fi
kurbati wa ya sahebi fi shiddati wa ya waliyyi fi
ne'mati wa ya ghayati fi raghbati antassatero
'aurati wal ameno rau'ati wal moqilo athrati
faghfiri khatayati ya arhamar rahemeen.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' my Shelter in my hardships, and my Helper
in my difficulties I take shelter under You, and
appeal to You only. I want my safety from You and
from nobody else. I do not want my independence
but from You only. So accept my appeal and
remove my difficulties. O' One! Who accepts a few
good deeds and pardons many of the sins, accept my
few deeds and pardon my many sins, Verily You
are the best pardoner. O' Allah, I ask You for such
an Eeman (belief) which may bring my heart close
to You. I want such a positive belief that I may be
sure of receiving only the matters that You have made
obligatory for me. O' the Kindest, O' my Helper in

my difficulties, O' my Companion in my hardships,
O' my Lord, O' the Limit of my desires, O' One!
Who covers me under His Grace, and guards me
against fears. O' the Forgiver of my sins, pardon
my errors O' the Most Merciful.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A AT THE TIME OF IFTAR
(ending the fast)

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma laka sumto wa 'alarizqeka aftarto wa
alaika tawakkalto.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah! I observed fast for You and break it
with Your sustenance and rely on You.

THE DO'A AFTER EVERY NAMAZ
(PRAYER)

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

Transliteration

Ya Aliyyo Ya Azimo Ya Ghafooro Ya Rahim
Antar Rabbul Azeemul lazi laisa kamithlehi shaiun
wa howas Samiul Baseero wa haza shahrul azzamtahu
wa karramtahu wa sharraftahu wa Fazzaltahu
alash shuhoor wa huwashahrul lazi farazta siyamahu
alaiya wa huwa shahro Ramazanal lazi anzalta feehil Quran
hudan linnase wa-baiyyinatin minal huda wal furqan.
wa Ja'alta feehe lailatal Qadre wa ja'altaha khairan
min alfe shahr. Fayazal manne wala yomanoo alaik
munna alaika be fakake raqabati minan nar fiman
tamunon alaiha wa adkhilnil jannata be rahmateka ya
arhammar rahemeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, The
Merciful.

O' High! O' Great! O' Pardoner! O' Merciful
you are the Great Lord. There is nothing like you.
You see and hear. And this, the month of Ramazan,
is full of your grace and respect. You have bestowed
on it the honour and the distinction, more than any
other month. You have made the fasts in this month
obligatory on me. This is the holy month of Ramazan
in which you have sent down the sacred Quran which
guides the people to the Right Path, contains clear
signs of guidance and distinguishes between right and
wrong. You have made one of its nights as Lailatul

Qadar, a night which is better than one thousand months. O' One Who favours all and is favoured by none! Do favour me. Save me from the Hell along with your favourites and admit me in the Paradise, due to your Mercy. O' most Merciful.

O' Allaḥ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen

DO'A OF
ALI ZAINUL ABEDEEN (A.S.)
DO'A AT THE BEGINNING OF RAMZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mehammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Alhamdo Lillahil Lazi Hadana Le Hamdehi wa
Ja'alane Min Ahlehi Lenakoona Le Ehsanehi Minash
Shakereena wa leyajzeyana Alaa Zaleka Jazaa'al
Mohseneena wal Hamdo Lillahil Lazi Habana Be
Deenhi waakhtassana Be Millatehi wa Sabbalana Fi
Subule Ehsanehi Lenaslokaha Be Mannehi Ila
Rizwanehi Hamdan yataqabbalohoo Minna wa Yarza
Behi Aana wal Hamdo Lillahil Lazi Ja'ala Min Tilkas
Subule Shahra hoo Shahra Ramazana wa Shahras
Siyame wa Shahral Islame wa Shahrat Tohoore wa
Shahrat Tamheesa wa shahral Qiyamil Lazi Unzela
Feehil Qurano Hudan Lin Nase wa Baiyyenatin Minal
Huda wal Furqane Fa Abana Fazeelatahoo Alaa
Saa'irish Shohoore Be Ma Ja'ale Lahoo Minal
Huromatil Maufoorate wal Fazaa'ilil Mashhoorate
Fa Harrama Feehe Maa Ahalla Fi Ghairehi E'zaman
wa Hajara Feehil Mata'ima wa Masharibe Ikraman wa
Ja'ala Lahoo waqtan Baiyyenan La Yujeezo, Ja'ua wa
Azza Ayn Yuqaddama Qablahoo wa la Yaqbaloo

Ayn yu'akhkara Anho Summa Fazzala Lailatan
 wahidatan Min Liyaleehe Ala Layalee Alfe Shahrin
 wa Sammaho lailatal qadre Tanazzalul Malaa'ekato
 wa Rooho Feeha Be Izne Rabbehim Min Kulle
 Amrin Salamun Daa'emul Barakate Ila Tuloo'il
 Fajre Alaa Myn yashaa'o Min Ibadehi Bema Ahkama
 Min Qazaa'ehi; Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Mohammadin wa Aalehi wa Alhimna Ma'refata
 Fazlehi wa ijlaa Hurmatehi wat Tahaffuza
 Mimma Hazarta Feehe wa A'inna Alaa Siyamehi
 Bekaffil Jawarehe An Ma'aseeka waste'maleha Feehi
 Bema Yurzeeka Hatta La Nusgheya Be Asma'ena Ila
 Laghvin wa La Nusre'a Be Absarena Ila Lahvin wa la
 Hatta La Nabsota Aideana Ila Mahzoorin wa la
 Nakhto wa Be Aqdamena Ila Mahjoorin wa Hatta
 La Ta'eya Butoonona Ila Maa Ahlalta wa La Tantiqa
 Alsinatona Ila Bema Massalta wa La Natakallafa Ila
 Ma yudni Min Savabeka wa La Nata'ata illal lazi
 yaqi Min Iqabeka Summa Khallis Zaleka Kullahoo
 Min Riyaa'il Muraaeena wa Sum'atil Musme'eena La
 Nashrako Feehe Ahadan Doonaka wa La Nabtaghi
 Feehe Muradan Sivaka; Allahumma Salle Alla
 Mohammadin wa Aalehi wa Qifna Feehe Alaa
 Mavaqeete Lis Salavatil Khamse Be Hudoodehal Lati
 Haddadta wa Furroozehal Lati Farazta wa wazaa'e
 fehal lati wazzafta wa Auqatehal lati waqqata wa
 Anzilna Feeha Manzelatal Museebeena Le Manazele-
 hal Hafezeena le Arkanehal Mo'addeena Laha Fi
 Auqateha Alaa Ma Sannaho Abdoka wa Rasooloka
 Salavatoka Alaihe wa Aalehi Fi Rukoo'eha wa
 Sujoodeha wa Jamee'e Favazileha Alaa Atammit
 Tahoore wa Asbaghehi wa Abyanil Khusho'e wa
 Ablaghehi wa waffi na Feehe Le an Nasela Arhamana
 Bil Birre was Silate wa An Nata'ahada Jeeranana
 Bil Ifzale wa Atiyyate wa An Nukhallisa Amvalana
 Minat Tabe'ate wa An Nutahhiraha Be Ikhrajiz
 Zakate wa An Nuraje'a Man Hajarana wa An Nunsifa
 Man Zalamana wa An Nusalema Man Aedana Hasha
 Man Oodeya Feeka wa Iaka Fa Innahul Adoovul Lazi

La Nuwaleehe wal Hizbul Lazi La Nusafeehe wa An
 Nataqarraba Ilaika Feehe Minal A'maliz Zakiyate Be
 Ma Tutahhirona Behi Minaz Zunoobe wa Ta'simona
 Feehe Mimma Nastanifo Minal Uyoobe Hatta La
 Yoorida Alaika Ahadun Min Malaa'ekateka Illa
 Doona Ma Noorido Min Abaabit Ta'ate Laka wa
 Anva'il Qurbate Ilaika; Allahumma Inni As'aloka
 Behaqqe Hazash Shahre wa Be Haqqe Man Ta'abbada
 Laka Feehe Min Ibtidaa' ehi Illa Waqte Fanaa'ehi Min
 Malakin Qarrabtahoo Au Nabiyyin Arsaltahoo Au
 Abdin Salehin Ikhtasastahoo An Tusalliya Alaa Moham-
 madin wa Aalehi wa Ah-hilna feehe Lema wa'adta
 Auliyaa'aka Min Karamateka wa Aujib Lana Feehe
 Ma Aujabta Le Ahliil Mubalaghate Fi Ta'ateka
 waj'alna Fi Nazme Manistahaqqar Rafee'al A'la Be
 Rahmateka; Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
 Aalehi wa Jannibnal Ikhada Fi Tauheedeka wat
 Taqseera Fi Tamjeedeka wash shakka Fi Deeneka wal
 Amayaa An Sabeeleka wal Ighfala Le Hurmateka wal
 Inkhida'a Le Aquwwekash Shaitanir Rajeem.
 Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi wa Izza
 Kana Fi Kulle Lailatin Minal Layali Shahrena Haza
 Riqabun Yo'teqoha Afwoka Au yahaboha Safhoka
 Faj'al Riqabana Min Tilkar Riqabe waj'alna le
 Shahrena Min Khaire Ahlin wa As'habin; Allahumma
 Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi wamhaq Zunoobana
 Ma'ammehaqe Hilalehi waslakh Anna Tabe'atena
 Ma'ansilakhe Ayyamehi Hatta Yanqazeya Anna
 waqad Saffaitana Feehe Minal Khatiyate wa
 Akhlastana Feehe Minas Saiyate; Allahumma Salle
 Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi wa Inmilna Feehe
 Fa'addilna wa in Zughna Feehe Faqawwimna, wa
 Inish-tamala alaina Aduwwokash Shaitana Fastanqizna
 Minho Allahummash hanho Be Ibadatena Iyyaka wa
 Zayyin Auqatahoo Be Ta'atena Laka wa A'inna Fi
 Naharehi Alaa Siyamehi wa Fi Lailehi Alas Salate
 wat Tazarro'e Ilaika wal Khushoo'e laka waz zillate
 Baina Yadaika Hatta La Yash-hada Naharohoo
 Alaina Be Ghaflatin wa La Lailohoo Be Tafreetin ;

Allahumma waj'alna Fi Saaerish Shohoore wal Ayyame
Kazaleka Ma Ammartana, Wajalna Min Ibadekas
Saleheenal Lazeena Yaresoonal Firdausa Hum Feeha
Khaledoona wal Lazeena Yo'toana Ma Atau wa
Quloobohum wajelatun Annahum Ila Rabbehim
Raje'oonaa wa Minal Lazeena yusare'oonaa Fil
Khairate wa Hum Laha Sabeqoonaa ; Allahumma
Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi Fi Kulle waqtin
wa Kulle Avanin wa Alaa Kulle Halin Adada Ma
Sallaita Alaa Man Sallaita Alaihe wa Az'aafa Zaleka
Kullehi Bil Aa'aafil Lati La yuhseeha Ghairoka Innaka
Fa'alun Lema Tureedo.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

Translation

(The Imam used to invoke it after the commence-
ment of the holy month of Ramzan.)

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

All Praise is due to Allah who guided us to praise
Him, and made us worthy of it, in order that we may
be grateful for His good and that He may, thereupon,
confer on us the reward of the righteous.

And all praise is due to Allah Who conferred on
us His religion, and distinguished us with His creed,
and conducted us into the paths of His goodness, in
order that, through His grace, we may walk along
them towards His approbation the praise which He
may accept from us, and on account of which He may
be pleased with us.

And all Praise is due to Allah Who placed among these paths His month, the month of Ramazan, the month of fasts, the month of Islam, the month of purity, the month of purification and the month of standing up (for prayer) ; in which the Quran was made to descend, which is a guidance to mankind and contains clear instructions and distinction (between right and wrong).

And He manifested its superiority to all the other months, by allotting it abundant honours and celebrated excellences, therefore, He Prohibited what He had allowed in other months, in order to exalt it ; and forbade in it food and drink, in order to honour it.

And appointed for it a definite time, which the High and Glorious does not permit to be anticipated before it, and would not accept if delayed after it.

Then He gave excellence to one of its nights over a thousand months and named it the night of Qadr, wherein descend the angels and the Spirit by permission of their Lord, for every matter ; peace of everlasting blessings till the dawn of the morning to whomsoever of His servants He wills, according to the decree confirmed by Aim.

O' Allah bless Mohammad and his Progeny. And inspire us to know its excellence, and honour its dignity, and to abstain from whatever You have forbidden it; and help us to observe its fasts, by restraining our limbs from disobeying You and employing them in that which would please You.

So that we may no lend our ears to any vain (speech) that we may not stretch our hands towards anything prohibited ; and so that nothing may fill our bellies but what You have made lawful, and our tongues may not utter anything save what You have

permitted ; and we may cease to exert ourselves except in that which would bring us nearer to Your reward, and stop doing everything save that which would protect us from Your torment.

Then keep, all this aloof from the dissemination of the pretenders,¹ and from the resounding of the ostentatious,² so that we may not, in our worship of You, join anyone besides You and may not therein, desire any other object except You.

O' Allah bless Mohammad and his progeny.

And give us grace to offer punctually the five prayers with due regard to their limits which You have defined, and duties which You have enjoined, and ceremonies which You have prescribed, and timings which You have fixed; and in this respect, raise us to the rank of those who performed them with success, who duly observed their essential points, who always performed them at (proper) times, in most perfect and complete purity and most evident and touching hummility, according to the rules laid down by Your servant and Your Messenger Your Benison on him and his Progeny, concerning their rukoo (kneelings) and sujood (prostrations) and all other excellent rites.

And (O' Allah) give us grace, in this month, to show favour to our relations and do good to them, to and to take care of our neighbours with kindness and generosity, and to free out properties of the obligations and purify these by giving the zakaat; and to

-
1. Those who desire their good deeds to be seen by others.
 2. Those who like their deeds to be heard of by others.

make him return who departed from us, and to be just to him who was unjust to us, and to make peace with him who was hostile to us, however not one who is abhorred on account of You and for Your sake; for verily he is an enemy whom we will never befriend, and belong to the class with which we will never be on good terms.

And give us grace, therein, to approach You by means of deeds, whereby You may purify us of sins :

And guard us, therein, from relapsing into blemishes, so that none of Your angels may have occasion to report to You but such of our conduct as would (necessarily) fall under the heads of submission to You and means of approaching You

O' Allah I beg You for the sake of this month and for the sake of him who adored You in it from its beginning to the time of its closing, whether he was an angel advanced in nearness to you or was a prophet sent (by You) or a pious servants whom You did select to bless Mohammad and his Progeny make us, in this (month), worthy of that nobility which You have promised to Your friends; and entitle us in this (month) to that to which You have entitled those who are extremely submissive to You, and place us in the class of those who deserve exalted highness through Your Mercy.

O' Allah bless Mohammad and his progeny. And restraint us from unbelief in Your, Oneness, and deficiency in gloryfying You, and entertaining doubt in Your religion, and being blind to Your path, and neglecting to honour You and being deceived by Satan, Your enemy the stoned one.

O' Allah bless Mohammad and his Progeny. And since, in every night of the nights of this our month,

the reare men whom Your pardon does libarate, or whom Your forbearance forgives, therefore, let us be of these men and let us be in Your month the best of people and companions.

O' Allah bless Mohammad and his Progeny, And obliterate our sins along with the disappearance of its crescent, and remove from us our penalties with the expiration of its days so that the month may pass away from us, while You have cleaned us, within it, of guilts, and purified us, within it, of sins.

O' Allah bless Mohammad and his Progeny. And if we deviate in it then set us right; and if we hesitate make us firm; and if Satan Your enemy, overwhelms us then deliver us from him.

O' Allah fill this month with the worship of You Alone, and adorn its moments with our service to You and help us in day time to observe fast, and at night to pray and beseech You and humble (ourselves) to You and humiliate (ourselves) in Your presence; so that neither its day may bear witness against us of negligence, nor its night of slackness.

O' Allah! And let us be like this in all the months and days, as long as You keep us alive; and let us be of Your righteous servants, who will inherit Paradise, wherein they shall live for ever; and who do give with a fearing heart; for verily, they shall return to their Lord: and let us be of those who are prompt in charity and therein they precede all.

O' Allah confer blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny at every time and every moment, and in every state, equal in number to the blessings You did confer on whomsoever You did bless; and many times more than all these which no one may exhaustively count except You.

Verily You are the best doer of what You resolve.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A-E-IFTITAH TAUGHT
BY IMAM-E-ASR (A.S.)

It is reported from authentic sources that Imam-e-Asr (A.S.) wrote to his Shias to recite this Doa in this month, as angels listen to this Doa recited in this month and seek forgiveness for the reciter. This Excellent Do'a is as under :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma Inni Aftatehus Sanaa'a Be Hamdeka
wa Anta Musaddidun Lils Savabe Be Manneka wa
Ayganto Annaka Anta Arhamur Rahemeena Fi
Mauze'il Afwe war Rahmate wa Ashaddul
Muqeebena Fi Mauze'in Nakale wan Naqemate
wa A'zamul Mutajabbareena Fi Mauze'il Kibriyaa'e
wal Azamate; Allahumma Azinta Li Fi Doaa'eka wa
Mas'alateka Fasma' Ya Samee'o Midhatee wa Ajib
Ya Raheemo Da'wati wa Aqil ya Ghafooro Asrati
Fakam ya Ilahi Min Kurbatin Qad Farrajtahu wa
Hoamoomin Qad Kashaftaha wa Asratin Qad
Aqaltaha wa Rahmatin Qad Nashartaha wa
Habqate Balaa'in Qad Fakaktaha; Alhamdo Lillahil
Lazi Lam Yattakhiz Sahibatan wa La Waladan
lalam Yakun Lahoo Shareekun Fil Mulke wa Lam
Yakunl Lahoo Waliyyun Minaz Zulle wa Kabbirhoo
Takbeeran; Alhamdo Lillahe Be Jamee'e Mahamidehi

Kulleha Alaa Jamee'e Ne'amehi Kulleha; Alhamdo
 Lillahil Lazi La Muzadda Lahoo Fi Mulkehi wa La
 Munaze'a Lahoo Fi Amrehi; Alhamdo Lillahil Lazi
 La Shareeka Lahoo Fi Khalqehi wa La Shabeeha
 Lahoo Fi Azamatehi; Alhamdo Lillahil Fashi Fil
 Khalqe Amrohoo wa Uamdohuz Zahiru Bil
 Karame Majdohul Basite Bil Joode Yadahul Lazi La
 Tanquso Khazaa'enhoo wa la Tazeedohoo Kasratul
 Ataa'e Illa Joodan wa Karaman Innahoo Hoval
 Azeezul wahhabo; Allahumma Inni As'aloka Qaleelan
 Min Kaseerin Ma'a Hajatin Bi Ilaihe Azeematin wa
 Ghinaka Anhoo Qadeemun wa Hova Indi Kaseerun
 wa Hova Alaika Sahlun Yaseerun; Allahumma Inna
 Afwaka An Zanbi wa Tajawuzaka An Khatee'ati wa
 Safhaka An Zulmi wa Satraka Ala Qabeehi Amali
 wa Hilmaka An Kaseere Jurmi Inda Makana Min
 Khataa'i wa Amdi Atma'ani Fi An As'aloka Ma La
 Astaujibohoo Minkal Lazi Razaqtani Min Rahmateka
 wa Araitani Min Qudrateka wa Arraftani Min
 Ijabateka Fa Sirto Ad'ooka Aaminan wa As'aloka
 Musta'nisar La Khaa'ofan wa la wajelan Muddeelan
 alaika Feema Qasadto Feehe Ilaika Fa In Abta'snni
 Atabto Bejahli Alaika wa La'alla Lazi Abta'a Anni
 Hova Khairun Li le Ilmeka Be Aaqebatil Umoore
 Falam Ana Maulan. Kareeman Asbara Alaa Abdin
 Laeemin Minka Alayya ya Rabbe Innaka Tad'ooni
 Fa Uwalli Anka wa Tatahabbabo Ilayya Fa
 Atbaghghazo Ilaika wa Tatawaddo Ilayya fala
 Aqbalo Minka Ka Anna Leyat Tatawwula Alaika
 Falan Yumna'ka Zaloka Minar Rahmate Bi wal
 Ehsane Ilayya wat Tafazzule Alayya Be Joodeka wa
 Karameka Farham Abdakal Jahila wa Jud Alaibe Be
 Fazle Ehsaneka Innaka Jawwadun kareemun;
 Alhamdo Lillahe Malikil Mulke Mujriyal fulke
 Musakhhirir Riyahé faliqal Isbahe Dayyanid Deene
 Rabbil Aalameena; Alhamdo lillahe Alaa Hilmehi
 Ba'da ilmehi wal Hamdo Lillahe Alaa Afwehi Ba'da
 Qudratehi wal Hamdo Lillahe Alaa Toole Anatehi
 Fi Ghazabehi wa Hova Qadeerun Ala Ma Yureedo

Alhamdo Lillahe Khaliqil Khalq Basitir Rizqe
 Faliqal Isbahe Zil Jalale wal Ikrame wal fazle wal
 ana'amil lazi Ba'da Fala yura wa Qaruba Fashahedan
 Najwa Tabaraka wa Ta'ala; Al Hamdo Lillahil Lazi
 Laisa Lahoo Monaze'un yu'adelohoo wa la Shabeen
 yushakelohoo wa la zaheerun yu'azidohoo Qahara Be
 Izzatehil A'izzaa'o wa Tawaza'a le Azamathil
 Uzamaa'o Fa Balagha Be Qudratehi Ma Yashaa'o;
 Al Hamdo Lillahil Lazi Yujeeboni Heena Unadeeha
 wa yastoro Alayya Kulla Auratin wa Ana A'seehe wa
 yuazzimun Ne'mata Alayya Fala Ujazeeha Fa Kam
 Min Mauhibatin Hane'atin Qad A'tani wa
 Azeematin Makhoofatin Qad Kafani wa Bahjatin
 Mooneqatin Qad Arani Fa usni Alaihe Hamedan wa
 Azkurohoo Musabbehan; Al Hamdo Lillahil Lazi La
 yuhtako Hijabohoo wa la yughlaqo Babohoo wa La
 yuraddo Saa'elohoo wa la yukhayyabo; Amelohoo;
 Al Hamdo Lillahil Lazi Yu'minul Khaa'afeena wa
 yunaji Saleheena wa yarfa'ul Mustaz'afeena wa yaza'ul
 Mustakbereena wa yuhleko Mulookan wa yastakhlifo
 Aakhareena wal Hamdo Lillahe Qasimil Jabbareena
 Mubeeriz Zalemeena Mudrekil Harebeena Nakaliz
 Zalemeena Sareekhil Mustasrekheena Mauze'o
 Hajatit Talebeena Mo'tamadil Mo'mineena; Al
 Hamdo Lillahil Lazi Min Khashyatehi
 Taradus Samaa'o wa Sukkanoha wa Tarjuful
 Arzo wa Ummaroha wa Tamoojul Biharo wa
 Man Yasbaho Fi Ghamarateha; Al Hamdo
 Lillahil Lazi Hadana le Haza wa Ma Kunna Le
 Nahtadi ya Lau La An Hadanallaho; Al Hamdo
 Lillahil Lazi Yakhloqo wa Lam yukhlaq wa Yarzoqo
 wa La Yurzaqo wa Ut'emo wa la yut'amo wa
 Yumeetul Ahyaa'a wa Yuhyil Mauta wa Hova
 Hayyun La Yamooto Be yadehil Khairo wa Hova
 Alaa Kulle Shai'in Qadeerun; Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Mohammadin Abdeka wa Rasooleka wa Ameeneka
 wa Safiyyeka wa Habeebeka wa Khiyareteka Min
 Khalqeka wa Hafize Sirreka wa Muballighe Risalateka
 Afzala wa Ahsana wa Ajmala wa Akmala wa Azka

wa anma wa Atyaba wa Athara wa Asna wa Aksara Ma
 Sallaita wa Barakta wa Tarah-hamta wa Tahan-nanta
 wa Sallamta Alaa Ahadin Min Ibadeka wa Anbiaa'eka
 wa Rusuleka wa Sifwateka wa Ahliil Karamate Alaika
 Min Khalqeka; Allahumma wa Salle Alla Aliyyin
 Ameeril Mo'mineena wa Vasiyye Rasoolo Rabbil
 Aalameena Abdeka wa Valiyyeka wa Akhi Rasooloka
 wa Hujjateka Alaa Khalqeka wa Ayatekal Kubra
 wannabaa'il Azeeme wa Salle Alas Siddiqatit Tahirate
 Fatimataz Zahraa'e Saiyyidate Nisaa'il Aalameena wa
 Salle Alaa Sibtar Rahmate wa Imamayil Hudal Al
 Hasane wal Husaine Saiyyidai Shababe Ahliil Jannate
 wa Salle Alaa A'immatil Muslimeena Aliyyibnil
 Husaine wa Mohammadibne Aliyyin wa Ja'faribne
 Mohammadin wa Moosabne Ja'farin wa Aliyyibne
 Moosa wa Mohammadibne Aliyyin wa Aliyyibne
 Mohammadin wal Hasanibne Aliyyin wal Khalafil
 Hodiyyil Mahdeyye Hujateka Alaa Ibadeka wa
 Umanaa'eka Fi Biladeka Salatan Kaseeratan
 Da'ematan; Allahumma wa Salle Alaa waliyye
 Amrekal Qaa'emil Mo'ammale wa Adliil Muntazare
 wa Huffaho Be Malaa'ekatkal Muqarrabeena
 wa Ayyidho Be Roohil Qudose ya Rabbal Aalameena,
 Allahummaj'alhud Daa'iya Ila Kitabeka wal Qaema
 Be Deenekastakhlifho Fil Arze Kamastakhlifal
 Lazeena Min Qablehi Makkin Lahoo Deenahul
 Laziartazaitahoo Lahoo Abdilhoo Min Ba'de
 Khaufehi amnan Ya'bodoka Ila Yushiko Beka
 Shai'an: Allahumma A'izzahoo wa A'ziz
 Behi wansurhoo wa Antasir Behi Wansurho
 Nasran Azeezan waftah Lahoo Fathan yaseeran
 Waj'al Lahoo Min Ladunka Sultanin Naseeran;
 Allahumma Azhir Behi Deenaka wa Sunnata
 Nabiiyyeka Hatta La Yastakhfi Be Shai'in Minal
 Haqqe Makhafata Ahadin Minal Khalqe; Allahumma
 Inna Narghabo Ilaika Fi Daulatin Kareematin
 To'izzo Behal Islama wa Ahlahoo wa Tozillo Behan
 Nifaqa wa Ahlahoo wa Taj'alona Feeha Minad
 Doa ate Ila Ta'ateka wal Qadate Ila Sabaelaka wa

Tarzoqona Beha Karamated Dunya wal Akhirate;
 Allahumma Ma Arraftana Minal Haqqe Fa
 Hammilnaho wa Ma Qasurna Anho Fa Ballighnaho;
 Allahummal Mum Behi Sha'sana wash'ab Behi
 Sad'ana wartuq Behi Fatqana wa Kassir Behi
 Qillatana wa A'ziz Behi Zillatana, waaghne Behi
 Aa'ilana waqze Behi An Maghra-Minna wajbur Behi
 Faqrana wa Sudda Behi Khallatana wa Yassir Behi
 Ustrana wa Bayyiz Behi wujoohana wa Fukka Behi
 Asrana wa Anjih Behi - Talebatana wa
 Ahjiz Behi Mava'eedana wa Astajib
 Behi Da'vatana wa A'tina Behi Su'oolana wa
 Balighna Behi Minad Dunya wal Akhirate Amalana
 wa A'tina Behi Fauka Raghbatena, Ya Khairal
 Maso'leena wa Ausa'al Mo'teenashfo Behi Sudoorana
 wa azhib Behi Ghaiza Quloobena wahidina Behi
 Lemakhtulefa Feehe Minal Haqqe Be Iznaka Innaka
 Tahdi Man Tashaa Ila Siratin Mustaqeemin
 wansurna Behi Alla Aduwweka wa Aduwwena Ilaahil
 Haqqe Aameena Allahumma Inna Nashkoo Ilaika
 Faqad Nabiyyena Salawatoka Alaihe wa Aalehi wa
 Ghaibatan waliyyena wa Kasrata Aduwwena wa
 Qillata Adadana wa Shiddatal Firane Bina wa
 Tazahoraz Zamane Alaina Fasalie Alaa Mohammadin
 wa Aalehi wa A'inna Alaa Zaleka Be Fathin Minka
 To'ajjiloho wa Be Zurre Takshifohoo wa Nasrin
 To'izzohoo wa Sultane Haqqin Tozhirohoo wa
 Rahmatin Minka Tojallilnaha wa Aafiyatin Minka
 Tulbisonaha Be Rahmateka ya Arhamar Rahemeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
 wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
 and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, The
 Merciful.

O' Allah ! I begin eulogising with Your praise and with Your kindness You are the Director towards the right path. And I am convinced that You are the Most Merciful where forgiveness is to be granted and tenderness to be shown and very Harsh in awarding punishment and very Mighty in breaking the conceit of the conceited.

O' Allah ! You have permitted me to invoke You and request You So hear You my praise O' the Hearer and grant my request O' the Merciful and ignore my lapses O' the Forgiving !

O' Allah ! There had been many a grief You did remove and many an anxiety that You have dispelled and many a lapse You have forgiven and mercy showered on me and protected me against miseries in succession.

All praise is for Allah who neither has a spouse nor a son. He has no associate in His Realm nor a helper against any humility and praise You (O' Prophet) His greatness.

All praise is for Allah for all His laudable deeds and for all His bounties.

All Praise is for Allah who neither has any opponent in His Realm nor is there any disagreement in His affairs.

All praise is for Allah who neither has an associate in His creation nor there is any one like Him in His exaltation.

For Allah is all praise whose affairs are well-spread in His Creation. His praise is manifest through His generosity.

His nobility is (well known) through His liberal bestowal. His treasure neither decreases nor increases with plenty of bestowal but it increases in Him more bestowal and in His generosity for He is Powerful and Bestower.

O' Allah! I ask You for a little though my needs towards You are many. And You are independent since eternity yet it is difficult for me and it is easy on You to fulfil.

O' Allah! Your forgiveness of my sins, Your ignoring my errors Your pardoning of my injustice, Your concealing my misdeeds, Your forbearance of my sins committed by me deliberately or unintentionally, have tempted me to ask You though I deserve not. You have been merciful to me and has shown me of Your power and have made it known to me grant me (my requests).

I therefore began invoking You without any hesitation in all familiarity not in a state of fear of being cautious but with self confidence in You in my intention. I complain to You out of my ignorance if delay occurs and delay may be good for me for You know the consequences of the affairs. Never I have seen a Master so compassionate and more forbearing on the absurdity of his accused slave than You.

O' Lord! You invite me but I turn away from You. You befriend me but I entertain enmity towards. You show love towards me but I care it not as if I had obliged You. Even then You did never refuse to show mercy on me and to bestow favours on me out of Your blessings, and generosity.

You therefore have mercy on Your ignorant and worthless slave and show Your kindness out of Your

excellent goodness - surely You are bountiful and generous.

All praise is for Allah, the Possessor of Realm who make, the ships sail, controls the wind, cleaves the dawn, the judge on the day of resurrection and the Lord of the worlds.

For Allah, is all praise for His forbearance despite His knowledge (of our misdeeds).

For Allah, is all praise for His forgiveness despite His power to punish.

For Allah, is all praise for His granting respite despite His anger though He is most powerful to do what He wills.

All praise is for Allah - the Creator of the Creation, Sustainer giving sustenance in plenty, cleaver of the dawn, Possessor of Glory and grace, the bestower of gifts. He is very far from us that He is not visible and is very near us that He is ever present in our secret talks - Hallowed and High is He.

All praise is for Allah for there is none equal to Him nor a similitude in His essence and nor a helper to help Him.

He overpowers the mighty with His own might. Humiliated are the great before His grandeur. What He wills, accomplishes it with His power.

All praise is for Allah. He answers to my call when I invoke Him. He conceals all my short-comings yet I disobey Him. He increases His bounties for me but I acknowledge them not. Many a wholesome gift He blessed me with and He helped me out from many great calamities. He has shown me many admirable

and pleasant (scenes, or things) and many ruining calamities He dispelled from me. I remember them praising and glorifying Him.

All praise is for Allah Whose barriers can not be broken. Whose gate can not be closed and he who centres his hopes in Him, can not be disappointed.

All praise is for Allah Who provides safety to the fearful, rescues the virtuous, uplifts the weak debases the conceited, annihilates the Kings and appoints others in their places.

And all praise is for Allah Who breaks the might of the Mighty, annihilates the tyrants, seizes the fugitives, punishes the oppressors, helps the seekers of help, grants the requests of the invokers and He is the Confidence of the faithful.

All praise is for Allah due to Whose awe, the skies shakes and its denizens tremble, the earth and those inhabited in it shake, the sea billows and its abyss hallows His glory.

All praise be to Allah Who guided us to this and we would not have been guided, had not Allah guided us.

All praise is for Allah Who is the Creator but is not Created. He provides sustenance but none can provide Him, He feeds others but is not fed (nobody can feed Him for He needs no food) - Causes the living to die and instils life to the dead. He is Ever Living, death can not touch Him, lies within His control all the good - He is Mighty and Powerful over all things.

O' Allah bestow Your best, most lovely, most perfect, whole-some, spreading, invigorating, purest and innumerable blessings on Mohammad - Your Bondman, Your Messenger; Your Trustworthy, Your

chosen one, Your Beloved, the best of Your creation the preserver of Your Secrets Preacher of Your messages much more than You have bestowed Your blessings and mercy You have shown or shown Your sympathy or the salutations You have greeted with any one of Your servants Prophets, Messengers, Chosen ones and honoured ones of Your creation.

O' Allah I bless Ali-the Commander of the faithful. Your friend, the executor of the Messenger of the Lord of Worlds, Your servant, brother of Your Messenger, Your convincing representative (Proof) on Your creatures, Your greatest sign and the great news.

And bless the very truthful, the pure lady Fatima-the Chief of the ladies of the Worlds.

And bless the two sons of Mercy - the two guiding Imams Hasan and Husain. the two chiefs of the Youths of Paradise.

And bless the Imams of the Muslims - Ali the son of Husain, Mohammad the son of Ali, Jafar the son of Mohammad, Moosa the son of Jafar, Ali the son of Moosa, Mohammad the son of Ali, Ali the son of Mohammad, Hasan the son of Ali and his son of Hadi-ul-Mehdi - Your convincing proofs over Your creatures Your trustworthy in Your land with plenty of Your ever-lasting blessings.

O' Allah! Bless Al-Qasim, the hoped one, the awaited justice, You surround him by Your angels who enjoy nearness to You and render him assistance of Rhuul Qudus.

O' Lord! appoint him to invite the people towards Your book for establishing Your religion in the manner You did appoint the people in the earth prior to him and

establish for him his Faith which You have chosen for him and after fear, give in its place security. He is devoted to You in Your worship associating none with You.

O' Allah ! make him mighty and (with the might) honour him. And help him and avenge through him and help him with a mighty help and make him triumphant with an easy victory and You grant him an assisting authority.

O' Allah ! manifest through him Your religion and the life-pattern of Your Prophet (Sunnat-e-Rasool) till nothing of the Truth remains hidden on any of the opponents of Your creation. O' Allah ! in the honoured realm (of his) we have desire to express to You to sanctify Islam and its people through it and disgrace the hypocrisy and its people through it (his honoured realm) and appoint us to invite the people to obedience to You and appoint us guides of the people towards Your path and apportion us with the honourable fortune of this world and of the hereafter.

O' Allah ! give us the heart to bear what You have apprised us and make known to us our lapses.

O' Allah ! repair the disorder of our affairs and remove discord among us through him and dispel our confusion through him, remove our scarcity and grant us abundantly through him and through him change our disgrace into honour and through him enrich our indigent and through him defray the debt of borrowers among us and remove our poverty through him and abolish discord among us and ease our distressed condition and brighten our faces for his sake and through him release our captives and grant our requests for his sake and make us fulfil through him the promises we have made and accept our invocations for his sake and grant us our requests and through him convey to us our wishes of the world and the

hereafter and grant us over and above our expectation O' the best of all to be asked for, the Most Generous Bestower! and through him cure our hearts and remove our anger and guide us in what is disputed about the 'Truth'. Surely You guides to the straight path whom You will and help us towards the truth against Your and our enemies for his sake - Ameen.

O' Allah! We present our complaints to You about the non-existence among us of our Prophet (S.A.) and of the disappearance of our Master and of the majority of our enemies our minority, and of tribulations that befell us in succession of diversity of the time (the people of the time being united against us)—Bestow Your blessings on Mohammed and his progeny and help us with victory from You against these diversities as early as possible—and in dispelling the miseries and honourable help from You and the authority of the Truth to be manifested by You and mercy from You that You cause to descend on us and sound health from You with Your mercy O' the Most Merciful.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

AAMAL FOR DAYS AND NIGHTS OF RAMAZAN

It is recommended to recite the following Do'a after every Namaz during Ramazan.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mhammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Aliyyo ; Ya Azeemo ; Ya Ghafooro ; Ya Raheem
Antar Rabbul Arshil Azeemul Lazi Laisa Kamislehi

Shai'un wa Hovas Samee'ul Baseer wa Haza Shahrin
Azzamtahoo wa Karramtahoo wa Sharraftahoo wa
Fazzaltahoo Alash Shohoore wa Hovash Shahrul Lazi
Farazta Alaiyya/ wa Hova Shahro Ramazanal Lazi
Anzalta Feehil Qurana Hudan Linnase wa Baiyyenatin
Minal Huda wal Furqane wa Ja'alta Feeha Lailatal
Qadre wa Ja'altaha Khairan Min Alfe Shahrin Fayazal
Manne wa La Yumanno Alaika Munna Alaiyya Be
Fakake Raqabati Minan Nare Fee Man Tamunno Allaihe
wa Adkhilnil Jannata Be Rahmateka Ya Arhamar
Rahemeen.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' the Great ! O' the Sublime ! O' the Forgiving !
O' the Merciful !

You are the Lord of the great (heavenly) Throne
(Arsh). There is none like Him. He is All-Hearing
All-seeing.

And this is the month You have favoured with
greatness; You have honoured it and glorified it and
bestowed it excellence over other months of the year.
And it is a month in which You have made fasting
obligatory on me. And it is a month in which You
did reveal Quran—a guidance for man-kind and clear
evidence of guidance and discrimination (for the right
from the wrong) and have honoured the month with a
"Night of grandeur" and valued it better than one
thousand months.

O' the Great Benefactor ! None can oblige You protect me against hell-fire and include me amongst those You have favoured and admit me to the Paradise with Your Mercy O' the Most Merciful.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR EVERY NIGHT

It is reported that this Do'a should be recited every night of the month of Ramazan. Sins of 40 years will be pardoned for the sake of the following Do'a.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Rabba Shahre Ramazanal Lazi Anzalta Fee'hil Qurana Watfarazta Ala Ibadeka Feehis Siyame Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin warzuqni Hajja Baitekal Hareme Fi Armi Haza wa fi Kulle Aamin waghfirli Tilkaz Zunoobal Fzama Fa Innahoo La Yaghferoha Ghairoka Ya Rahmano Ya Allamo.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen

Translation

O' Ailah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

O' Allah ! The Lord of this month of Ramazan in which You did reveal Quran and made fasts obligatory in it on Your bondmen—Bestow Your blessings on Mohammad and his progeny and bless me with a visit of pilgrimage to Your sacred House this year and every subsequent year and pardon my those great sins for none can pardon other than You O' the Beneficent, the All-knowing !

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

ANOTHER DO'A FOR EVERY NIGHT

It is reported from authentic and correct sources from Imam Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S) that the following Do'a should be recited every night in the month of Ramazan.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Inni As'aloka An Taj'ala Feema Taqzi wa Tuqaddero Minal Amril Mahtoome Fil Amril Hakeeme Minal Qazaa'il Lazi La Yuraddo wa La Yubaddalo An Taktobani Min Hujjaje Baitekal Haramil Mabroore Hajjohumul Mashkoore Sa'yohumul Maghfoore Zunnobohumul Mokaffare An Saiyyeatehim wa An Taj'ala Feema Taqzi wa Tuqaddero An Tuteela Umri Fi Khairin wa Aafiyatin wa Tuwasse'a Fi Rizqi wa Taj'alni Mimman Tantasiro Behi La Deeneka wa La Tastabdil Bi Ghairi.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! I beseech You to write my name in the book of predestination and decree of inevitable affairs full of wisdom which You decide which neither could be reversed nor could be changed as one of the pilgrims of Your sacred House whose performance of the pilgrim rites are accepted, their efforts are appreciated their sins are forgiven and their misdeeds are erased (from their books of deeds) and also lengthen my life in Your decree with all good and health and increase my sustenance and make me one of those through whom You shall take revenge for Your faith and place none in my place.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his progeny. Ameen.

AN EXCELLENT DO'A FOR EVERY NIGHT

Another Do'a is reported consisting of excellent contents. This, too, is to be recited every night of Ramazan. The Do'a is as follows :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Be Rahmateka Fi Saleheena Faadkhillna
wa Fi Illiyeeena Farfa'na wa Bekasin Min Ma'eenin Min

Ainin Salsabeelin Fasqena wa Minal Hooril Eine Be
 Rahmateka Fa Zawwijna wa Minal wildanil
 Mukhalladeena Ka Annahum lu'loo'un Maknoonun Fa
 Akhdimna wa Min Simaril Jannate wa Lohoomit Taire
 Fa At'imna wa Min Siyabis Sunduse wal Hareere wal
 Istabraqa Falbisna wa Lailatal Qadre wa Hajja Baitekal
 Harame wa Qatlan Fi Sabeeleka Fawaffiq Lana wa
 Salehad Doaa'e wal Mas'alate Fastajib Lana wa Iza
 Jama'tal Awwalena wal Aakhereena Yaumul Qiyamate
 Farhamna Wa Bara'atan Minan Nare Faktub Lana wa
 Fi Jahannama Fala Taghullana wa Fi Azabeka wa
 Hovaneka Fala Tabtalena Wa Minaz Zaqoome waz
 Zaree'e Fala Tut'imna wa Ma'ash Shayateene Fala
 Taj'alna wa Fin Nare Ala Wujooheena Fala Takbubna
 wa Min Siyabin Nare wa Sarabeelil Qaterane Fala
 Tulbisna wa Min Kulle Soo'in ya la Ilaha Illa Anta
 Behaqqe Laa Ilaha Illa Anta Fa Najjena.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
 wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
 and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
 Merciful.

O' Allah ! Include us for the sake of Your mercy
 with the virtuous people and elevate our status so as
 to unite us with the righteous people of highest rank
 in Paradise. And bless us with the drink of the spring-
 Salsabeel and give us in wedlock with Your mercy
 the Huries with large lovely eyes and bless us with
 the services of the heavenly handsome boys of eternal
 youth like hidden pearls. And feed us with the fruit
 of paradise and meat of the heavenly birds and clothe
 us with the robes of thick brocade of silk and gold.

And render us fit for the "Night of grandeur", pilgrimage of Your Sacred House and for martyrdom in Your way. And accept our lawful invocation and grant our request and when you shall assemble on the day of resurrection the people of the early and latter period, show Your mercy on us and ordain a decree of protection for us from the hell-fire and confine us not in the hell and try us not with Your chastisement and disgrace and feed us neither with the food of internal tree (zaqqum) nor with the bitter thorny fruit (Zaree'a) and associate us not with the satans and throw us not on our faces in the hell-fire and clothe us neither with the fire-clothing nor with the pitch.

And free us from all evils O' there is no god but You, verily, there is no god but You-grant us deliverance.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

A SHORT DO'A FOR EVERY NIGHT

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Aoozo Bejalale wajhikal Kareemeen yanaqzeyya
anni shahro Ramazana au yatlo'al fajro min lailati
hazehi wa laqa qibali tabe'atun au zambun to'azzeboni
alaihe.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

(O' Allah) I seek protection under your Grand Self, from any omissions during this month of Ramazan, such that any night of this holy month might pass into dawn and Your duty on me may remain unfulfilled. Or, I may be having any sin to my account for which you may take me to task.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Note: It is related in 'Kafi' by Imam Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S.) that this doa must be recited during the last ten nights of Ramazan along with the recitation from Quran.

S A L A V A T

It is mustahab if the following Salavat is recited every day in the month of Ramazan and on every Friday throughout the year.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Innallaha wa Malaa'katahoo Yusalloona Alan Nabiyye; ya Ayyohal lazeena Aamanoo Salloo Alaihe wa Sallemoo Tasleeman Lebbaika ya Rabbe wa Sa'daika Subhanaka; Allahumma Salle Alaa Moham-

madin wa Aale Mohammadin wa Barik Alaa Moham-
 madin wa Aale Mohammadin Kama Sallaita wa Barakta
 Alaa Ibraheema wa Aale Ibraheema Innaka Hameedun
 Majeedun; Allahummarham Mohammadan wa Aale
 Mohammadin Kama Rahimta Ibraheema wa Aale
 Ibraheema Innaka Hameedun Majeedun; Allahumma
 Sallim Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin
 Kama Sallamta Alaa Noohin Fil Aalameena
 Allahummamnun Alaa Mohammadin Aale
 Mohammadin Kama Mananta Alaa Moosa wa
 Haroona; Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa
 Aale Mohammadin Kama Hadaitana Behi, Allahumma
 Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin
 Kama Sharraftana Behi; Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wab'asho
 Maqaman Mahmoodan yaghbetohoo Behil Awwaloona
 wal Aakheroona Ala Mohammadin wa Aalehi
 Assalamo Kullama Tala'at Shamsun Au Gharabat
 Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi Assalamo Kullama
 Tarafat Ainun Au Baraqat Alaa Mohammadin wa
 Aalehi Assalamo Kullama Zukharas Salamo Alaa
 Mohammadin wa Aalehi; Assalamo Kullama
 Sabbahallaha Malakun Au Qaddasahoo; Assalamo
 Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi Fil Awwaleena,
 Wassalamo Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi Fil
 Aakhireena; Wassalamo Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi
 Fid Dunya wal Akhirate; Asslamo Alaa Mohammadin
 wa aalehi wa Rahmatullahe wa Barakatohoo;
 Allahumma Rabbal Baladil Harame wa Rabbar
 Rukne wal Maqame wa Rabbal Hille wal Harame;
 Abligh Nabiiyeka Mohammadin wa Aalehee A'annas
 Salam; Allahumma A'te Mohammadan Minal Bahaa'e
 was Suroore wan Nazrate wal Karamate wal
 Ghibtate wal waseelate wal Manzelate wal Meqame
 wash Sharafe war Rif'ate wash Shafa'ate Indaka
 Yaumal Qiyamate Afzala Ma To'fi Ahadan Min
 Khalqeka wa A'ite Mohammadan Fauqa Ma To'til
 Khalaa'eqa Minal Khaire Az'a'fan Keseeratan La
 yuhseeha Ghairoka; Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin Atyaba wa Athara

wa Azka wa Anma wa Afzala Ma Sallaita Alaa Ahadin
 Minal Awwaleena wal Akhireena wa Alaa Ahadin Min
 Khalqeka Ya Arhamar Rahemeena; Allahumma
 Allah Salle Alaa Aliyyin Ameeril Mo'mineena
 wa wale Man Walaho wa Aade Man Aadaho wa Za'ifil
 Azaba Alaa Man Shareka Fi Damehi; Allahumma
 Salle Alaa Fatimata Binte Nabiiyeka Mohammadin
 Alaihe wa Aalehis Salamo wal'an Aza Nabiiyeka Feeha;
 Allahumma Salle Alal Hasane wal Husaine Imamiyal
 Muslemeena wa wale Man walahuma wa Aade
 Man Adahuma wa Zai'fil Azaba Alaa Man
 Shareka Fi Demahima; Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Aliyinibnil Husaine Imamil Muslimeena wa Wale
 Man Walaho wa Aade Man Aadaho wa Za'ifil Azaba
 Alaa Man Zalamahoo; Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Mohammadibne Aliyyin Imamil Muslimeena wa wale
 Man walaho wa Aade Man Aadaho wa Za'ifil Azaba
 Alaa Man Zalamahoo; Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Ja'faribne Mohammadin Imamil Muslimeena wa wale
 Man walaho wa Aade Man Aadaho wa Zai'fil Azaba
 Alaa Man Zalamahoo; Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Moosabne Ja'farin Imamil Muslimeena wa wale Man
 Walaho wa Aade Man Aadaho wa Zai'fil Azaba Alaa
 Man Zalamahoo; Allahumma Salle Alaa Aliyyibne
 Moosa Imamil Muslimeena wa wale Man walaho wa
 Aade Man Aadaho wa Zai'fil Azaba Alaa Man
 Zalamahoo; Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadibne
 Aliyyin Imamil Muslimeena wa wale Man Walaho
 wa Aade Man Aadaho wa Zai'fil Azaba Alaa
 Man Zalamahoo; Allahumma Salle alaa Aliyyibne
 Mohammadin Imamil Muslimeena wa wale Man
 walaho wa Aade Man Adaho wa Zai'fil Azaba Alaa
 Man Zalamahoo; Allahumma Salle Alaa Hasanibne
 Aliyyin Imamil Muslimeena wa wale Man walaho wa
 Aade Man Aadaho wa Zai'fil Azaba Alaa Man
 Zalamahoo; Allahumma Salle Alal Khalfe Min
 Ba'dehi Imamil Muslimeena wa wale Man walaho wa
 Aade Man Aadaho wa 'Ajil Farajahoo; Allahumma
 Salle Alal Qasime wat Tahiribnal Nabiiyeka;

Allahumma salle Alaa Zurriyate Nabiyyeka;
Allahummakhluf Nabiyyeka Fi Ahle Baitehi;
Allahumma Makkin Lahum Fil Arze;
Allahummaj'alna Min Adadehim wa Madadehim wa
Ansarehim Alai Haqqe Fis Sirre wal Alaniyate
Allahumatlub Berahelahim wa Vitrehim wa
Demaa'ehim wa Kuffa Anna wa Anhum wa An Kulle
Mo'minin wa Mo'minatin Basa Kulle Baghin wa
Taghin wa Kulle Dabbatin Anta Aakhizun Be
Naseyateha Innaka Ashaddo Basan wa Ashado
Tankeela.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

"Verily, Allah and His angels invoke blessing on
the Prophet O' you who believe! invoke blessings on
him and greet him with the salutation worthy of him".
Here I am at Your service. May be You (are) happy.
Glory be to you.

O' Allah! Bless Mohammad and his progeny
and bestow on Mohammad and his progeny Your
bounties in the manner You did bless and bestowed
Your bounties on Ibrahim and his progeny Verily,
You are praise-worthy and High.

O' Allah! Shower Your mercy on Mohammad and
his progeny in the manner You did shower Your mercy
on Ibrahim and his progeny, verily, You are Praise-
worthy and High.

O' Allah! Send Your salutation to Mohammad
and his progeny as You did send Your salutation to
Noah in all the worlds.

O' Allah ! Bestow Your favours on Mohammad and his progeny as You did bestow Your favours on Musa and Haroon.

O' Allah ! Bestow Your blessings on Mohammad and his progeny in the manner You did guide us through him.

O' Allah ! Bless Mohammad and his family and exalt him to a praiseworthy position amongst the people of the early and the last epochs who may long to have it.

Salutation to Mohammad and his progeny throughout the period sun rises and sets.

Salutations to Mohammed and his progeny (the time when) eyes wink and get dazzled or shed tears.

Salutation to Mohammed and his progeny whenever he is mentioned.

Salutation to Mohammed and his progeny whenever the angel glorifies Allah or sanctifies Him.

Salutation to Mohammed and his progeny among the people of the early period of the time.

Salutation to Mohammed and his progeny among the people of the last epoch of the time.

Salutation to Mohammed and his progeny in the world and in the here-after.

Salutation to Mohammed and his progeny and on them Allah's mercy and His blessings.

O' Allah ! The Lord of the Sacred City, the Lord of Rukn and Moqaam, the Lord of the Lawful and of

the Sacred, Convey our salutation to Your Prophet Mohammed and his progeny.

O' Allah Bless Mohammed with splendour, bliss, freshness, honour, happiness (heavenly), means, dignified status and residence, glory, exaltation and intercession with you on the day of resurrection better than You bestows on any one of Your creation, and grant Mohammed much more than what You grant out of good to Your entire creation and which none can reckon other than You.

O' Allah! Bestow on Mohammed and his progeny Your purest, most holy, most pious, ever increasing and most excellent blessings than You have bestowed on any one of the people in the early epoch or any one of the people of last epoch of the time-O' the Most Merciful!

O' Allah! Bestow Your blessings on Ali - the Commander of the faithful and befriend the one who befriends him and be the enemy of the one who participated in killing him.

O' Allah! Bless Fatima the daughter of your Prophet (S.A.) and curse those who offended Your Prophet by offending her.

O' Allah! Bless Hasan and Husain the Imams of the Muslims, befriend those who befriend them and be their enemy who are their enemies and increase Your chastisement for those who participated in shedding their blood.

O' Allah, Bless Ali Ibnul Husain - the Imam of the Muslims, befriend the one who befriends him and be the enemy of one who is his enemy and increase Your chastisement for those who oppressed him.

O' Allah Bless Mohammed Ibne Ali-the Imam of the Muslims, befriend the one who befriends him and be the enemy of one who is his enemy and increase Your chastisement for those who oppressed him.

O' Allah Bless Jafer Ibne Mohammed-the Imam of the Muslims, befriend the one who befriends him and be the enemy of one who is his enemy and increase Your chastisement for those who oppressed him.

O' Allah! Bless Musa Ibne Jafar - the Imam of the Muslims, befriend the one who befriends him and be the enemy of one who is his enemy and increase Your chastisement for those who oppressed him.

O' Allah! Bless Ali Ibne Musa - the Imam of the Muslims, befriend the one who befriends him and be the enemy of one who is his enemy and increase Your chastisement for those who oppressed him.

O' Allah! Bless Mohammed Ibne Ali - the Imam of the Muslims, befriend the one who befriends him and be the enemy of one who is his enemy and increase Your chastisement for those who oppressed him.

O' Allah! Bless Ali Ibne Mohammed - the Imam of the muslims, befriend the one who befriends him and be the enemy of one who is his enemy and increase Your chastisement for those who oppressed him.

O' Allah! Bless Hasan Ibne Ali the Imam of the muslims, befriend the one who befriends him and be the enemy of one who is his enemy and increase Your chastisement for those whose oppressed him.

O' Allah! Bless the one (Imam-e-Zaman) who succeeded him - (Imam Husan Askari A S.) the Imam of the muslims, befriend the one who befriends him and be the enemy of one who is his enemy, (O' Allah) Hasten his appearance.

O' Allah! Bless Qaaim and Taahir - the sons of Your Prophet.

O' Allah! Appoint some one after Your Prophet to look after his Ahle Bait and make them powerful on the earth.

O' Allah! Reckon us as of their party, their helpers and their succourers for the sake of Truth, openly or secretly.

O' Allah! Demand for the Sabre Injury to them, reatiation of their murder and blood and keep away the harm of every unjust rebellious from us, from them and from every faithful man and woman and (keep away) also the evil of every Living creature whom you shall seize by the forelocks, verily, You are the strongest in might and the severest in (giving) punishment.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen

DO'A AFTER EVERY OBLIGATORY PRAYER DURING RAMAZAN

It is reported from Imam Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S.) and Imam Moosa Kazim (A.S.) that the following Do'a should be recited after every obligatory prayer during Ramazan :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma zuqni Hajja Baitekal Harame Fi
Aami Haza wa Fi Kulle Aamin Ma Abqaitani Fi yusrin

Minka wa Aafiyatin wa Sa'ate Rizqin wala Tukhlini
Min Tiekal Mawaqifil Kareemate wal Mashahidish
Shareefate wa Ziarate Qabre Nabiiyeka Salavatoka
Alaihe wa Aalehi wa Fi Jamee' Hawajjid Dunya Wa
Aakhirate Fakun li Allahumma Inni As'aloka Feema
Taqzee wa Toqaddiro Minal Amril Mahtooma Fi Lailatil
Qadre Minal Qazaa'il Lazi La yuraddo wa la yubaddalo
An Taktobani Min Hujjaje Baitekal Haramil Mabroore
Hajjohumul Mashkoore Sa'yohumul Maghfoore
Zunoobohumul Mukaffare Anhum Saiyyeatohum
waj'al Feema Taqzee wa Tuqaddiro An Tuteela Umri
wa Tuwase'a Alaiyya Rizqi wa To'addiya Anni
Amanati wa Caini Aameen Rabbal Aalameen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and
his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah make me fortunate to visit Your sacred
House on a pilgrimage this year and every year you
keep me alive in easy condition, sound health and
with enough sustenance from You and deny me not
the visit of those sacred and honoured places and from
visiting the shrine of your Prophet (S.A.) and deny
me not the grant of my wishes of this world and of
the hereafter.

O' Allah ! I ask You to decide for me in what You
decide and ordain affairs of certainty in the 'Night of
Decree' which neither can be reverted nor can be
changed, as one of the pilgrims of Your sacred House
whose pilgrimages are sincerely performed, efforts
appreciated, sins pardoned, and misdeeds erased
(from the book of deeds).

And in Your decisions and decrees write for me longevity and increase of livelihood, and help me in returning other's securities deposited with me and defray my debt. Ameen-The Lord of the worlds.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A AFTE^r EVERY PRAYER

It is reported from the Holy Prophet (S.A.) that one who recites the following Do'a after every obligatory prayer will be absolved of his sins till the Day of Judgment. The Do'a is as follows :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma Adkhil Alaa Ahlil Qubooris Saroore
Allahumma Aghne Kulla Faqeerun Allahummashbe'
Kulla Jae'in Allahummakso Kulla Uryanin
Allahummaqze Kulla Ma'aenin; Allahumma Farrij
an Kulle Makroobin Allahumma Rudda Kulla
Ghareebin; Allahumma Fukka Kulla Aseerin;
Allahumma Asleh Kulla Fasidin Min Umooril
Muslemeena; Allahummashfe Kulle Mareezin;
Allahumma sudda Faqrana Be Ghinaka; Allahumma
Ghaiyyir Soo'a Haaleena Be Husne Haaleka;
Allahummaqza Annad Daina wa Aghnena Minal
Faqr Innaka Alaa Kulle Shai'in Qadeerun.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah ! Introduce happiness to the people of
graves.

O' Allah ! Enrich the poor.

O' Allah ! Feed the hungry to their satisfaction.

O' Allah ! Cloth the naked.

O' Allah ! Defray the debt of every borrower.

O' Allah ! Change our grief to comfort.

O' Allah ! Return the way-farers to their homes.

O' Allah ! Release the Captive.

O' Allah ! Rectify the misdeeds of the Muslims.

O' Allah ! Cure every diseased person.

O' Allah ! Satisfy our wants with Your wealth.

O' Allah ! Alter our wretched condition to
happy condition.

O' Allah ! Defray our debts and free us from
our wants Surely You are over every thing Powerful.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessing on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 1ST DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumaj'al siyami feehe siyamassaameena wa
qiyami feehe qiyamal qaameena wa nabbehni feehe
'an naumatil ghafeleena wa habli jurmi feehe ya ilahal
'alameen wa'fo 'anni ya 'afiyan 'anil mujremeen.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah during this months accepts my fast as the
fast of (accepted) Fast-keepers. Accept my standing
in Namaz as the standing of the persons whose stand-
ing in Namaz is acceptable to Allah, Keep me awake
during this month and free from the dreams of the
insensible negligent persons. In this holy month
forgive my sins and errors, O' the One worshipped in
all the universe. Pardon me O' One Who pardons the
sinners.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 2ND DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma qarribni feehe ila marzateka wa
jannibni feehe min sakhateka, wa neqemateka wa
waffiqni feehe leqerate ayateka berahmateka ya
arhamar rahemeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah, in this holy month, bring me near
Your likings, and keep me away from Your anger and
displeasures. Encourage me to recite the verses of
Qur'an. I refer You to Your complete mercy. O' the
best of the mercifuls.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 3RD DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummar zuqni feehizehna wat tambeeha wa
ba'edni feehe minas safahate wattamweehe waj'al li

naseeban min kulle khairin tunzelo feehe bijudeka ya
ajwadal ajwadeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful

O' Allah, in this holy month; make me wise and
alert on my sins. Keep me away, in this month from
ignorance and ostentations. Award me a share from
all the blessings that you may bestow in this month.
I refer You to Your Kindness and Benevolence. O'
the most Benevolent of all benevolents.

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 4TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahocma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma qawweni feehe 'ala iqamate amreka
wa aziqni feehe halawata zikreka wa auze'ni feehe
le-adae shukreka bekarameka wahfazni feehe behifzeka
wa sitreka ya absarannazerin.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! in this holy month give me the strength
to carry out Your orders. Let me taste, in this month
the sweetness of Your remembrance. Encourage me,
through Your kindness, to pay thanks to You. Protect
me under Your protection and overlooking, in this
month. O' One ! Who is the best Looker (Guard) of
all the lookers after (guards).

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 5TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummaj'alni feehe minal Mustaghferina wa
ja'alni feehe min 'ibadikas saleheen al Qaneteena
waj'alni feehe min auliyaikal moqarrabeena birafatika
ya arhamar rahemeen

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah! in this month accept me as one of the repenters. Convert me, in this month as Your good slave, one of those who approach You only. Elevate me in this month to the status of Your nearest persons. O' the most Benevolents!

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 6TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma la takhzulni feehe leta'arruze
ma'siyateka wa la tazribni feehe besiyate neqmateka wa
zahzerlani feehe min muje'bate sakhateka bemanneka
wa ayadee-ka ya muntaha raghbatir-raghebeen.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah! do not leave me free in this month, to face the sins. Do not lash me with the lash of Your

punishment. Keep me away in this month from such deeds that may influence Your anger, necessarily, I appeal to Your kindness and Blessings, O' the last limit for the craving (creatures) !

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 7TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma a'inni feehe ala siyamehi wa qiyamehee wa jannebni feehe min hafawatehee wa aasamehi warzuqni feehe zikraka bedawamehi bitavfeeqeka va hadiyalmuzalleen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! Help me to keep fasts and to offer prayers, in this month. Protect me from the evils and sins of this month. Bestow on me, in this month, the blessings of Your continuous remembrance. I take support on Your kindness. O' the Devisor of means for the strayed persons for finding their path.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 8TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLAH HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummar zuqnee feehe rahmatal aitame wa it'
amatta'me wa ifshaas-salame wa sohbat al Kirame be
tauleka ya malja al ameleen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! bestow on me, in this month the
blessings to keep the company of the eminent persons.
I appeal to You in the name of Your benevolence. O'
the Shelter for the destitutes.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and
his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 9TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BILMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummaj'alti feehe naseeban minrahmatekal
waseate, wahideni feehe lebara-heenkas-sa te 'ate wa
khuz benaseyate ila marzatekal jame-'ate be-
muhabbateka ya amalal mushtaqeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah! in this month, award me a share out of
Your ample mercy. Lead me to Your Glorious reason-
ings. Control my forehead for Your complete likings.
I refer You to Your love. O' the heart desire of the
lovers.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 10TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahum-maj'alni feehe minal mutawakkeleena
'alaika waj'alni feehe minal fa-ezeena ladaika waj'alni
feehe minal muqarrabeena ilaika be ehsaneka ya ghay-
atat talebeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah in this month let me be one of those who depend on You only. Let me be, in this month, one of those who are successful in Your estimate. Let me be, in this month one of those who are Your selected and accepted slaves. I appeal to you in the name of Your mercy. O' the limit for those who beg from You.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 11TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma habbib ilayya feehil-ehsana wa karreh
ilayya feehil fusooqa wal 'isyana wa harrim
'alayya feehis sakhata wanneerana be au'nika ya ghey-
athal mustagheetheena.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, The Merciful.

O' Allah ! make good deeds my favourite, in this month. Make me to dislike sins and errors. Forbid

for me anger and the fire of Hell, in this month, I appeal to You in the name of Your Help. O' One Who responds to those who appeal to You.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 12TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma zayyenni feehe bissitre wal afafe was-
turni feehe be libasil-qunoo'e walkafafe wahmilni
feehe 'alal-adle wal insafe wa aminni feehe min kulle
ma akhafo be ismateka ya ismatal kha-afeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah! adore me in this month with purity and chastity. Cloak me with satisfaction and the necessary dress. Make me ride the horse of justice and fairplay in this holy month. Guard me against all those evils that I fear. Keep me under Your protection. O' One Who saves all those who fear.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 13TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma tahherni feehe minad-danase wal
aqzare wa sabbirni feehe 'ala kaenatil aqdare wa
woffiqni feehe littuqa wa sahbatil abrare be-auneka
ya qurrata ainil masakeen.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah ! in this month clean me of all impurities
and foul practices, give me the strength to bear all
the events ordained for this month. Encourage me
for abstinence and to keep the company of the good.
Do help me O' the Coolness of the eyes of the
destitutes.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 14TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma la to'akhizni feehe bil 'atharate wa

aqilini feehe minal khataya wal hafawate wa la taj'alni
feehe gharazan lilbalaya walaafate be'izzateka ya 'izzal
Muslemeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

O' Allah ! do not take me to task, in this month
for my weaknesses and errors. Pardon me my sins
and unspeakable deeds. Let me not be the target
of evils and vicissitudes. I appeal to you in the name
of Your Honour. O' the Honour of the Muslims !

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 15TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummarzuqni feehe ta'atal khasheyeena
washrah feehe sadri be inabatil-mukhbeteena be
amaneka ya amanal khafeen.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful,

O' Allah ! Bestow on me, in this month the sincerity of those who fear You only. Open my heart for repeated hospitality in this month just like the hospitable hosts, by the grace of Your protection. O' the Shelter for those under fear.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 16TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma waffiqni feehe lemowafaqatil abrare
wa jannibni feehe murafaqatal ashre wa aweni feehe
berahmateka ila darilqarare be ilahiyateka ya ilahal
'alameen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful,

O' Allah ! let me be, in this holy month, with the good people. Keep me away, in this month, from the company of the wicked persons. Give me a place in

the permanent Abode by Your mercy. I appeal to you in the name of Your Divinity, Lord of the worlds.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 17TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohommadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma hdeni feehe lesalehil a'male waqzeli
feehil hawoaeja wal a'mala ya la yahtajo ilattafseere
wasoale ya a'leman bema fi sudooril 'alameen Salle
'ala Muhammadin wa Alehittahereen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny,

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! let me maintain my good deeds, in this sacred month. Satisfy all my aspirations and desires. O' One Who is above requests and prayers. O' One Who knows all the secrets of all the worlds and their inhabitants. Peace be on Mohammad (S.A.) and his Progeny.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 18TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma nabbehni feehe lebarakate as-harehi,
wa nawwir feehe qalbi beziyai anwarehi wa khuz be
kulle a'azai ilatteba'e aatharehi benooreka ya munaw-
wera quloobil 'arefeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! Open for me, in this holy month the
gates of Your mercy. Bestow on me Your blessings
in this month. Encourage me to gain your confidence
in this month. Let me attain the means of acquiring
Your pleasure. O' One Who illuminates the hearts of
the 'knowers'.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 19TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma waffir feehe hazzi min barakatehi wa
sahhil sabeeli ila khairatehi wala tahrimni quboola
hasanatehin ya hadiyan ilalhaqqil mubeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah ! let me have ample share, in this month,
out of its blessings. Level for me, in this month, the
path of the good deeds. Let me not be deprived of
the acceptance of the good of this month. O' One
Who leads to the path of clear righteousness.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 20TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummaftahil feehe abwabal jinane wa aghliq
anni feehe abwabaneerane wa waffiqni feehe letilawa-
til Qurane ya munzelas sakeenate fi quloobil mome-
neen.

Allahooma Salle Alla Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah! Open for me, in this month, the gates
of Paradise and close the gates of Hell, on me, in this
month. Give me the heart to recite the Qur'an in this
month. O' Who brings satisfaction to the hearts of
the believers.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 21ST DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummaj'alli feehe ila marzateka daleelan wa

la taja'lish shaitane feehe 'alayya sabeelan waj'alil
jannate li manzelan wa maqeelan ya qaziya hawajat
talebeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alla Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohommad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Benficient. the
Merciful.

O' Allah! Let this month lead me to Your likings.
Let not Shaitan have an access to me in this month.
Let the Paradise be my residence and resting place. O'
One Who fulfills the needs of the desirous.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen

DO'A FOR THE 22ND DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummaftahli feehe abwaba fazleka wa anzil
'alayya feehe barakateka wa waffiqni feehe lemujebate
marzateka wa askinni feehe bohuboohate jannateka
ya mujeeba da'watil muztarreen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah! Open for me in this month the gates of Your likings. Let me have Your blessings in this month. Encourage me to attain Your pleasure in this month. Give me the lead to master the means for the attainment of Your likings. Let me reside within the atmosphere of Your Paradise. O' One! Who accepts the invocations of the afflicted.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 23RD DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma aghsilni feehe minazzunoobe wa tah-herni feehe minal yube wamtahin qulbi feehe betaqwal quloobe ya muqeela asaratil muznebeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah! Clean me, in this month, from all the sins and defects. Test my heart in this month, with abstinence from what is forbidden O' One Who overlooks the shortcomings of the sinners.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 24TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aaale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma inni asaloka feehe ma yurzeeka wa
'aoozo beka mimma yozeeka wa asalokat taufiqa feehe
le an utee 'aka wa la aseeka ya jawadas sa-eleen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful,

O' Allah ! in this holy month I beg for those things that will lead to Your likings. I beg for shelter from the things that will displease you. I beg of You the heart to obey Your Commands in this month and not to commit any disobedience. O' One! Who favours the beggars.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohommad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 25TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohamaddin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummaj'alni feehe mohibban leauliya-eka wa
moa'diyan lea'daeka mustannan besunnate khateme
ambiya-eka ya 'asema quloobin nabiiyyen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohamaddin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah ! Let me be a lover of Your lovers and an
enemy of Your enemies in this month. Let me follow in
the footsteps of the Last of prophets (S.A.) O' the
Comforter of the hearts of the prophets.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 26TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin

wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumaj'al sa'yee feehe mashkooan wa zambi
feehe maghfooran wa 'amali feehe maqboolan wa aibi
feehe mastooran ya asm'assame'een.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin

wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah! Let my efforts, in this month, be fruit-
ful, my sins be pardoned. Accept my actions, in this
month, and conceal my defects. O' One! Who hears
most of all.

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 27TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummarzuqni feehe fazla lailatil qadre wa
saiyyir umoori feehe minal usre ilal yusre waqbal
maa'ziri wa hutta 'anniz zamba wal wizra ya ra'oofan
be 'ibadehis safeheen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah ! Bestow on me the blessings of Lailatul
Qadr (The Night of Grandeur). Let my difficulties
and problems be driven towards their solution.
Accept my apologies, keep away my sins and my evil
acts from me. O' One ! Who is Merciful towards the
virtuous persons.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 28TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma waffir hazzi feehe minan-nawafile wa
akrimni feehe be ehzaril masa-ile wa qarrib feehe
waseelati ilaika minbainil wasa-ele ya man la yash-
ghalohu ilhahul mulehheen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah ! Let me have a greater share of offering
nawafil prayers in this month. Honour me to keep in
memory the religious problems, in this month. Take
my means nearer to Yourself from all other means
O' One ! Who is not forgetful of His creation or of the
shouts of the beggars.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 29TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma ghashsheni feehe birrahmate warzuqni
feehittaufiqa wal 'ismata wa tahir qalbi min ghayahi-
bit tuhmate ya rahiman be 'ibadehil Momeneen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and
his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! Cover me up, in this month, under
Your mercy. Bestow on me blessing in this month,
and keep me away from sins. Clean my heart from
the darkness of accusations. O' One ! Who is merciful
upon His servants.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A FOR THE 30TH DAY OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummaj'al seyami feehe bishshukre wal qabuole 'ala ma tardhaho wa yarzahur, rasoolo mohkamatan furo'hu bilusoole behaqqe Sayyedena Muhammadin wa Aalehit-tahereena wal hamdo lillahe Rabbil 'alameen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah! Raise my fasts in this month to the stage, which is acceptable to Yourself and to Your Respected Messenger, in a way that the offshoots of those fasts may be stronger than their roots, for the sake of our Chief, Mohammad and his Progeny, And all Raise is due for Allah, Who is the Lord of the worlds.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

THE A'MAAL
(religious performances)
of

LAILATUL QADR OR SHABE QADR

(The Night of Grandeur)

(19th, 21st & 23rd of Ramazan)

FAZA'IL (MERITS)

Shabe Qadr is the night which is the best night among the nights of the whole year. The a'maal of this night are better than the a'maal of one thousand nights. In this night the Divine Annual Decree is passed. Angels and the Spirits. (A highly dignified angle) descend on this earth in this night. These call on the Imam of the time, and what is ordained (by Allah) for everybody is presented before the Imam.

Keeping awake the whole night, offering prayers, reciting Quran and Doas, has been emphasized during these three nights. Its grandeur and greatness is evident from Surah Qadr (Ch. 97). The night passed in prayers and worship is better than one thousand nights.

The 'amaal which are common to all the above three nights are as follows:

1. Performing GHUSL (taking bath), preferably just before sunset.
2. Two raka'at prayer. In each rakat after soorae Hamd, recite seven times Soorae Ikhlas (Ch. 112).

After finishing the prayers recite the following 70 times :—

"Astaghfirullah wa atoobo ilaih"

Said the Holy Prophet (S.A.) "whoever does this, will not get up from his place, but Allah will forgive him and his parents".

3. Open the Quran and hold it in front of you and recite.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahoomma inni as'aloka be kitabekal monzale
wa ma feehe, wa feehismokal Akbaro wa asma'okal
hoosna, wa ma yokhafo wa yoorja, an taj'alani min
otaqaaka minan nar".

Allahoomma Salle Alla Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Oh Allah I beseech You in the name of the Book
(Quran) sent down by You and whatever it contains
and it contains Your greatest name and Your best
names, and what is dreaded and what is hoped for,
to treat me as one of those who are freed from the Fire
(of hell).

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohommad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

Then implore the Almighty Allah for whatever you desire. Thereafter place the Holy Quran on your head and recite :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahoomma be haqqe hazal Quraane, wa be haqqe man arsaltahoo behi, wa be haqqe kulle momenin madahtahoo feehe, wa be haqqeka alaihim, fala ahada a'rafoo be haqqeka minka".

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah in the name of this Quran, and in the name of the one You have sent along with it, and in the name of every faithful You have eulogised in it and in the name of Your claim over them, that there is none who recognizes Your claim more than Yourself.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

After this repeat each one of the following ten times :

1. Beka ya Allaho.
2. Be Mohammadin.

3. Be Aliyyin.
4. Be Fatimata.
5. Bil Hasane.
6. Bil Husaine.
7. Be Aliyyibnil Husaine.
8. Be Mohammad ibne Aliyyin.
9. Be Ja'far ibne Mohammadin.
10. Be Moosabne Jafarin.
11. Be Aliy ibne Moosa.
12. Be Mohammad ibne Aliyyin.
13. Be Aliy ibne Mohammad.
14. Bil Hasan ibn Aliyin.
15. Bil Hoojjatil Qaeme Alaihimussalam

Translation

Repeat each one of the following ten times :

For the sake of—Allah.

For the sake of—Mohammad.

For the sake of—Ali.

For the sake of—Fatimata.

For the sake of—Al-Hasan.

For the sake of—Al-Husain.

For the sake of—Aliyyibnil Husain.

For the sake of—Mohammad ibne Aliyyin.

For the sake of—Jafer ibne Mohammadin.

For the sake of—Moosa ibne Jaferin.

For the sake of—Aliy ibne Moosa.

For the sake of—Mohammed ibne Aliyyin.

For the sake of—Ally ibne Mohammadin.

For the sake of—Hasan ibne Aliyyin.

For the sake of—Al-Hujjatil Qaem.

Alaihemussalam.

Then entreat Allah, the Great and the Gracious, for whatever you desire.

4. Recite 100 times 'Astaghfirullah Rabbi (wa atoobo ilaihe (I seek pardon from Allah...my Lord and I turn peritent to him).

5. 100 times recite :

Allahommal'an qatalata Amiril Momeneena (19th and 21st night only).

O' Allah curse the assassin of Amiril Momineen (A.S.).

The importance and significance of keeping awake the whole night of 'Lailatul Qadr' can easily be gauged from the following account of the Holy Prophet (S.A.)

The Holy Prophet (S.A.) said, " Hazrat Moosa (A.S.) said, 'My Lord! I desire your proximity' Allah replied, 'My proximity (nearness) is for him who keeps awake in the night of decree'. Hazrat Moosa (A.S.) said, 'My Allah! I crave for your Mercy'. Allah replied, 'It is for him who keeps awake in the Night of Grandeur'. Hazrat Moosa (A.S.) said, 'My God I wish the permission to pass over the Siraat' Allah replied, 'It is for him who gives alms in the Night of Destiny'. Hazrat Moosa (A.S.) said, 'My Lord! I desire for the Trees of PARADISE and their fruits'. Allah replied, 'It is for him who recites Tasbeeh (Glorifying Allah) on the night of Majesty.' Hazrat Moosa (A.S.) said, 'My Allah! I wish to be free from the fire of the Hell.' Allah replied, 'This is for him who asks for forgiveness'. (Kanzul Yawaqeat).

6. Recitation of Ziarate Waresa - Ziarat of Imam Husain (A.S.)
7. Recitation of Doa-e-Javshane Kabeer 'the armour' as it shields and protects the reciter from all ills, evils and misfortunes. It contains 1000 different names of Allah manifesting His various attributes.
8. This do'a is to be recited :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma innee amsaito laka 'abdan dakheran
La amlako le nafsi naf'an wa la Zarran wa la asrefo
anha soo-an, Ash-hado be zaleka 'ala nafsee wa
a'tarefo laka beza'fe quwatee wa qillate heelatee Fa
salle ala Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa
anjizlee ma wa'adtanee wa jameeal momeneena wal
momenaate minal maghfirate fee hazehi lailate wa
atmim 'alayya ma aataitanee fa inni abdokal miskeenul
mustakeenuzz'eeful faqeerul maheeno. Allahumma la
tajalnee naasi-yan le zekreka feema aulaitani wa la
le-ehsaneka fee ma a'taitanee wa la ayisan min
ijabateka wa in abta-ata annee fee sarra-a au Zarra-a
au shiddatin au Rakhain au Aafeyatin au Balaain au
Ba'usin au na'ma-a innaka samee'ud doa.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

I have passed the evening as a very humble servant
of You. I have no control over the gains and losses
for my person. I can not remove any evil from myself.
I depose against my conscience. I admit my weakness
and inability of managing my affairs. Bestow Your
blessings on Mohammad and his progeny. Whatever
You have given me or promised, fulfil that. Verily!
I am Your humble, weak and destitute servant. O'

Allah ! let me not forget the blessings that You have bestowed on me and let me not be forgetful about Your kindness. Do not deny me Your acceptance though it may be delayed, may it pertain to sorrow or happiness, may it be connected with peace and tranquility or hardship and vicissitudes or pertaining to blessings You hear and accept invocations in every condition.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

The Prophet (S.A.), when asked what should one invoke Allah during these nights, said :

“Ask for your safety (here and Hereafter)”.

DO'A

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya zallazee kana qabla kulle shaiyin Summa khalaaqa kulla shai-yin, Summa yaqba wa yafna kullo shai-yin ya zallazee laisa kamithlehee shaiyun wa ya zallazee laisa fissanawatil ula wa la fil arzenas sufla wa la fauqahunna wa la tahtahunna wa la bainahunna ilahun yo'bado ghairuhu lakal hamdo hamdan la yaqwa ala eh-a-hee illa anta fusalle ala Mohammadin wa Aale Muhammadin Salatan la yaqwa ala ehsaaha illa anta.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny,

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' One who was before everything and then brought everything into existence. He will remain while all else will be destroyed. O' the One Sole and Solitary excepting whom there is none else in the high heavens or low earths or above and below them, in between them who is worth worshipping. Only You are the God and none else deserves to be worshipped. You only deserve the praise which can not be encompassed but by You. Therefore, bestow Peace and blessings on Mohammad and Aale Mohammad such as no body else has the power to encompass.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'A

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aaale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahummaj'al feemataqzee wa tuqaddero minal amrilmahtoome wa feema tafuqo minal amril hakime fee lailatil qadre wa fil Qaza ilzai la yoraddo wa la yubaddalo an taktubani min hujjaja baitekal haramil mabroore hajjohumul mashkoore sa'yohumul maghfoore zunubohumul mukaffare anhum saiy-yeatohum. waj'al feema taqzi wa toqaddero antoteela umri wa towasse'a alayya fi rizqi wa taf' alalbi kaza wa kaza.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah! Whatever is decided and ordained by You during Lailatul Qadr (Night of Destiny) is final and full of wisdom. Whatever changes are affected, in the Night, in previous decrees those could not be changed by any body else. Do let me be one of those whose Haj is acceptable, whose efforts are rewarded, the efforts of those respected Hajis whose sins have been pardoned and whose errors have been forgiven. Add to my destiny the length of my life, increase my livelihood and fulfil my desires.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Note : Beg from Allah after this whatever you desire.

THE A'MAAL OF 21ST NIGHT OF RAMAZAN

This night is holier than that of the 19th. One should take a bath and keep awake throughout the night. He should offer two raka'ts with Qulhowallaho Ahad seven times in each raka't (after Surat al Hamd). Then he should perform the amaal of Quran. He should offer 100 raka'ts of Namaz.

AA'MAL FOR 23RD NIGHT OF RAMAZAN

The Aamal of 23rd Night are similar to those mentioned above. One should perform them and keep vigil, recite Quran Sharif invoke Allah as this is the night in which all verdicts are passed for death, sustenance, calamities and whatever is going to happen in the coming year. Blessed is the person who spends this night in worship and remembrance of Allah.

SOORAS TO BE RECITED

It is reported from Imam Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S.) that he is from dwellers of Paradise who recites the following Sooras in this night :

Soora Ankboot (Ch. 29)

Soora Room (Ch. 30)

Soora Ham Mim Dukhan (Ch. 44)

Soora Qadr. (Ch. 97) 1000 times.

100 RAKAT NAMAZ

It is recommended to offer 100 Rakaat Namaz during this night. Inshallah his sustenance will be increased, will be protected from enemies, from drowning and from beasts.

RECITATION OF DO'AS

One should recite the following do'a during the night.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma amdud li Fi Umri wa Ause' Li Fi Rizqi wa As'heha Jismi wa Ballighni Amali wa In kunto Minal Ashqiyaa'e Fafhuni Minal Ashqiyaa'e waktubni Minas Su'adaa'e Fa Innaka Qulta Fi Kitabekal Munzale Alaa Nabiiyekal Mursale Salavatoka Alaihe wa Aalehi Yamhullaho Ma Yashaa'o wa yasbito wa Indahoo ummul Kitab.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! Lengthen my life, increase my livelihood keep my body in health and grant me that I expect (from you). And if I am of ill-luck, then erase my name out of the list of unfortunate ones and include it among the blessed ones for You have said in Your Book revealed on Your Messenger :

"Effaces out God whatever He pleases and confirms He (similarly); and with Him is the Mother Book (Ummul Kitab)".

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

The following Doas are also to be recited during this night.

1. Do'a-e-Jaushan Kabeer. (Do'a No. 574 page 149, Do'a Vol. IV published by Peermahomed Ebrahim Trust, Karachi-5.
2. Do'a-e-Jaushan Sagheer. (Do'a No. 575 page 201 Do'a Vol. IV published by Peermahomed Ebrahim Trust, Karachi-5.

Then recite the following :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma jalni Min A'fara Ibadeka Naseeban
Min Kulle Khairin Anzaltahoo Fi Hazehil Lailate wa
Anta Munzilohoo Min Noorin Tahdi Behi Au Rahmatin
Tansuroha Au Rizqin Taqsimohoo Au Balaa'in
Tadfa'ohoo Au Zurrin Takshifohoo waktub Li Ma
Katabta le Auliyaa' ekas Saleheenal Lazeena Astau-
jaboo Minkat Tawwaba wa amanoo Be Rizaka Anhum
Minkal Ikaba ya Kareemo Allahumma Salle Alaa
Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa Amana Be
Rizaka Be Rahmateka ya Arhamar Rahemeen.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohommad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Benficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah ! Make me luckier than most of Your ser-
vants in all the good You have sent down this night
and You are its bestower from the Light through which
you guides or diffuses mercy or distributes livelihood
or dispells the calamity or the evil You removes and
writes for me what You have written for Your virtuous
friends who deserve from You heavenly reward and
You being pleased with them they become safe from
You. O' the Generous !

O' Allah ! Bless Mohammad and his progeny who
are safe with Your pleasure and Mercy. O' the Most
Merciful !

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

It is strongly recommended to recite the following Do'as :

1. Do'a-e-Makaremul Akhlaq. (Do'a No. 570 page 106. Do'a Vol. IV, published by Peermohamed Ebrahim Trust, Karachi-5).
2. Do'a-e-Taubah, (One version is given in Do'a No. 572 on p. 126 of Do'a Vol. IV, published by Peermohamed Ebrahim Trust, Karachi-5). Another version of Saheefa-e-Kamilah is given below :

CONFESSION AND REPENTANCE

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BILMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma Innahoo Yahjuboni An Mas'alateka
Khalalun Salasunv wa Tahdooni Alaiha Khallatun wa-
hidatun yahjuboni Amrun Amarta Behi Fabta'to Anho
wa Nahyun Nahaitani Anho Fa Asra'to Ilaihe wa
Ne'matun An'amta Beha Alaiyya Fa Qassarto Fi
Shukreha wa Yahdoohi Alaa Mas'alateka Tafazzoloka
Alaa Man Aqbala Be wajhehi Ilaika wa wafada Be
Husne Zannehi Ilaika Iz Jammee'o Ehsaneka Tafazzulun
wa Iz Kullo Ne'ameka Ibtidaa'un Faha Anaza ya Ilahi
waqifun Be Babe Izzeka wuqoofal Mustaslimiz Zaleele
wa Saa'eloka Alal Hayaa'e Minni Sawalal Baa'esil
Mu'eele Muqirru Laka Be Anni Lam Astaslim waqta
Ehsaneka Illa Bil Iqla'e An Isyaneka wa Lam Akhlo
Fil Halate Kulleha Minimtinaneka Fahal Yanfa'oni ya
Ilahi Iqrari Indaka Be Soo'e Ma Aktasabto wa Hal
Yunjeeni Minka E'terafi laka Be Qabeehe Ma Artakabto

Am Aujabta Li Fi Maqami Haza Sukhtaka Am Lazemani
 Fi waqte Do'aa Maqtoka Subhanaka La Ai'aso Minka
 wa Qad Fatahta Li Babat Taubate Ilaika Bal Aqoolo
 Maqalal Abdiz Zaleeliz Zalime Le Nafsehil Mustakhiffe
 Be Hurmate Rabbehil Lazi Azomat Zunoobohoo Fajallat
 wa Adbarat Ayyamohoo Fawallat Hatta Iza Raa'i
 Muddatal Amale Qadinqazat wa Ghayatal Umure
 Qadintahat wa Aiqana Annahoo La Maheesa Lahoo
 Minka wa La Mahraba Lahoo Anka Talaqqaka Bil
 Inabate wa Akhlasa Lakat Taubate Faqama Ilaika
 Beqalbin Tahirin Naqiyyin Summa Da'aka Be Sautin
 Haa'elin Khafiyyin Qad Tata'ta 'alaka Fanhana wa
 Nakkasa Ra'sahoo Fansana Qad Ar'ashat Khashyatohoo
 Rijlaihe wa Gharaqat Dumoo'ohoo Khaddaihe Yadooka
 Beya Arahamar Rahemeena wa ya Arhama Manintaba-
 hul Mustarhemoona wa ya A'tafa Man Atafa Behil
 Mustaghferoona wa ya Man Afwohoo Aksaro Min
 Niqmatehi wa ya Man Rizaho Aufaro Min Sakhatehi
 wa ya Man Tahammada Ila Khalqehi Be Husnit
 Tajawuze wa ya Ma Awwada Ibadahoo Qaboolal
 Inabate wa ya Manistaslaha Fasedahum Bit Taubate
 wa ya Man Razeya Min Fedehim Bil yaseer wa ya
 Man Kafa Qalaelahum Bil Kaseere wa ya Man Zamena
 lahum Ijabatad Do'aa'e wa ya Man wa 'adahum
 Alaa Nafsehi Be Tafazzulehi Husnal Jazaa'e Ma
 Ana Be A'sa Man Asaka Faghafarta Lahoo wa Ma
 Ana Be Alwame Mane' tazara Ilaika Fa Qabilta
 Minho wa Ma Ana Be Azlame Man Taba Ilaika-
 Fandta Alaihe Atoobo Ilaika Fi Maqami Haza Taubata
 Nademin Alaa Ma Farata Minho Mushfiqin Mimmaj
 tama'a Alaihe Khalisil Hayaa'e Mimma waqa'a Feehe
 Aalimin Be Annal Afwa Aniz Zambil Azeeme La Yata'
 azamoka wa Annat Tajawuza Anil Ismil Jaleele La
 yastas 'eboka wa Annahtemalal Janayati'l Faheshate
 La yataka adoka wa Anna Ahabba Ibadeka Ilaika Man
 Tarakal Istikbara Ilaika wa Janabal Israra wa Lazemal
 Istighfara wa Ana Abra'o Ilaika Min An Astakbira wa
 A'oozobbeka Min An Usirra wastaghfiroka Lema
 Qasarto Feehe wa Asta'eene Beka Ala Ma Ajazto Anho

Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi wa Hab li Ma yajibo Alaiyya Laka wa A'afeni Mimmas Tanjehoho Minka wa Ajrni Mimma Yakhafohoo Ahleel Isaa 'ate Fa Innaka Mali'un Bil Afwe Marjoo'wun Lil Maghfirate Ma'roofun Bit Tajawuze Laisa le Hajati Matlabun Siwaka wa La Lezanbi Ghafirun Ghairoka Hashaka wa La Akhafo Alaa Nafsi Illa Iyyaka Innaka Ahlut Taqwa wa Ahlul Maghfirate Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin waqze Hajati wa Anjeh Talebati waghfir Zanbi wa Aamen Khaufa Nafsi Innaka Alaa Kulle Shai'in Qadeerun wa Zaleka Alaika Yaseerun Aameena Rabbal Aalameen.

Allahoomma Salle Alla Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Lord, three habits hinder me from praying to You and one habit urges me to it.

Delay in doing that which You did order me to perform, keeps me from prayer on account of shame; and the thing You did forbid me to do and to which I hastened likewise hinders me; and the favour You did confer on me, and for which I failed to return thanks.

That which urges me to pray to You, is Your kindness to the one who turns his face towards You, and who comes hopefully to You; for all Your favour is kindness, and all Your blessings an indication of greater things yet to come.

Therefore, behold me here, O' Lord, standing at the gate of Your glory in the attitude of one who trembles in submission, and entreating You, in my shame, in the spirit of the poor and needy, confessing to You that I never acknowledged Your favour, save by refraining from sinning against You;¹ and that I was never, in all my circumstances, without Your bounty.

Will, therefore, O' Lord my confession to You of the evils I have committed avail me anything? And will my admission to You of wrongs I have done, deliver me from Your wrath?

Or have You, in this my situation irrevocably decreed Your wrath for me; or does, in the time of praying, Your displeasure inseparably cling to me?

O' Holy One, I do not despair of Your mercy, while You have surely, opened for me the gate of repentance to You;

Nay, I speak the words of a despicable creature, one unjust to his own soul, one who underrates the dignity of his Lord, one whose sins are great and wax larger, and whose days have changed and become unfavourable; until he found that the opportunity for action had expired, and the duration of life was finished and he was convinced that there was no escape for him from You and no refuge; then he presented himself to You, with conversion and sincerely repented to You. So, he stood up in Your presence with a pure, clean heart and addressed You in a low faltering voice.

Verily, he bowed before You, till he became crooked, and bent down his head till he was doubled:

1. i.e., performed no positive duty in acknowledgment of Your favours.

Verily, his fear caused his legs to tremble, and his tears flowed down his cheek :

He calls upon You, saying, O' Merciful Allah and O' Most Compassionate of those to whom seekers, after mercy, continually come and O' Most Gracious of those whom seekers, after pardon, approach, and O' You whose forgiveness is more frequent than Your chastisement, and O' You Whose approbation is more abundant than Your wrath, and O' Who favoured Your creature by overlooking their guilt, and O' You Who trained Your servants to hope for the acceptance of conversion,¹ and O' You Who corrected their corruption with repentance, and O' You Who were satisfied with very little of their good deeds abundantly, and O' You Who graciously promised them on Your own pledge, a handsome recompense; I am not the greatest of those who disobeyed You and obtained Your pardon; and I am not the most blameworthy of those who apologised to You and you did accept their apology; and I am not the most unjust of those who repented to you, and You did show them Your favour :

I repent to You, in this my situation, the repentance of one ashamed of what he neglected to perform, afraid of what he has accumulated against him, sincerely sorry for what he felt, knowing that the forgiving of sins is not too great a task for You and the overlooking of mighty guilt is not too difficult for You, and enduring of excessive wrongs is not hard upon You; and that the most favourite of Your creatures is one who gives up pride, and abstains from persisting (in wrong) and constantly ask, pardons.

And I clear myself before You from being proud, and crave Your protection against persisting (in sin),

1. I.e., to hope that Allah will accept their renunciation of evil habits and adoption of a virtuous course of life.

and ask Your pardon for what I failed in, and beg Your assistance in what I am too weak to do.

O' Lord, bless Mohammad and his Progeny, and forgive me what is due to You from me¹ and save me from what I deserve from You² and shelter me from what the wicked are afraid of³.

For verily, You have power to forgive; pardon is hoped for from You, You are celebrated for overlooking faults;

I have no other one whom I may beg to fulfil my wishes but You; and no forgiver of my sins, other than You - far be it from You if think there is another; and I do not fear that any thing will happen to my soul, except from You.

Verily, You deserve to be feared, and are worthy of forgiving sins:

Bless Mohammad and his progeny and fulfil my need, and grant my wish, and forgive my sins, and quell the dread of my soul:

Verily, You have power over every thing, and this is easy for You.

Ameen. Lord of the worlds.

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

(1) i.e., duties I owe to You, (2) i.e. Punishment for default
(3) i.e., Punishment.

DO'A-E-WIDA-E-RAMAZAN
PRAYER OF IMAM ZAINUL ABEDEN (A.S.)
BIDDING FARWELL TO
THE MONTH OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma ya Man La Yarhabo Fil Jazaa'e
wa Ya Man La yandamo Alal Ataa'e wa Ya Man La
Yukafi'o Abdahoo Alas Savaa'e Minnatoka Ibtidaa'unv
wa Afwoka Tafazzolun wa Uqoobatoka Adlun wa
Qazaa'oka Khiyaratun Inn A'taita Lam Tashub
Ataa'aka Be Mannin wa In Mana'ta Lam Yakun
Man'oka Ta'addiyan Tashkuro Man Shakaraka wa
Anta Alhamtahoo Shukraka wa Tukafi'o Man Hamed-
aka wa Anta Allamtahoo Hamdaka Tasturo Ala Man
Lau Shi'ta Fazahtahoo wa Tajoodo Alaa Man Lau
Shi'ta Mana'tahoo wa Kela Huma Ahlum Minka Lil
fazeehate wal Man'e Ghaira Annaka Banaita Af'alaka
Alat Tafazzule wa Ajraita Qudrataka Alat Tajawuze
wa Talaqqaita Man Asaka Bil Hilme wa Amhaltu Man
Qasada Le Nafsehi Biz Zulme Tastanzirohum Be
Anateka Ilal Inabate wa Tatroko Mu'ajalatahum Ilat
Taubate le Kaila yahleka Alaika Halekohum wa La
yashqa Be Ne'mateka Shaqiyyohum Illa An Toolil E'zare
Ilaihe wa Ba'da Taradofil Hujjate Alaihe Karaman
Min Afweka ya kareemo wa Aa'edatan Min Atfeka ya
Haleemo Antal Lazi Fatahta Le Ibadeka Baban Ila
Afweka wa Sammaitahuttaubata wa Ja'alta Alaa
Zalekal Babe Daleelan Min wahyeka Le'alla yazilloo
Anho Faqulta Tabaraka asmoka Tooboo' Ilallahe
Taubatan Nasoohan 'Asa Rabbokum Ayn yukaffira
Ankum Sai'yatekum wa yudkhilakum Jannatin Tajree
Min Tahtehal Anharo Yauma La yukhziyal Lahun

Nabiyya wal Lazeena Aamano Ma'ahoo Noorohum
 yas'a Baina Aideehim wa Be Aimanehim yaqooloona
 Rabbana Atmim Lana Noorana waghfirlana Innaka
 Alaa Kulle Shai'in Qadeerun Fama Uzro Man Aghfala
 Dukhoola Zalekal Manzile Ba'da Fat'hil Babe wa
 Iqamatid Daleele wa Antal lazi Zidtar Fis Saume Alaa
 Nafseka le Ibadeka Tureedo Rib'hahum Fi Mutajara-
 tehim Laka wa Fauzahum Bil wifadate Alaika waz
 Ziyadate Minka Faqulta Tabarkasmoka wa Ta alaita
 Man Jaa'a Bil Hasanate Falahoo Ashro Amsaleha wa
 Man Jaa'a Bis Saiye'ate Fala yujza Illa Mislaha wa
 Qulta Masalul Lazeena Yunfeqoona Amwalahum Fi
 Sabeelillahe Kamasale Habbatin Ambatat Sab'a
 Sanaila Fi kulle Sumbolatin Me'ato Habbatin wallaho
 Yuza'ifo Lemyn yashaa'o Wa Qulta Man Zal Lazi
 yuqrizullaha Qarzan Hasanan Fa yuza'ifahoo Lahoo
 Az'afan Kaseeratan wa Ma Anzalta Min Nazaa'ere
 Hinna Fil Qurane Min Taza'oefil Hasanate wa Antal
 Lazi Dalaltahum Be Qauleka Min Ghaibeka wa
 Targheebekal Lazi Feehe Hazzohum Alaa Ma Lau
 Satartahoo Anhum Lam Tudrikhoo Absarohum wa
 lam Ta'ehi Asma'ohum wa lam Talhaqhoo Auhamohum
 Fa Qul tazkurooni Azkurkum washkuro Li wa la
 Takfuroone wa Qulta La in-Shakartum la azeedannakum
 wa La'in Kafartum Inna Azabi lashadeedum wa
 Qultad'ooni Astajib Lakum Innal Lazeena Yastakbe-
 roona An Ibadati Sayadkhuloona Jahannama Dakhe-
 reena Fasammai ita Doaa'aka Ibadatan wa Tarkahus
 Tikbaran wa Tawa'adta Alaa Tarkehi Dukhoola
 Jahannama Dakhireena Fazakarooka Be Manneka wa
 Shakarooka Be fazleka wa Da'oka Be Amreka wa
 Tasaddeqoo Laka Talaban Le Mazeedeka wa Feeha
 Kanat Najatohum Min Ghazabeka wa Fauzohum Be
 Rizaka wa Lau Dalla Makhlooqum Makhlooqan Min
 Nafsehi Alaa Mislil Lazi Dalalta Alaihe Ibadaka
 Minka Kana Mahmoodan Falakal Hamdo Ma wujeda
 Fi Hamdeka Mazhabun wa ma Baqeya Lil Hamde
 Lafzun Tohmado Behi wa Ma'non yansarefo Ilaihe ya
 Man Tahammada Ila ibadehi Bil Ehsane Wal Fazle wa

Ghamarahum Bil Manne wat Taule Ma Afsha Feena
 Ne'mataka wa Asbagha Alaina Minnataka wa Akhas-
 sana Be Birreaka Hadaitana Le Deenekal Lazistafaita
 wa Millatekal Latiral Tazaita wa Sabeelekal Lazi Sah-
 halta Wa Bassartanaz Zulfata Ladaika wal wusola Ila
 Karamateka; Allahumma wa Anta Ja'alta Min Safaya
 Tilkal Wazaa'efe wa Khasa'ese Tilkal Furooze Shakra
 Ramazanal Lazikh Tasastahoo Min Saa'erish Shohoore
 wa Takhayyartahoo Min Jamee'il Azmenate wad
 Dohoore wa Assartahoo Alaa Kulle Auqatis Sanate
 Be Ma Anzalta Feehe Minal Qurane wan Noore wa
 Za'afra Feehe Minal Eemane wa Farazta Feehe Minas
 Siyame wa Raghabeta Feehe Minal Qiyame wa Ajlalta
 Feehe Min Lailatil Qadril Lati Hiya Khairun Min Alfe
 Shahrin Summa Asartana Behi Alaa Saa'eril Umame
 wastafaitana Be Fazlehi Doona Ahlil Milale Fasumna
 Be Amreka Naharahoo wa Waqumna Be Auneka
 Lailahu Muta'arreeena Be Siyamehi wa Qiyamehi Le
 Ma Arraztana Lahoo Min Rahmateka wa Tasabbabna
 Ilahe Min Masoobateka wa Antal Mali'o Be Ma
 Rugheba Feehe Ilaikal Jawado Be Ma Su'ilta Min
 Fazlekal Qareebo Ila Man Havala Qurbaka wa Qad
 Aqama Feena Hazash Shahro Muqama Hamdin wa
 Sahibna Suhbata Mabroorin wa Arbahana Afzala
 Arbabil Aalameena Summa Qad Faraqana Inda
 Tamame waqtehi wanqita'e Muddatehi wa Wafaa'e
 Adadehi Fa Nahno Movadde'oohe Wada'a Man Azza
 Firaqohoo Alaina wa Ghammana wa Auhashanan
 Sirafohoo Anna wa Lazemanalahuz Zimamul Mahfoozo
 wal Hurmatul Mar'iyato wal Haqqul Maqziyyo Fa
 Nahno Qaa'eloono Assalamo Alaika Ya Shahrallahil
 Akbara wa ya Eeda Auliyaa'ehi Assalamo Alaika Ya
 Akrama Mas'hoobin Minal Auqate wa ya Khaira
 Shahrin Fil Ayyame was Sa'ate Assalamo Alaika Min
 Shahrin Qarobat Feehil Aamalo wa Nusherat Feehil
 Aa'malo Assalamo Alaika Min Qareenin Jalla Qadrohoo
 Maujoodan wa Afja'a Faqdohoo Maqoodan wa Mar-
 jowwin Alam firaqohoo Assalamo Alaika Min Aleefin
 Aanasa Muqbilan Fasarra wa Auhasha Munqazziyan

Fa Amazza; Assalamo Alaika Mim Mujawirin Raqqat
Feehil Quloobo wa Qallat Feehiz Zunoobo; Assalamo
Alaika Min Nasirin A'ana Alash Sha'atane wa Sahibin
Sah-hala Subulal Ehsane; Assalamo Alaika Ma Aksara
Utaqaa'allaho Feeka wa Ma As'ada Man Ra'a Hurma-
taka Beka; Assalamo Alaika Ma Kana Amhaka Liz
Zunoobe wa Astaraka Le Anwa'el Uyoobe; Assalamo
Alaika Ma Kana Atwalaka Alal Mujremeena wa Ahya-
baka Fi Sudooril Mo'mineena; Assalamo Alaika Min
shahrin la Tunafesohul Ayyamo; Assalamo Alaika Min
Shahrin Hova Min Kulle Amrin Salamun; Assalamo
Alaika Ghaira Kareehil Mosahabate wa la Zameemil
Mulabasate; Assalamo Alaika Kama Wafadta Alaina Bil
Barkate wa Ghasalta Anna Danasal Kha'ee 'atte;
Assalamo Alaika Ghaira Muwadda'in Baraman wa La
Matrookin Siyamohoo Sa'aman; Assalamo Alaika Min
Matloobin Qabla Waqtehi wa Mahzoonin Alaihe Qabla
Fautehi; Assalamo Alaika Kam Min Soo'in Surefa Beka
Anna wa Kam Min Khairin Ufeeza Beka Alaina;
Assalamo Alaika wa Alaa Lailatil Qadril Lati Hiya
Khairum Min Alfe Shahrin : Assalamo Alaika Ma Kana
Ahrasana Bil Amse Alaika wa Ashadda Shauqana
Ghadan Ilaika; Assalamo Alaika wa Alaa Fazlekai Lazi
Hurimnaho wa Alaa Mazin in Barakateka Sulebnaho
Allahumma Inna Ahlo Hazash Shahril Lazi Sharraftana
Behi wa Waffaqtana Be Manneka Lahoo Heena Jahilal
Ashqiyaaoo waqtahoo wa Huremule Shiqaa'ehim fazla-
hoo wa Anta waliyyo Maa Aasartana Behi Min Ma'
refatehi wa Hadaitana Lahoo Min Sunnatehi wa Qad
Tawallaina Be Taufeeqeeka Siyamahoo wa Qiyamahoo
Alaa Taqseerin wa Addaina Feehe Qaleelam Min
Kaseerin Allahumma Falakal Hamdo Iqraran Bil Isaa'ate
wa'terafan Bil Iza ate wa Laka Min Quloobena Aqdu
Nadame wa Min Alsinatena Sidqul E'tezare Fa'ajurna
Alaa Ma Asabana Feehe Minat Tafreete Ajran Nastad
reko Behil Fazlal Marghooba Feehe wa Na'tazo Behi
Min Anwa'iz. Zukhril Mahroose Alaihe wa Aujib Lana
Uzraka Alaa Ma Qassarna Feehe Min Haqqeka wablugh
Be A'marena Mabaina Aideena Min Shahre Ramazanal

Muqbile Fa Iza Aballaghtanaho Fa A'inna Alaa Tana-
 wule Ma Anta Ahlohoo Minal Ibadate wa Addina
 Ilal Qiyame Bema Yastahiqqohoo Minat Ta'ate wa
 Ajirlana Min Salehil Amale Ma Yakoono Darakan Le
 haqqeqa Fish Shahraine Min Shuhoorid Dahre Allah-
 humma wa Ma Almamna Behi Fi Shahrena Haza Min
 Lamamin Au Ismin Au Waqa'na Feehe Min Zaubin
 waktasabna Feeha Min Khatee'atin Alaa Ta'ammudim-
 Minna Au Alaa Nisyanin Zalamna Feehe Anfosana
 Awintahakna Behi Hormatan Min Ghairena Fasalle
 Alaa Mohammasin wa Aalehi wasturna Be Sitreka wa'fo
 Anna Be Afweka wa La Tansibna Feehe Le A'yunnish
 Shamiteena wa La Tobust Alaina Feehe Alsunat
 Ta'eneena wasta' milna Bema Yakoono Hittatan wa
 Kaffaratan Lema Ankarta Minna Feehe Berafatekal Lati
 La Tanfaoo wa Fazlekal Lazi La yanquso Allahumma
 Salle Alaa Mohammasin wa Aalehi wajbur Museebata-
 na Be Shahrena wa Barik Lana Fi yaume Eedena wa
 Fitrena waj'alho Min Khaire Yaumin Marra Alaina
 Ajlabehi le Afwin wa Amhaho Le Zanbin waghfirlana
 Ma Khafiya Min Zunoobena wa Ma Alana Allahumma
 Aslakhna Be Inselakhe Hazash Shahre Min Khatayana
 wa Akhrijna Be Khuroojehi Min Saiye'atena waj'alna
 Min As'ade Ahlehi Behi wa Ajzalehim Qisman Feehe
 wa Aufarehim Hazzan Minho Allahumma wa Man Ra'a
 Hazash Shakra Haqqa Reayathi wa Hafeza Hurmataho
 Haqqa Hifzeha wa Qama Be Hudoodehi Haqqa
 Qiyameha wattaqa Zunoobahoo Haqqa Tuqateha Au
 Taqarraba Ilaika Be Qurbatin Aujabat Rizaka Lahoo
 wa Atafat Rahmataka Alaihe Fahab Lana Mistahoo
 Min Wujdeka wa A'tena Az'afahoo Min Fazleka Fa
 Inna Fazlaka la yagheezo wa Inna Khaza'enaka La
 Tanquso Bal Tafeezo wa Inna Ma'adina Ehsanaka La
 Tafna wa Inna Ataa'aka Lal Ataa'ul Mohanna
 Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammasin wa Aalehi waqtub
 lana Mistla Ujoore Man Samahoo Au Ta'abbada Laka
 Feehe Ilaa yaumil Qiyamate Allahumma Inna Natoobo
 Ilaika Fi Yaume Fitrenal Lazi Ja'altahoo Lil Mo'
 mineena Eedan wa Surooran wa Le Ahle Millateka

Majmanan wa Motashadan Min Kulle Zanbin
 Aznabnaho Au Sooin Aslafnaho Au Khatire Sharrin
 Azmarnaho Taubata Man la yantawi Alaa Rujoo'in
 Ila Zanbin wa La Ya'oodo Ba'daha Fi Khatee'atin
 Taubatan Nasoohan Khalasat Minash Shakke wal
 Irteyabe Fataqabbalha Minna warza Anna wa Sabbitna
 Alaiha; Allahummarzuqna Khaufa Iqabil wa'eede
 wa Shauqa Sawabil Mau'ode Hatta Najeda Lazzata
 Ma Nad'ooka Behi wa Kabata Ma Nastajeeroka
 Minho waj'alna Indaka Minat Tawwabeenal lazeena
 Aujabta Lahum Mahabbataka wa Qabilta Minhum
 Muraja'ata Ta'ateka ya A'dalal Aadeleena; Allahumma
 Tajawuz An Aabaa'ena wa ummahatena wa Ahle
 Deenena Jamee'am Man Salafa Minhum wa Man
 Ghabara Ila yaumil Qiyamate; Allahumma Salle Alaa
 Mohammadin Nabiyyena wa Aalehi Kama Sallaita
 Alaa Malaa'ekatekal Muqarrabeena wa Salle Alaihe
 wa Aalehi Kama Sallaita Alaa Anbiyaa'ekal
 Mursaleena wa Salle Alaihe wa Aalehi Kama
 Sallaita Alaa Ibadekas Saleheena wa Afzala Min
 Zaleka ya Rabbal Aalameena Salawatun Tablughuna
 Barakatoha wa Yanalona Naf'ooa wa yustajabo
 Laha Do'aa'ona Innaka Akramo Man Rugheba Ilaihe
 waakfa Man Towukkila Alaihe wa A'ta Man Suila
 Min Fazlehi wa Anta Alaa Kulle Shai'in Qadeer.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
 wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
 and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
 Merciful.

O' Allah! O' One who does not desire recompense
 (for His favours), and does not regret the gift He

makes; and O' One Who does not requite His servant upon equal terms. Your benevolence is a beginning (of favours to follow). Your pardon is gracious, Your chastisement is just and Your decree is benevolent.

If You gave, Your gift was not tainted with reproach; and if You denied, Your denial was not due to injustice.

You reward him who thanks You, while You Yourself have inspired him with gratitude to You and You repay him who praises You while You Yourself have taught him to praise You.

You draw a curtain over him whom You could disgrace had You so desired; and confer favour on him whom You could refuse, had You so resolved - while both of them deserve disgrace and denial from You.

But (the fact is that) You have based Your actions on kindness, and make Your potence work by forgiving, and You deal mildly with him who disobeyed You, and allow him time (to reform) who resolves to injure his own soul.

With Your Forbearance, You wait for them to return (to right course), and do not hasten in their punishment, to make them repent, in order that such of them as deserve ruin may not be ruined against Your will, and that the unlucky of them may not be deprived of Your favour; with out being allowed a sufficiently long time so as to leave him no excuse, and after repeated warnings (so as to leave him no justification): You have adopted this course. O' Kind and Forbearing Master, as a favour out of Your forgiveness, and out of kindness proceeding from Your mercy

It is You Who have opened for Your servants a gate to Your pardon, and named it repentance; and have

made one of Your revelations a guide to this gate, that they may not go astray from it : For You have said - may Your name be blessed :-

"Turn you (in repentance) to Allah, with a turning of sincere penitance; happily your Lord will wipe out your sins and admit you into gardens 'neath which flow rivers, on the day, Allah will abase not the Prophet and those who believe with him, their light will run before them and on their right hand, they shall (prayerfully) say 'O' Our Lord ! Perfect for us our light, and grant us forgiveness. Verily You (O' Our Lord) over all things, are the All Powerful (One)."

(66:8)

Therefore what would be the excuse of one who neglected to enter this abode, after the opening of the gate and establishment of reason.

And You are One Who has raised the profit in the trade carried on by Your servants against yourself You desire profit of Your servants in their commence with You and their success in waiting upon You and awarding them more from You.

For, You (may your name be blessed and exalted) have said :

"Whoever comes with a good (deed) for him shall be ten like it, and whosoever comes with an evil (deed) he shall be recompensed not but with the like of it, and they shall not be dealt with unjustly."

(6:161)

"He who brings a good deed shall have ten times as much, but he who brings an evil deed shall be recompensed exactly the like, and they will not be wronged."

(6:260)

And You have said :

"The similitude of those who spend their wealth in the path of Allah is the similitude of a grain of corn that grows seven ears in each ear whereof are a hundred grains. And Verily Allah gives manifold increase to whosoever, He wills." (2:261)

And You have said :

"Who is he that will lend to God a fair loan ; Verily, He will multiply it to him manifold." (2:245)

And other verses, in the Quran, similar to these have You caused to descend concerning the manifold increased of (the fruit of) virtue.

And it is You Who has with You Word proceeding from Your hidden knowledge, and with Your inducement, wherein lies the gnan of servants, guided them to that which their eyes would never have perceived, had You concealed it from them; and their ears would never have heard of it ; and their imaginations would never have reached it. So You have said:

“Therefore remember Me. I will remember you, and be Thankful to Me and (be) not ungrateful.” (2:152)

And you have said :

“If you be grateful I will increase (My favours) to you, and if you be ungrateful, Verily my torment is indeed severe.” (14:7)

And you have said :

“Call you to, Me; I will answer you; Verily those who are arrogant to serve Me, shall soon enter Hell, disgraced.” (40:60)

So You have named invoking to You as worship (and submission) and the omission there of as vanity; and in the cases of abandoning it You have warned of an abject entry into Hell.

Therefore, they remembered You for Your good, and thanked You for Your graciousness, and invoked You in compliance with Your command, offered alms in Your name to gain more from You and therein was their deliverance from Your Wrath, and their success in winning Your Approbation.

And were a creature to guide another creature, concerning himself, to anything like that to which You have guided Your Servants, concerning Yourself, he would have been praised by every tongue and applauded.

Therefore, all praise be to You as long as there exists any way to praise You and as long as any term

of praise is available with which You could be praised, or any expression that would serve the purpose.

O' You who has favoured Your creatures with benevolence and kindness and lavished on them goodness and bounty, how manifest, amongst us, are Your blessings; and how perfect, upon us is Your Favour; and to what extent have You particularly favour us with your good.

You have guided us to Your Faith which You have chosen, and to Your Creed which You have approved, and to Your Path which you have made easy; And You have shown us the way of approaching You, and the means of achieving Your grace.

O' Lord and You have ordained Ramazan to be one of the most chosen of these duties and one the most essential of these observances; and You have distinguished it from all the other months and chosen it out of the other seasons and periods and given it preference to all the times of the year, by having made the Quran and the Light to descend in it, and by having increased the Faith, and by having enjoined in it the observance of fast, and by encouraging us to stand up for prayer (at night), and by placing in it, the glorious night of Qadr which is better than a thousand months. Moreover by means of this month, You have given us superiority to all the other nations, and with its excellence, have You distinguished us, in preference to the people of other creeds.

Therefore, in compliance with Your command, we observed fast in its day, and, with Your help, stood up to pray in its night; presenting ourselves, by means of its fasts and prayers, for that which You did offer to us out of Your Mercy, and for such of Your Reward as we found means to win :

And You have power over that for which desire is expressed to You, are generous giver of that which is begged of Your bounty; You are near to one who desires to approach You.

And verily, this month stayed amongst us a praiseworthy stay, and bore us righteous company, and gave us the most excellent benefits of the universe; then, verily it departed from us at the completion of its time and expiry of its duration, and fulfilment of its number (of days).

Therefore, we bid it farewell as we bid good-bye to one whose departure is hard upon us and makes us sad; and whose going away from us makes us feel lonely; and whom we owe a responsibility which deserves to be cared for, and a reverence which ought to be observed, a claim which should be satisfied;

Therefore, we say :

Peace be on you O' great month of Allah, and O' grand festival of His friends,

Peace be on you O' most respectable of times with which we associated, and O' best of months as regards days and hours,

Peace be on you O' month in which worldly hope diminished, and in which good deeds were made easy,

Peace be on you who was a highly respected companion when present, and whose absence was lamented when gone.

Peace be on the object of hope whose separation caused grief :

Peace be on you O' comrade who become familiar on arrival and, therefore, delighted us; and made us feel solidary at departure and thus grieved us :

Peace be on you O' neighbour wherein hearts grey tender and whereinsins diminished.

Peace be on you O' helper who helped against Satan, and companion who made easy the paths to good.

Peace be on you, how numerous were the freed men of Allah in you; and how lucky is one who observed the respect due to You !

Peace be on you what a great eraser were you of sins, and how great a cover were you to various sorts of blemishes !

Peace be on you how tedious were you to the sinful, and how awe inspiring to the minds of the believers !

Peace be on you O' month with whom the other days cannot compete.

Peace be on you O' month who was a peace in every matter.

Peace be on you whose company was agreeable and whose association praiseworthy.

Peace be on you as you did come to us with blessings, and did wash away from us the dirt of guilt.

Peace be on you who was not dismissed on account of satiety and whose fasts were not abandoned on account of tediousness.

Peace be on you who is longed (to come) before your time, and are mourned over before departure.

Peace be on you how many evils were turned away from us owing to you and how many blessings were showered upon us on your account.

Peace be on you and on the night of Qadr which is better than a thousand months.

Peace be on you; how much did we long for you yesterday, and how intense will be our eagerness for you tomorrow.

Peace be on you and your excellence of which we have been deprived; and your past blessings of which we have been stripped off.

O' Allah verily we are the people of this month with which You did honour us, and for which You gave us grace, with Your goodness when the unlucky ignored it time and were deprived of its excellence owing to their ill luck; and You have full power of preferably favouring us by giving us its knowledge, and guiding us to observe its practice.

And verily, by Your grace, we have achieved its fasts and its prayers, though imperfectly; and discharged therein (only) a little out of a great (obligation).

Therefore, we praise You, O' Allah, by way of acknowledging our misdeeds and admitting our wastefulness: And to You is due from our hearts, strict repentance; and from our tongues sincere apology :

Therefore, reward us, for what we have suffered therein on account of default, with a reward whereby

we may obtain the desired excellence; and whereby we may be recompensed out of the various coveted stores (of Your blessings).

And entitle us to Your pardon for our failure in (the discharge of) Your dues, and extend the part of life we have before us so to overtake the next Ramazan, and when You have caused us to reach it, then help us to achieve (the performance of) that adoration which You deserve, and cause us to render that obedience to which You are entitled.

And cause for us a flow of good actions which may be a satisfaction of Your dues in the two months out of the months of time.

O' Allah ! and whatever sin great or small we may have committed, or whatever guilt we fell into, and whatever wrong we did in this month of Yours either deliberately or inadvertantly, and thereby we injured our own soul or insulted the honour of others than ourselves: then bless Mohammad and his Progeny and cover us with Your covering, and forgive us with Your pardon; and do not, thereby, expose us to the eyes of reproachers; and do not, let loose against us the tongues of insolent slanderers; and with Your inexhaustible kindness and unflinching generosity employ us in that which would remove and atone for what You did disapprove from us, in this month.

O' Allah ! bless Mohammad and his Progeny and redress our suffering by means of this our month; and bless us in the day of our festival and our breaking the fast; and let it be the best day that passed over us, the greatest attractor of pardon and the greatest eraser of sin; and forgive us our sins, known and unknown.

O' Allah, purify us of our errors by the close of this month and extract us out of our evil deeds by its expiry; and make us most lucky of its people on account of it; and the most prosperous of them as regards dividend (of spiritual profits) in it, and the richest of them as regards share from its blessings.

O' Allah! whosoever observed this month as it ought to be observed, and preserved its honour as it deserved to be preserved, and obeyed its laws as they ought to be obeyed and avoided his sins as they should be avoided, or approached You by proper (means of) approach You did entitle him to Your approbation and did turn Your mercy upon him.

Therefore, grant us a similar reward out of Your wealth; and confer on us the double of it out of Your bounty: For Verily Your bounty does not diminish and Your stores suffer no loss, nay they continue to bless; and verily, the mines of Your benevolence do not exhaust; and certainly, Your gifts are the most agreeable gifts.

O' Allah bless Mohammad and his Progeny and write down for us reward similar to the rewards of these who observed the fasts of Ramazan and adored You in it, till the day of resurrection.

O' Allah, verily, we repent to Your in the day of our breaking the fast, which You have ordained to be a festival and joy for the true believers, and a (day of) gathering and congregation for the people of Your Faith - of every sins we committed, or wrong we did in the past, and of evil, notions we entertained; the repentance of him who does not secretly wish to return to sin; and who will not, there after, revert to any guilt - a sincere repentance free from doubt and uncertainty. Therefore, accept it from us, and be pleased with us, and confirm us in it.

O' Allah; give us the dread of the threatened punishment and the longing for the promised reward, till we get a foretaste of that (happiness) which we beg of You and of that pain from which we seek your shelter; And let us be, in Your sight, of those that repent, whom You have entitled to Your love and whose return to Your love and whose return to Your service You have accepted O' Most equitable! O' Allah, forgive our fathers and our mothers and all the people of our Faith, such of them as have passed away and such as are to come, till the Day of Resurrection.

O' Allah, bless Mohammad our Prophet, and his Progeny as You did bless the angels right to You; and bless him and his Aal (Progeny) as You did bless Your Prophets, whom You did send; and bless him and his Progeny as You did bless Your righteous servants, and (bless him) more than this, O' Allah of the universe (with) a blessing the auspiciousness of which may reach us, and the benefits of which may comprise us, and on account of which our prayers may be heard; Verily You are the most generous of those to whom requests are made, and the most sufficient of those on whom reliance is placed and the most bountiful of those whose bounty is applied for; and You have power for all things.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

**DO'A FOR THE LAST FRIDAY
OF THE HOLY MONTH OF RAMAZAN**

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma La Taj'alho Akhiral Ahde Min
Siyamena Iyyaho Fa In Ja'ltahoo Faj'lni Marhooman
Wa La Taj'lni Mahrooman.

Allahooma Salle Alla Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! make it not the last responsibility of
observing fast for us and if You decide so, make me
the favoured one and not the denied one.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

It is reported from authentic sources from Imam
Jafar-e-Sadiq (A.S.) that he used to recite the following
Doa on each night of the last ten nights of this month.
The Do'a is as follows.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohommadin
wa Aale Mohammd

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahumma Innaka Qulta Fi Kitabeka Shahro
Ramzanal Lazi Unzila Feehil Qurano Hudan Linnas
wa Baiyenatin Minal Huda wal Furqane Fa 'azzamta
Harmata Shahre Ramazana Bema Anzalta Fehil Furqana
wa Khasastahoo Be Lailatil Qadre wa Ja'altaha Khairan
Min Alafe Shahrin ; Allahumma wa Hazehi Ayyamo
Shahre Ramazana Qadinqazat wa Layaleehe Qad tasarra-
mat wa Qad Sirfo Ya Ilahi Minho Ila Ma Anta A'lamo
Behi Minni wa Ahsa le Adadehi Minal Khalqe Ajma-
'eena FaAs 'aloka Bema Sa 'aloka Behi Malaa 'ekatukal
Muqarraboona wa Anbiayaa'okal Mursaloona wa
Ibadokas Salehoona An Tusalliya Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammadin wa An Tafukka Raqabati
Minan Nare wa Tudkhilniyal Jannata Be Rahmateka
wa An Tatafazzala Allaiyya Bill Amne Yaumal Khaufe

Min Kulle Haulin A'datahoo Le Yaumil Qiamate Ilahi
wa A'oozo Be Wajhekal Kareeme wa Be Jalalekal Aze-
eme An Yanqazeya Ayyamo Shahre Ramazana wa lay-
aleehe wa Laka Qibali Taba'tun Au Zambun To 'akhizni
Behi Au Khatee'atun Tureedo An Taqtassaha Minni
Lam Taghfirha Li Saiyyedi Saiyyedi Saiyyedi As 'aloka
ya La Ilaha Illa Anta Iz. La Ilaha Illa Anta Be La Ilakh Illa
Anta In Kunta Razeeta Anni Fi Hazash Shahre Fazdud
Anni Rizan wa In Lam Takun Razeeta Anni Fa Minal
Aane Farza Anni ya Arhamar Rahemeena ya Allaho
Ya Ahado Ya samado ya Man Lam yalid wa lam
yoolad wa lam yakun Lahoo Kufowan Ahad.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! You have said in Your Book ;

Month of Ramzan in which was revealed the
Quran-guidance for mankind and clear evidence of
guidance and discrimination (from the right and wrong).

You therefore have exalted its sanctity for You
have revealed the Quran in it and distinguished the
month with a 'Grand Night' (Night of Grandeur) and
valued it more than thousand months.

O' Allah! These days of Ramzan are about to pass
away and so are its nights. And the way I acted
during the month You know better than myself and
You are a better reckoner of (my sins) than any one in
the whole of Your Creation.

I ask You what was asked by Your angels enjoying
nearness to You and by Your Prophets-Messengers and

by the virtuous bondmen of Yours that You bless Mohammad and his progeny and save me from hell fire admit me to Paradise with Your mercy and favour me with peace on the dreadful day which You have Kept ready with all types of torments, the day of resurrection.

O' Allah! I seek refuge with Your honoured face and with Your sublime Grandeur from my responsibility to You or the punishment for the sins on my shoulder causing disgrace to me if I remain unpardoned while the days and nights of the month of Ramzan pass away.

My Master, My Master, My Master! I ask You O' there is no god but You for there is in fact no god but You. If You be pleased with me in this month then increase Your pleasure on me and if You are not yet please then kindly be pleased with me now, O' the Most Merciful!

O' Allah O' the (only) One! O' the Needless! O' Who begets not nor is He begotten and there is none like Him.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

And Imam Jafar-e-Sadiq (A.S.) used to recite the following Do'a a great deal during the last ten nights :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Mullaiyyenal Hadeeds Le Da'ooda Alaihis
Salamo Ya Kashifaz Zurre wal Karbil Ezame An Ayyoba
Alaihis Salamo Ai Mufarrija Hamme Ya'qooba Alaihis

Salamo Ai Munaffasa Ghamme Yoosufa Alaihis Salamo
Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin Kama
Anta Ahlohoo An Tusalliya Alaihim Ajma'eena wa
Af'al Bi Ma Anta Ahlohoo wa la Taf'al Bi Ma Ana
Ahlohoo.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny,

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Who softened iron for Prophet Dawood (A.S.)!

O' Who dispelled big calamity and agony from
Prophet Ayyub (A.S.).

O' Who relieved Prophet Yaqub (A.S.) from his
anxiety.

O' Who dispelled the sadness from Prophet Yusuf
(A.S.).

Bless Mohammad and his progeny in the way
befitting Your worth, bestow You on them all and do
with me befitting Your worth and no in the way I
deserve.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

The following ten specific Do'as are reported from
many authentic sources on the authority of Imam
Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S.) These do'as are extremely good
for purposes of this world and hereafter. Shaikh
Sodooq has reported these Do'as.

**ADDITIONAL DO'A
FOR THE 21ST NIGHT OF RAMAZAN**

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya molejal laile fin nahare wa Ya molejan nahare fil laile wa mukhrejil haiyye minal maiyyite wa mukhrijal maiyyite minal haiyye ya raziqa man yashao beghaire hisab! ya Allaho! Ya Rahmano! ya Allaho! ya Rahimo! Ya Allaho! Ya Allaho! Ya Allaho lakal asmaul husna wal amsalul ulya wal kibriyao wal alao, asaloka an tusalliya ala Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa an tajala ismee fi hazihil lailate fisso'adae, wa roohi ma'ash shuhadae wa ehsani fi illiyeena wa isaati maghfooratan wa an tahaba li yaoenan tobashero behi qalbi wa eemanan yuzhibush shakka annee wa turziani bema qasamta li wa aatena fiddunya hasanatan wa fil aakhirate hasanatan, waqena azaban naril hareeqe warzuqni feeha zikraka wa shukraka war raghbata ilaika wal inabata wat Taubata wat taufiqa lema waffaqta laho Mohammadan wa ala Mohammadin alaihe wa alaihimus salaam.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' One Who turns day into night and night into day
O' One who brings out living from the dead and the dead from the living, O' One! Who gives sustenance to whomsoever and whatsoever He likes. O' Allah O' Merciful! O' Allah! O' Allah! O' Allah! The best names

are for You alone. The best examples are for You. The grandeur and choicest things are for You. I beg of You to bless Mohammad and Aale Mohammad. Write down my name, in this night with the fortunate ones. Let my soul be in the company of the martyrs. Let my good acts be reckoned among illiyeen (exalted). Let my sins be condoned. Bestow on me that belief by virtue of which You may be nearest to my heart, that Faith which may remove all doubts from my mind. Let me be satisfied with that whatever You have ordained for me. Let me have the virtues of this world and the Hereafter Save me from the glowing fire of Hell. Let me be attentive to Your praise and thanks and to present myself in Your archive. Do bestow the same "taufiqe" (ability) to me which you bestowed upon mohammad and his Progeny.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

**ADDITIONAL DO'A
FOR THE 22ND NIGHT OF RAMAZAN**

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Salekhan Nahare Minal Laile Faiza Nahno
Muzleemoona wa Mujreyash Shamse Le Mustaqarriha
Be Taqdeereka Ya Azeezo Ya Aleemo wa Muqadderal
Qamare Manazila Hatta Aadakal Orjoonil Qadeeme
Ya Noora Kulle Noorin wa Muntaha Kulle Raghbatin wa
Waliyya Kulle Ne'matin Ya Allaho Ya Rahmano Ya Alla-
ho Ya Quddooso Ya Ahado Ya Wahido Ya Fardo Ya
Allaho Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Lakal Asmaa'ul Husna wal
Amsalul Ulyaa wal Kibriyaa'o wal Aalaa'o As'aloka An
Tusalliya Alaa Mohammadin wa Ahle Baitehi wa An Taj'-
ala Ismi Fi Hazehil Lailate Fis So'adaa'e war Roohi Ma'

ash Shohadaa'e wa Ehsani Fi Illiyyeena wa Isaati Magh-
fooratan wa An Tahaba li Yaqeenan Tubashirobehi Qalbi
wa Eemanan Yuzhibush Shakka Anni wa Turzeyani
Bema Qasamta Li wa Aatena Fiddunya Hasanatan wa
Fil Aakhirte Hasanatan Waqena Azaban Naril Hareeqe
warzuqni Feeha Zikraka washukraka war Raghbata
Ilaika wa Inabata wat Taubata wat Taufeeqa Lema
waffaqta Lahoo Mohammadan wa Aala Mohammadin
Alaihimus Salam.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Who separated the day from the night while we
are in the darkness and caused the Sun to travel to its
resting place as decreed by You !

O' the Mighty, All-knowing and Predestinator of
the stages of the moon till it returns to be bent like an
old palm-branch.

O' the Light of every light. The destination of
every desire, the Master of every favour O' Allah ! O'
Beneficent ! O' Allah ! O' the Most Holy, O' the
Matchless O' the only One ! O' the Solitary ! O' Allah !
O' Allah ! O' Allah ! Yours are the excellent name and
for You are the highest similitudes, Grandeurs and all
favours emanate from You.

I ask You to bless Mohammad and his Ahle Bait
and to include me this night among the auspicious
ones and include my soul among the martyrs and my
good behavior among the Illiyeen (Those in the highest
rank in Paradise) and my misdeeds to be forgiven.

And I ask You to bless me with strong conviction with which my heart may remain engaged and bless me with Faith to dispel doubts away from me and make me pleased with what You have given me and grant us good in this World and in the hereafter-and save us from the torment of the conflagrnt fire. And Your remembrance gratefulness to You, desire to You and return be made a share for me in this night, and render me fit for which You did render fit Mohammad and his progeny.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

**ADDITIONAL DO'A
FOR THE 23RD NIGHT OF RAMAZAN**

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad
BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya rabba lailatil Qadre wa Ja'elaha khairan min alfe shahrin wa rabaal laile wannahare wal jibale wal behare wazzulame wal anware wal arze was sama-e ya Baario ! Ya Mussawwero ! Ya Hannano ! ya Mannano ! Ya Allaho ! ya Rahmano ! Ya Allaho ! Ya Qayyoomo ! ya Allaho ! ya Badee'o ! ya Allaho ! ya Allaho ! ya Allaho ! lakal asmaulhusna wal amthalul ulya wal-kibriyao wal alao asaloka an tusalliay ala Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa antaj'alaismi fi hazehil lailate fisso'adae wa roohi ma'ash shohadae wa ehsanee fi illiyeena wa isa'ati maghfooratan wa antahabali yaqeenan tubashero beheo qalbee wa eemanan yuzhebush-shakka annee wa turze-yani bema qasamta lee wa atena fiddunya hasanataun wa fil akherate hasnatan waqena azaban naril hareeqe warzuqnoe feeha zikraka washukraka warragnbata llaika wal-

inabata wat-taubata wat taufeeqa lema waffaqta lahu
Mohammadan wa Aala Mohammadin alaihimus salaam.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Lord of Lailatul Qadr (Night of Destiny)!
Who has made it better than 1000 months! O' the
Lord of the day and the night and the earth and the
skies! O' the Creator! O' the Designer! O' Kind!
O' One Who favours! O' Allah Who maintains every-
thing! O' Allah! O' the Kindest! O' Allah! O'
the Creator of new things! O' Allah O' Allah! O' Allah!
The best names are for You alone. The best examples
are for You alone. You have control over all virtues
I ask You to send blessings on Mohammad and his
Progeny. Write my name, in this Night of Qadr, among
the names of the fortunate. Let my soul keep the
company of the martyrs. Let my good deeds be recko-
ned with illiyeen (exalted). Forgive my sins. Bestow
on me such belief that You may be nearest to my heart.
Give me such understanding that all the doubts may be
removed. Let me be contented over that which has
been ordained for me. Let me have goodness and
virtues in this world and the next. Save me from
the glowing fire of Hell. Encourage me towards Your
rememberence with pleasure and to be penitent. Give
me all those virtues that You have given to Mohammad
and Aale Mohammad.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

**ADDITIONAL DO'A
FOR THE 24TH NIGHT OF RAMAZAN**

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Faleqal Isbahe wa Ja'elal Laile Sakanan wash
Shamse wal Qamare Husbanan Ya Azeezo Ya Aleemo
Ya Zal Manne wat Taule wal Quwwate wal Haule
wal fazole wal In'ame ya Zal Jalale wal Ikrame ya
Allaho Ya Rahmano ya Allaho Ya Fardo Ya Vitro
Ya Allaho Ya Zahiro ya Batino Ya Hayyo La Ilaha
Illa Anta Lakal Asma'ul Husna wal Amsalul Ulya wal
Kibriyaa'o wal Aalaa'o As aloka An Tusalliyya Alaa
Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa An Taj'ala
Ismi Fi Hazehil Lailate Fis So'adaa'e wa Roohi Ma'ash
Shohadaa'e wa Ehsani Fi Illiyeena wa Isa'ati Maghfoo-
ratan wa An Tahaba li yaqeenan Tubasheiro behi Qalbi
wa Eemanan yuzhibush Shakka Anni wa Turzeyani
Bema Qasamata Li wa Atena Fiddunya Hasanatan wa
Fil Aakherate Hasanatan wa Qena Azaban Naril Hareeqe
warzuqni Feeha Zikraka wa Shukraka war Raghbata
Ilaika wa Inabata wat Taubata wat Taufeeqa Lema
Waffaqa Lahoo Mohammadan wa Aalahoo Salavatoka
Alaiheen wa Alaihim.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' The cleaver of the dawn Who has made the
night for rest and made the Sun and the Moon for
reckoning (the time) !

O' the Almighty, Allah ! O' the All-knowing ! O'
the Benefactor ! O' the Solitary ! O' Allah ! O'

Manifest! O' Hidden! O' Ever-Living! there is no god but You-Yours are excellent names and highest similitudes, grandeur and all favours emanate from You.

I ask You to bless Mohammad and his Progeny and to include me this night among the auspicious ones and include my soul among the martyrs and my good-behavior among the Illiyyeen (Those in the highest ranks in the Paradise) and my misdeeds to be forgiven.

And I ask You to bless me with strong conviction with which my heart may remain engaged and bless me with Faith to dispel out doubts from me and make me pleased with what You have given me and grant me good in this world and in the hereafter-and save us from the torment of conflagrant fire.

And Your remembrance, gratefulness to You, desire to You and return be made a share for me in this night and render me fit for which You did render fit Mohammad and his progeny (A.S.).

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

**ADDITIONAL DO'A
FOR THE 25TH NIGHT OF RAMAZAN**

Alla-hoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Ja'elal Laile Lebasan wan Naharo Ma'ashan wal
Arze Mehdan wal Jibale Autadan ya Allaho ya Qahiro
Ya Allaho Ya Samee'o Ya Allaho Ya Qareebo Ya Allaho
Ya Mujeebo Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Lakal
as'maa'ul Husna wal Amsalul Ulya wal Kibriyaa'o wal

Aalaa'o As'aloka An Tusalliya Alaa Mohammadin wa
Aale Mohammadin wa An Taj'ala Ismi Fi Hazeihil
Lailate Fis So'adaa'e wa Roohi Ma'ash Shohadaa'e wa
Ehsani Fi Illiyyeena wa Isa'ati Maghfooratan wa An
Tahaba Li yaqeenan Tubashiro behi Qalbi wa Eemanan
yuzhebush shakka Anni wa Rizan Bema Qasamta Li wa
Aatena Fiddunya Hasanatan wa Fil Aakherate Hasanatan
wa Qena Azaban Naril Hareeqe Warzuqni Feeha Zikraka
wa shukraka war Raghbata Ilaika wal Inabata wat
Tufeeqa Leme Waffaqta Lahoo Mohammadan wa Aale
Mohammadin alaihimus Salam.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent The Merciful.
O' Who made the night a covering and the day for
seeking livelihood and the earth-a bed and mountains
as pegs.

O' Allah! O' Dominant! O' Allah! O' the All
Compelling! O' Allah! O' the All hearing! O' Allah!
O' the Near! O' Allah! the fulfiller of requests O'
Allah! Yours are excellent names; highest similitudes.
Grandeur and all favours.

I ask You to bless Mohammad and his progeny
and include me this night among the auspicious ones
and my soul among the martyrs and my good behavi-
our among the Illiyyeen (Those in the highest ranks in
Paradise) and my misdeeds to be forgiven.

And I ask you to bless me with strong conviction
with which my heart may remain engaged and bless
me with faith to dispel out doubts from me and make
me pleased with what You have given me and grant us

good in this world and in the hereafter-and save us from the torment of the conflagrant fire.

And Your remembrance, gratefulness to You, desire to You and return be made my share in this night and render me fit which You did render fit Mohammad and his progeny. (A.S.)

**ADDITIONAL DO'A
FOR THE 26TH NIGHT OF RAMAZAN**

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Ja'elal Laile Wan Nahare Ayataine Ya Man
Maha Ayatal Laile wa Ja'ala Ayatan Nahare Mubsera-
tan Le Tabtaghoo Fazlam Minho Wa Rizwanan ya
Mufazzila Kulle Shai'in Tafseelan Ya Majedo ya Wahha-
bo Ya Allaho ya Jawado Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Ya Allaho
Lakal asmaa'ul Husna wal Amsalul Ulyawal Kibriayaa'o
wal Aalaa'o As'aloka An Tusalliya Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammadin wa An Taj'ala Ismi Fi Hazehil
Lailate Fis So'adaa'e wa Roohi Ma'ash shohada'e wa
Ehsani Fi Iliyyeena wa Isa'ati Maghfooratan wa An
Tahaba li Yaqeenan Tubashiro behi Qalbi wa Eemanan
yuzhibush Shakka Anni wa Turzeyani Bema Qasata Li
wa Aatena Fiddunya Hasanatau wa Fil Aakherate
Hasanatau wa Qena Azaban Naril Hareeqe warzuqni
Feeha wa Zikraka wa Shukraka war Raghbata Ilaika
wa Inabata wat Taubata wat Taufeeqa Lema waffaqa
Lahoo Mohammadin wa Aala Mohammadin Sallalloho
Alaihe wa Alaihim.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful,

O' Who made the night and the day two sings and dimmed the sign of the night and made the sign of the day sight-giving that (we) may seek grace and pleasure from the Lord.

O' Who created every thing distinct! O' the high!
O' the Bestower! O' Allah! O' The Generous! O Allah!
O' Allah! O' Allah!

For You (alone) are excellent names, highest similitudes, grandeur and all favours.

I ask You to bless Mohammad and his progeny and include me this night among the auspicious ones and my soul among the mertyr's and my good behavior among the Illiyyeena(Those in highest rank in Paradise) and my misdeeds forgiven.

And I ask You to bless me with strong Conviction with which my heart may remain engaged and bless me with faith (Eeman) to dispel out doubts from me and make me pleased with what You have given me and grant us good in this world and in the hereafter and save us from the torment of Conflagrant fire.

And Your remembrance, gratefulness to You desire to You and return be made a share for me in this night and render me fit for which You did render fit Mohammad and his progeny (A.S.).

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

**ADDITIONAL DO'A
FOR THE 27TH NIGHT OF RAMAZAN**

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Maaddaz Zille wa Lau She'ta La Ja'altahoo
Sakina wa Ja'altash shamsa Alaihe Daleelan Summa
Qabaztahoo Ilaika Qabzan Yaseeran Ya Zal Joode wal
Taule wal Kibriyaa'e wal Aalaa'e La Ilaha Illa Anta
Alimul Ghaibe wash Shahadatir Rahmanur Raheemo
La Ilaha Illa Anta Ya Quddooso Ya Salamo Ya Momino
Ya Mohaimino Ya Azeezo Ya Jabbaro Ya Mutakibbiro
Ya Allaho Ya Khaliqo Ya Bari'o Ya Musavviro Ya Allaho
Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Lakal Asmaa'ul Husna wal Amsalul
Ulya wal Kibriyaa'o wal Aalaa'oo As'aloka An Tusalliya
Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa An
Taj'ala Ismi Fi Hazehil Lailate Fis So'adaa'e wa Roohi
Ma'ash Shohadaae wa Ehsani Fi Illiyyeena wa Isa'ati
Maghfooratan wa An Tahaba Le Yaqeenan tubashiro
robahi Qalbi wa Eemanan Yuzhebush Shakka Anni wa
Turzeyani Bema Qasamta li wa Aatena Fiddunya Hasa-
natan wa Fil Aakhirate Hasanatan waqena Azaban Naril
Hareeqe warzuqni Feeha Zikraka wa Shukraka war
Raghbata Ilaika wal Inabata wat Taubata wat Taufeeqa
Lema waffaqtalahoo Mohammadan wa Aala Moham-
madin Sallallahu Alaihe wa Sallam.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

O' Who extended the Shadow! Had You willed You would certainly have made it stationary and than You did make the Sun its guide. Then You did withdraw it by easy contraction.

O' Generous, Beneficent, Grand, there is no god but You, Knower of the hidden and of the manifest, the Merciful, there is no god but You; O' the Most Holy! O' Peace-loving; O' Bestower of Conviction! O' Guardian O' the Ever-Prevalent! O' Creator O' the Supreme O' Great Absolute! O' Allah! O' the Maker! O' the Fashioner! O' Allah! O' Allah! O' Allah! Yours are the excellent names and highest similitudes, grandeur and all favours.

I ask You to bless Mohammad and his progeny and to include me, this night, among auspicious ones my soul among the martyrs and my good behaviour among the Illiyyeen and my misdeeds to be forgiven.

And I ask You to bless me with strong Conviction with which my heart may remain engaged and bless me with faith (Eeman) to dispel out doubts from me and make me pleased with what you have given me and grant us good in this world and in the hereafter and save us from the torment of hell-fire.

And Your remembrance, gratefulness to You, desire to You and return be made my share in this night and render me fit for what You did render fit Mohammad and his progeny (A. S.).

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

It is recommended to take bath (Ghusl) on this night too;

Imam Zainul Abadeen (A. S.) us to recite the following Do'a repeatedly from dusk to Dawn, during this night. Do'a is a follow :-

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad
BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM
Transliteration

Allahummarzuqni Taji Fi An Daril Ghuroore wal
Inabate Ila Daril Khuloode wal Iste'dada Lil maute
Qabla Hulbolil Foute.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen-

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah arrange a seperation for me from the life
of deceit and take me to the eternal abode and keep me
well-prepared to welcome death ere it takes me away.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

ADDITIONAL DO'A
FOR THE 28TH NIGHT OF RAMAZAN

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad,

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM
Transliteration

Ya Khazinal Laile Fil Hava'e wa Ya Khazinan
Noore Fis Sama'e wa Mane'as Samae An Taqa'a
Alal Arze Ila Be Iznehi wa Habisohuma An Tazoola
Ya Ajeemo Ya Azeemo Ya Ghafooro Ya Daa'emo
Ya Allaho Ya Wariso Ya Ba'esao Man Fil Quboore
Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Lakal Asmaa'ul Husna
wal Amsalul Ulya wal Kibryaa'o wal Aalaa'o As'aloka

An Tusalliya Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin
wa An Taj'ala Ismi Fi Hazehil Lailate Fis So'adaa'e
wa Roohi Ma'ash Shohadaa'e wa Ehsani Fi Illiyyeena
wa Isa'ati Maghfooratan wa An Tahaba Li Yaqeenan
Tubasheroobehi Qalbe wa Eemanan Yuzhebush Shakka
Anni wa Turzeyani Bema Qasamta Li wa Aatena
Fiddunya Hasanatan wa Fil Aakhirate Hasanatan wa
Qena Azaban Naril Hareeqe warzuqni Feeha Zikraka
wa Shukraka wa Raghbata Ilaika wal Inabata wat
Taubata wat Taufeeqa' Lema waffaqta Laho Moha-
mmadan wa Alaa Mohammadin.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Who keep the night sky and holds the heavens
that it and prevents them lest they come to naught.

O' the All Knowing ! O' the sublime ! O' the
Forgiving ! O' the Eternal ! O, Allah ! O' the Inheritor !
O' Who will raise up those in the graves ! O' Allah ! O'
Allah ! O' Allah ! Yours are the excellent name and
highest similitudes, grandeur and all favours.

I ask You to bless Mohammad and his progeny and
include me this night among the suspicious ones and
my soul among the martyrs and my good behaviour
among the Illiyyeen and my misdeeds to be forgiven.

And I ask You to bless me with strong Conviction
with which my heart may remain engaged and Faith
to dispel out doubts from me and make me pleased
with what You have given me and grant us good in
this World and in the hereafter and save us from the
torment of the conflagrnt fire.

And Your remembrance, gratefulness to You, desire to You and return be made my share in this night and render me fit for what You did render fit Mohammed and his progeny (A.S.)

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

**ADDITIONAL DO'A
FOR THE 29TH NIGHT OF RAMAZAN**

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Makawweral Laile Alan Nahare wa Makawwerran Nahare Alal Laile Ya Aleemo Ya Hakeemo Ya Rabbal Arbabe wa Sayyidas Sadate La Ilaha Illa Anta Ya Aqrabo Illayya Min Hablil wareede ya Allaho Ya Allaho Ya Allaho lakal Asmaa'ul Husna wal Amsalul Ulya wal Kibriyaa'o wal Aalaa'o As'aloka An Tusalliay Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa An Taj'ala Ismi Fi Hazehil Lailate Fis So'adaa'e wa Roohi Ma'ash Shohadaa'e wa Ehsani Fi Illiyyeena wa Isa'ati Maghfooratan wa An Tahaba li Yaqeenan Tubashiroobehi Qalbi wa Eemanan yuzhebush Shakka Anni wa Turzeyani Bema Qasamaa li wa Aatena Fiddunya Hasanatan wa Fil Aakhirate Hasanatan wa Qena Azaban Naril Hareeqe warzuqni Feeha Zikraka wa Shukraka war Raghbata Ilaika wal Inabata wat Taubata wat Taufeeqa Lema waffaqa Lahoo Mohammadan wa AalaMohammadin Sallallahu Alaihe wa Alaihim.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Who cause the night to enter the day and cause the day to enter the night!

O' Allah Knowing! O' Wise! O' the Lord of lords! O' the Master of masters. O' "There is no god but You" O' Who is nearer to me than my Jogula-vein! O' Allah! O' Allah! O' Allah! Yours are the excellent names, highest similitudes, grandeur and all favours.

I ask You to bless Mohammad and his progeny and to include me this night among the Suspicious ones and my soul among the martyrs and my good behaviour among the Illiyyeen and my misdeeds to be forgiven.

And I ask You to bless me strong Conviction with which my heart may remain engaged and bless with faith (Eeman) to dispel out doubts from me and make me pleased with what You have given me and grant us good in this world and in the hereafter and save us from the torment of the conflagrant fire.

And Your remembrance, gratefulness to You, desire to You and return be made my share in the night and render me fit for what you did render fit Mohammad and his progeny (A.S.).

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Bath (Ghusl) is recommended for this night too. There is great virtue of reciting Ziarat-Imam Husain (A.S.) in the last portion of this night.

ADDITIONAL DO'A NO. 1 FOR THE LAST NIGHT OF RAMAZAN

It is reported from Imam Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S.) that the following Do'a should be recited in the last night of this holy month. Do'a is as follows :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma La Taj'alhoo Aakhiral Ahde Min
Siyami Le shahre Ramzana wa A,oozo beka Aa yatlo'a
fajro Hazehil Lailate Illa waqad Ghafarta Li.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O' Allah! make not the fasting of the month of
Ramazan the last responsibility of my life and I seek
refuge with You that the dawn of this night should not
appear but I be forgiven.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny, Ameen.

**ADDITIONAL DO'A NO. 2
FOR THE LAST NIGHT OF RAMAZAN**

It is sunnat that following doa is recited in the last
night of this month :

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma Inni As'aloka Be Ahabbe Ma Do'aeta
Behi wa Arza Ma Razeeta Behi An Mohammadin wa
An Ahle Baite Mohammadin Alaihe wa Alaihimus

Salamo An Tusalliya Alaihe wa Alaihim wa la Taj'al
wada'a Shahri Haza Wada'a Khurooji Minad Dunya wa
La wada'a Aakhire Ibadateka wa waffiqni Feehe le
Lailatil Qadre waj'alha Li Khairan Min Alfe Shahrin
Ma'a Taza'ufil Ajre wal Ijabate wal Afwe Aniz Zanbe
Be Rizar Rabbe.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, The
Merciful.

O' Allah! I beseech You with the most agreeable
invocation with which You were Invoked end with the
most pleasing with which You were pleased with
Mohammed and his Ahle Bait (A.S.) to bestow Your
blesings on him and on them and cause not the parting
of this month of mine, the cause of my death or my
last devotion in worship to You but help me in this
month (for worship to You) and make for me the
"Night of Grandeur" better than thousand months with
plenty of reward, response to my call, forgiveness of
my sins with the pleasure of Lord. I seek pardon of
Allah and I turn resportant to Him.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

A report states that in the last night the floowing
chapters of Quran Sharif should be recited :

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 1. Soora-e-An'am | - - | Ch. 6 |
| 2. Soora-e-Kahf. | | Ch. 18. |
| 3. Soora-e-Yaseen | - - | Ch. 36. |

And recite the following 100 times:

"Astaghfirullah Wa Atoobo Ilaih."

**ADDITIONAL DO'A
FOR THE 30TH NIGHT OF RAMAZAN**

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Alhamdo Lillahe La Shareeka Lahoo; Alhamdo
Lillahe Kama Yanbaghi Le Karame Waj'hehi wa Izze
Jalalahi wa Kama Hova Ahlohoo Ya Quddooso Ya
Nooro Ya Nooral Qudse Ya Subbooho Ya Muntahat
Tasbeehe Ya Rahmano Ya Faa'ilar Rahmate Ya Allaho
Ya Aleemo Ya Kabeero Ya Allaho Ya Lateefo Ya Jaleelo
Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Ya Samee'o; Ya
Baseero Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Ya Allaho Lakal Asmaa'ul
Husna wal Amsalul Ulya wal Kibriyaa'o wal Aalaa'o
As'aloka An Tusalliya Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale
Mohammadin wa An Taj'ala Ismi Fi Hazehil Lailate
Fis So'adaa'e wa Roohi Ma'ash Shohadaa'e wa Ehsani
Fi Illiyyeena wa Isa'ati Maghfooratan wa An Tahaba
li yaqoonan Tubashirobehi Qalbi wa Emanan Yuzhe-
bush Shakka Anni wa Turzeyani Bema Qasamta Li Wa
Aatena fiddunya Hasanatan wa fil Aakhirate Hasanatan
wa Qena Azaban Naril Hareeqe warzuqni Feeha Zikra-
ka, wa Shukraka war Raghbata Ilaika wal Inabata wat
Taubata wat Taufeeqa Lema waffaqa Lahoo Moha-
mmadan wa Aala Mohammadin Sallallaho Alaihe wa
Alaihim.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohommad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Benficent, the
Merciful.

All praise is for Allah who has no associate. All praise is for Allah as is deserved by His glorious Countenance and the power of His grandeur as He is the most suitable for it.

O' the Most Holy ! O' the Light (Illuminer), O' the Light of the Holy, O' the Hallowed, O' the end of glory ! O' the Beneficent ! O' Whose deeds are full of Mercy, O' Allah! O' All knowing ! O' the Great ! O' Allah! O' the Gracious one ! O' the Magnificent ! O' Allah! O' All-Hearing! O' All seeing! O' Allah! O' Allah! O' Allah ! Your's are the excellent names, highest similitudes, grandeur and all favours.

I ask You to bless Mohammad and his Ahle Bait and to include me this night among the auspicious ones, my soul among the martyrs, my good behaviour among the Illiyyeen and my misdeeds to be forgiven.

And I ask You to bless me with strong Conviction with which my heart may remain engaged and bless me with Faith to dispel out doubts from me and make me pleased with what You have given me and grant us good in this World and in the hereafter and save us from the torment of the conflagrant fire.

And Your remembrance, gratefulness to You, desire to You and return be made my share in this night and render me fit for what You did render fit Mohammad and his progeny (A.S.).

Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

ALMANAC

SHAWWAL

Date	Remarks	EVENTS
1.	G	Eidul Fitr.
2.	B	But good for house building.
3.	B	
4.	G	But bad for travel.
5.	B	
6.	B	
7.	G	
8.	B	Day of mourning Jannatul Baqee's demolition in 1343 A.H. (1925 A.D.) (1)
9.	G	
10.	G	Ghaibate Kubra commences (2)
11.	G	
12.	G	
13.	B	

1. The graveyard in the outskirts of Medina where lie buried our Lady of the Light-Hazrat Fatematuz Zohra (A. S.) the daughter of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) her son and our Second Imam Hazrat Imam Hasan (A.S.) our Fourth Imam Hazrat Ali Zainul Abedeen (A.S.) our Fifth Imam Hazrat Mohammad Baqir (A.S.) and our sixth Imam Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S.) and many companions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) was razed to the ground under the orders of the then King of Saudi Arabia. It was in 1343 A.H. (1925 A.D.)

2. From this date Commences Ghibate Kubra (long term Ghaibat) of the Twelfth Imam Mehdi (A.S.)

14. G
 15. B (a) Shahadat of Sixth Imam Ja'far-e-Sadiq (A.S.) in 148 A.H. (b) Shahadat of Hazrat Hamza uncle of Our Prophet (S.A.) in the battle of Ohad.
 16. B But good for house building.
 17. G
 18. G
 19. G
 20. G
 21. B
 22. G
 23. G
 24. B
 25. B
 26. G But bad for marriage and travel.
 27. G
 28. G But bad for marriage and travel.
 29. G But bad for marriage and travel.
 30. G But bad for marriage and travel.

DO'AS AND AMAAL

(INVOCATIONS AND PRACTICES)
 FOR THE MONTH OF

SHAWWAL

The Tenth month of Islamic Calendar opens with Eedul Fitr, a day of special prayers and rejoicings.

(a) Some of the Amaal for this month are :

1. Reciting doa after the sighting of moon.
2. Taking bath.
3. After the Salaats of Maghrib, Isha and the Fajr, next morning, recite the following takbeerat:

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allaho Akbaro Allaho Akbar la ilaha illalloho
wallaho Akbar Allaho Akbar wa lillahil Hamdo
Alhamdo Lillahe 'ala Ma Hadaana wa
lahoshshukro'ala ma avla.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Allah (God) is Great Allah is Great. There is no
god but Allah and Allah is Great. Allah is Great and
Praise is for Allah. Praise is for Allah for all that He
guided us and thanks to Him for all that He gave us.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

4. After the Namaz-e-Maghrib recite the following
doa :

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammd

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya zal manne wat taule ya zal joode ya
Mustafa Mohammadin wa naserahoo salle 'ala
Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin waghfirlee kulla
zanbin ahsaitahoo wa howa indaka fee kitabim
mobeen.

Allahooma Salle Alla Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Kind and Beneficent, O' Generous. The One
Who chose Mohammad and helped him. Send your
blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny and pardon
all my sins as encompassed by you and these are
(mentioned) in the clear codes with you.

O' Allah I Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and
his Progeny. Ameen

Later on perform Sajda and say "Atoobo Inallahe"
100 times.

And pray for what you are in need of, Insha
Allah the prayers will be granted.

2. RAKA'AT NAMAZ ON THE NIGHT OF EID.

It is recommended to offer two Raka'at Namaz on
the night of Eid-ul-Fitr. In the first Raka'at, after
Al-Hamd, Soora-e-Ikhlās (Ch. 112) 1000 times. (In
another tradition 100 times is recommended). In the
Second Raka'at after Alhamd, recite Soora-e-Ikhlās
(Ch. 112) only one time. After Salam go in prostra-
tion and say "Atoobo lillahha" 100 times and then
recite the following (in prostration):

DOA IN SAJDA

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Ya Zal Manne wal Joode; Ya Zal Manne wat Taule; Ya Mustafeya Mohammadin Sallallahu Alaihe wa Aalehi Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi".

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny,

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Kind and generous. O' Kind and Beneficent The one who chose Mohammad. Send Your blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Your blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

After that invoke for your legitimate desires. Allah will grant the wish and pardon all the sins of the performer even if sins are innumerable.

F I T R A

On the Day of Eidul Fitr; Fitra is obligatory and is a condition of acceptance of fasts. It is a major sin not to give Fitra inspite of one's having enough means; in a similar way as not reciting dorood after Tashhahud is a major sin, and such Namaz is not accepted. As Dorood is the final act of finishing Namaz, so is, Fitra the final act of finishing fasting of Ramazan. Fitra is wajib (obligatory) on a person who has means of livelihood for one year. Some Ulema say that Fitra is also obligatory if someone has enough for one's family and for himself and to spare equal to the amount of fitra. If some one is

poor he can give one share of fitra on behalf of all the members of his family otherwise one share of fitra should be given for each member of the family. Fitra is wajib on the Head of the family for :

1. All inmates of the house whose expenses are borne by him; including servants (but if two families live in one home, fitra is wajib on the respective heads of families). Similarly if one bears expenses of persons not living in the same house, fitra of such persons is not wajib on him provided they are not his direct responsibility.
2. Guests who arrive before dusk whether they partake of food or not. If the host is poor, then fitra is wajib on the guest. If a guest arrives before dark and does not eat food, either guest or host can give fitra with each other's permission or both can give fitra.

FITRA IS NOT WAJIB IF :

1. Some food is sent to a neighbour as gift Or,
2. Some food is given to a beggar by way of Charity.
3. If the guest arrives after dark (Iftar time) whether he takes food or not.

FITRA IS NOT WAJIB ON

1. Minor person (not of age according to shariat).
2. Bonded person (Slave or slave girl).
3. Insane person.

TIME AND INTENTION OF GIVING FITRA

It is better that Fitra is kept apart in the evening and given to the deserving person before Namaze Eid.

But if one separate fitra before namaz but deserving person is not available there is no harm if it reaches some time afterwards. One should make the following intention while giving fitra.

"I give this fitra on my behalf and behalf of my family for the sake of nearness to Allah."

ARTICLES OF FITRA

Fitra should be given in kind of the article of Food of the country one lives in: e.g. Wheat, or Dates. The piece of the article can also be given.

QUANTITY OF FITRA

Quantity of Fitra is one Sa'a which when converted into Seers comes to $3\frac{1}{2}$ Seers. As a precaution one should give $3\frac{1}{2}$ Seers. If converted into Kilos it will come about 3.25 kilos or 3.30 Kilos.

DESERVING PERSON

WHO CAN RECEIVE FITRA

1. A poor man who does not have enough means for himself and his family for one year's sustenance.
2. Is not a habitual beggar.
3. Offers Namaz and is pious.

PERSONS NOT DESERVING FITRA

Fitra can not be given to :

1. Persons whose maintenance is obligatory like father, mother, son, daughter, grand father, grand mother, grand-son, grand daughter (out of one's Son).
2. A non Syed cannot give Fitra to a Syed, however a Syed can give Fitra to Syed or non Syed.

It is better to give Fitra to a poor relative, after him, poor neighbour, after him the most deserving person.

NAMAZ - E - EID

One should break fast before Namaz preferably with Dates.

Ghushl (bath) on Eid day is strongly recommended (Sunnat) Some Ulema deem it is obligatory. One should not take bath in open under the Sky. Before Ghushl recite the following Doa.

DO'A BEFORE GHUSL ON EIDUL FITR

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Allahumma Eemanan Beka wa Tasdeeqan Be
Kitabeka wa Ittibaa'e Sunnate Nabiyyeka Sallallahu
Alaihe wa Alehi.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah ! I believe in You and testify Your Book
and follow the life pattern of Your Prophet. Bestow
your blessings on him and his progeny.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny. Ameen.

Namaz cannot be offered with this ghusl and ablution (wuzu) is necessary otherwise Namaz will be null and void.

NAMAZ-E-EEDUL FITR

This prayer otherwise wajib (compulsory), during the period of the Ghaibat of our twelfth Imam, is Sunnat. It can be offered both individually and in a congregation, preferably in an open Maidan - Eidgah.

It consist of two raka'ats. In the first rak'at after the recitation of Surah Hamd recite Surah 'Ala (Ch. 87) and then say five Takbeers (Allaho Akbar) but after each takbeer recite the following Do'a'e Qunoot.

DO'A-E-QUNOOT IN EED PRAYER

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

"Allahoomma Ahlal Kibrya'e wal azamah, wa ahlal joode wal jabaroot, wa ahlal afway war rahmah, wa ahlal taqwa wal maghferah. As'aloka be haqqe hazal yovmillazi ja'altahoo lil muslemeena Eidan, wa le Mohammadin Sallallaho alaihe wa Alehi zukhran, wa sharafan, wa mazedom an tosalliya ala Mohammadin wa aale Mohammad wa an tudkhillani fi kulle khairin adkhalta feehe Mohammadan Wa Aala Mohammadin wa an tukhrejani min kulle soo-in akhrajta minho Mohammadan, wa Aala Mohammadin salawatoka alaihe wa alaihim ajma'een. Allahoomma inni as'aloka khaira ma sa'alaka behi ibadokas Salehoona wa a'oozobeka mimmas ta'aza minho ibadokal mukhlessoon."

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O' Allah! Possessor of Grandeur and Sublimity, Possessor of Generosity and Might, possessor of forgiveness and Mercy, possessor of Fear and, Absolution.

I beseech 'You' for the sake of this day which has been appointed by 'You' as Eid (a day for happiness and rejoicing for Muslims and for Mohammad (S.A) a day of supply and affluence, to bless, Mohammad and his progeny and cause me to enter all goodness which 'You' caused Mohammed and his progeny to enter and remove me from every evil from which 'You' removed Mohammad and his progeny. May 'Your' blessings be on him and on his progeny.

O' Allah! I beseech 'You' the goodness, asked by 'Your' virtuous bondmen and I seek refuge with 'You' against that from which 'Your' virtuous bondmen sought refuge with 'You'.

After sixth Takbeer, perform ruku and two prostrations (Sajda) and get up.

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny, Ameen.

In the second raka'at after Surah Hamd, recite Surah 'Shams'* (Ch: 91) and then say four Takbeers, but after each Takbeer recite the above Qunoot. After fifth Takbeer, perform ruku, two prostrations (Sajda) then recite Tashah-hud and salaam as usual.

After finishing this prayer, forget not Tasbeeh-e-Fatime Zehra (A.S.) (34 times Allaho Akbar, 33 times Al-hamdo lillah, 33 times Subhanallah).

* In case one does not remember these surahs one can in recite surah Ikhlas (Ch. 112).

ANOTHER ZIARAT OF HAZRAT ABBAS (A. S.)

This Ziarat is usually recited after circumambulating.

Allahooma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BILMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Assalamo Alaika Ya Abal Fazlil Abbasabna
Ameeril Mo'mineena Assalamo Alaika yabna Saiyyidil
wasiyeena Assalamo Alaika Yabna Awwalil Qaume
Islaman wa Aqdamehim Eemanan wa Aqwamehim
Be Deenillahe wa Ahwatehim Alal Islame Ash-hado
Laqad Nasahta Lillahe wa Le Rasoolihi wa Le Akheeka
Fa Ne'mal Akhul Muwasee Fa La'anallaho Ummatan
Zalamatka wa La'anallaho Ummata Stahallat Minkal
Maharima wantahakat Fi Qatleka Hurmatal Islame
Fa Ne'mal Akhul Sabirul Mujahidul Muhamin Nasiro
wal Akhud Dafe'o An Akheehil Mujeebo Ila Ta'ate
Rabbahir Raghibo Feema Zaheda Feehe Ghairhoo
Minas Savabil Jazeele was Sanaa'il Jameele wa
Alhaqakallaho Be Darajate Aabaa'eka Fi Jannatin
Na'eeme; Allahumma Inni Ta'arrazto Le Ziyarate
Auliyaa'eka Raghbatan Fi Savabeka wa Rajaa'an Le
Maghfirateka wa Jazeele Ehasaneka Fa As'aloka An
Tusalleya Alaa Mohammadin wa Aalehi Tahereena
wa An Taj'ala Rizqi Behim Darran wa Ai'shi Behim
Qarran wa Ziyarati Behim Maqboolatan wa Hayati
Behim Taiyyebatan wa Adrijni Idrajal Mukrameena
waj'alni Mimman yanqalebo Min Ziyarate Mashahide
Ahibbaa'eka Muflehan Munjehan Qadistaujaba Ghuf-
ranaz Zunoobe wa Satral Uyoobe wa Kashfal Kuroobe
Innaka Ahlut Taqwa wa Ahlul Maghfearate.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad.

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Salutation to you O' Abul Fazlil Abbas son of the Commander of the faithful!

Salutation to you O' the son of the chief of the successor!

Salutation to you O' the son of first of the Muslims and foremost in Faith with strong conviction well grounded in the religion of Allah and the best guard of Islam. I bear witness that you did admonish (the people) on behalf of Allah, His Messenger and your brother. How nice is the brother who is sympathetic!

May Allah curse the people who killed you.

May Allah curse the people who oppressed you.

May Allah curse the people who made the unlawful as lawful and violated the sancity of Islam by killing you, how nice is the brother who is forbearing, a mujahid (who wages a holy war against the unbelievers) supporter and succourer; and the brother defends his brother, obedient to the Commandment of his Lord, inclined to abundance of heavenly reward and eulogy to which others are not inclined.

May Allah honour you with the status of your fore fathers in the house full of bounties—Verily, He is praiseworthy and glorious.

(Then embrace the grave and say)

O' Allah I have presented to 'You' my desires-I decided to visit the tombs of 'Your' friends in the hope of achieving reward, forgiveness and plenty of

favours from 'You'. I therefore request 'You' to bestow blessings on Mohammad and his progeny and to cause my livelihood to reach my for their sake and my happiness to persist for there sake and my visit of pilgrimage to their mausoleums should find acceptance with you and my sins be pardoned for their sake and make me for their sake successful and protected, and my call responded better than that of anyone of his pilgrims or one who intends to visit his tomb with 'Your' mercy O' the Most Merciful !

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

ZIARAT-E-WARETHA

Transliteration

Assalamo 'Alaika Ya Warisa Aadama Sifwatillah.
 Assalamo 'Alaika Ya Warisa Noohin-Nabiyyillah.
 Assalamo 'Alaika Ya Warisa Ibraaheema Khaleelillah.
 Assalamo Alaika Ya Warisa Moosa Kaleemillah. Assa-
 lamo 'Alaika Ya Warisa 'Eesa Roohilah. Assalamo
 'Alaika Ya Warisa Muhammadin Habeebilah Assalamo
 'Alaika Ya Warisa Ameerilmomineena Waliyyillah Assa-
 lamo 'Alaika Yabna Mohammadinil Mustafa. Assalamo
 'Alaika Yabna 'Aliyyi-Nil-Murtaza. Assalamo 'Alaika
 Yabna Fatematazzahrae. Assalamo 'Alaika Yabna
 Khadeejatal Kubra. Assalamo 'Alaika Ya Sarallahe
 Wabna Sarehee Wal-Witral-Mautoor. Ashhado Annaka
 Qad Aqamtas Salata Wa Aataitaz Zakata Wa Amarta
 Bilm'aroofe Wa Nahaita 'Anil Munkare Wa At'Atallaha
 Wa Rasoolahoo Hatta Atakal-Yaqeenoo. Fa-La'Anallahoo
 Ummatan Qatalatka Wa La'Anallahoo Ummatan Zala-
 matka wa La'Anallahoo Ummatan Same'at Bezalika Fa-
 raziyyat Behee Ya Maulaya Yaa Aba 'Abdillahe. Ashhadc
 Annaka Kunta Nooran Fil-Aslabish-Shamekate Wal-
 Arhamil Mutahharate Lam Tunajjiskal-Jahiliyyato Be
 Anjaaseha Wa Lam Tulbiska Min Mud-Lahimmate
 Siyabeha Wa Ashhado Annaka Min Da'Faamiddeeno
 Wa Arkanil-Momineena Wa Ashhado Annakal-Imamul
 Barrut Taqiyyur Raziyyuz Zakiyyul-Hadiyul-Mahdiyyoo

Wa Ashhado Annal A'Immata Min Wuldeka Kalematur
 Taqwa Wa A'Alamul Huda Wal 'Urwatul Wusqa Wal-
 Hujjato 'Ala Ahliddunya Wa Ushhedullaha Wa Malaek-
 katahoo Wa Ambiyaahoo Wa Rasulahoo Anni Bekum
 Mominun Wa Be-lyabekum Mooqinun Besharae'e
 Deenee Wa Khawateeme 'Amalee Wa Qalbee Le Qalbe-
 kum Silmun Wa Amree Le-Amrekum Muttabe'un
 Salawatullahe 'Alaikum Wa 'Ala Arwahekum Wa 'Ala
 Ajsadekum Wa 'Ala Ajsamekum, Wa 'Ala Shahidekum,
 Wa 'Ala Ghaeebekum Wa 'Ala Zahirekum Wa 'Ala
 Batinekum.

Translation

Peace be upon you 'O inheritor (of the qualities)
 of Adam (First Prophet) (A.S.) the one purified by
 God! Peace be upon you 'O inheritor (of the qualities)
 of Nooh (A.S.), the prophet of God! Peace be upon
 you 'O inheritor (of the qualities) of Ibraheem (A.S.)
 the one devoted in the love of God! Peace be upon
 you 'O inheritor (of the qualities) of Moosa who
 conversed with God! Peace be upon you O'
 inheritor (of the qualities) of Eesa (A.S.), the Holy
 Spirit of God! Peace be upon you 'O inheritor
 (of the qualities) of Mohammad (S.A.) the one
 beloved by God! Peace be upon you O' inheritor
 (of the qualities) of The Commander of the Faithful
 and the vicegerent of God (Hazrat Ali A.S.)! Peace be
 upon you O' son of Ali (A.S.), whom God was pleased
 to choose! Peace be upon you 'O son of Fatemah,
 (A.S.), the most exalted among the women of the
 worlds! Peace be upon you O' son of Khadeeja
 (A.S.) the great, the mother of the faithful! Peace
 be upon you whose blood, and the blood of whose
 father was shed in the cause of God and can only be
 avenged by God! I bear witness that you established
 prayers (namaz) and gave Zakats the fullest extent and
 you enjoined good, and forbade evil, and you obeyed
 God and his Prophet (S.A.) till (death came to you, So,
 curse of God be upon the group who killed you and

curse of God be upon) those who oppressed you and curse of God be upon those who heard of your oppression and approved the same O' My Master, O' Aba-Abdullah I bear witness that you were the Divine light that descended from sublime loins into purified wombs; the ignorance of paganism (wrong belief) did not pollute you with its impurities and its dark clothes could not shroud (darken) the splendour of your genesis (Generation). I bear witness that you are one of the Pillars of The Faith and its support, upon which the faithful depend. I bear witness that you are the excellent, the Pious, the devoted and the righteous Supreme Head (Imam) guided by God and chosen to guide; and I bear witness that other Supreme Heads (Imams) descending from your progeny, are the embodiment of piety and the banner of guidance and strong (direct) link of the Creator with the creatures and are holding authoritative status from God over mankind. I make God, His Angels, His Prophets and His Messengers witness to the fact that I have full faith in you and am confident to the fullest extent of the return of your rule throughout the world and my heart is submissive to your authority and my affairs follow your orders. Blessing of God be upon you and upon your souls and bodies and upon those among you who are witnessing and those who are unseen and upon all your aspects apparent and hidden (to mankind).

ZIARAT-E-JANAB 'ALI AKBAR (A.S.)

Assalamo 'Alaika Yabna Rasoolillah. Assalamo 'Alaika Yabna Nabiyyillah. Assalamo 'Alaika Yabna Ameerilmomineen. Assalamo 'Alaika Yabnal-Husainish Shaheed. Assalamo 'Alaika Aiyuhash-Shaheedo Wabnash-Shaheed. Asslamo 'Alaika Aiyuhal Mazloomo Wabnal Mazloom La-'Annallaho Ummatan Qatalatka Wa La-'Anallaho Ummatan Zalamatka Wa La-'Anallaho Ummatan Same'at Bezalika Farazyat Beh.

Translation

Peace be upon you, O' son of the messenger of God! Peace be upon you O' son of the Prophet of Allah! Peace be upon you O' son of the Commander of the Faithful! Peace be upon you O' son of Husain (A.S.) the Martyr. Peace be upon you O' Martyr, and the son of the Martyr! Peace be upon you O' Oppressed and the son of the oppressed! Curse of God be upon the group who killed you and curse of God be upon the group who oppressed you and curse of God be upon those who heard of your oppression and approved the same.

MUKHTASAR (Short) ZIARAT OF HAZRAT IMAM REZA (A.S.)

Assalamo 'Alaika Ya Maulaee Wabna Maulaee.
Assalamo 'Alaika Ya Ghareebal-Ghurabae. Asslamo
'Alaika Ya Sultano Ya Abal-Hasan 'Aliyyabna Moosar
riza Wa Rahmatullahe Wa Barakato hoo

Translation

Peace be upon you, O' my Master and son of my Master! Peace be upon you O' the most forlorn of travellers! Peace be upon you O' ruler O' Abul Hasan 'Ali son of Moosarrizaa! Peace be upon you, and the Grace and Blessing of Allah be upon you.

ZIARAT-E-HAZRAT SAAHIBUZZAMAAN (A.S.)

Assalamo 'Alaika Ya Sahibazzaman. Asslamo
'Alaika Ya Khaleefatarrahman. Asslamo 'Alaika Ya
Imamal-Inse Wal Janne. Assalamo 'Alaika Ya Sharee-
kal-Qur-an. Assalamo 'Alaika Ya Imama Zamanena
Haza 'Ajjalallaho Farajak Wa Sahalallaho Makhrajak.
Assalamo 'Alaika Wa Rahmatullahe Wa Barakato hoo.

Translation

Peace be upon you, O' Sahib-e-Zaman (Vicegerent of the time)! Peace be upon you, O' the Vicegerent of Allah the most merciful! Peace be upon you, O' the leader of men and Genii! Peace be upon you, O' the

inseparable part of Quran! Peace be upon you O' the Imam of this (Present) age! May Allah hasten relief and ease your reappearance. May Allah's Peace, Mercy and Blessings be on you.

METHOD OF OFFERING FATEHA

Recite Durood 3 times. Alhamd one and Durood 3 times with the intention of presenting to Imam-e-Asr, and the Sawab of its presentation be offered to the soul of a Momin.

ZIARAT-E-SHUHADA-E-KARBALA

Assalamo 'Alaikum Ya Auliya-Allahe Wa Ahibba-Ah. Assalamo 'Alaikum Ya Asfiya-Allahe Wa Awidda-Ah. Assalamo 'Alaikum Ya Ansara Deenillah. Assalamo 'Alaikum Ya Ansara Rasoolillah. Assalamo 'Alaikum Ya Ansara Ameerilmomineen Assalamo 'Alaikum Ya Ansara Fatematazzahrae Saiyyidatil-Nisa-il-Aalameen Assalamo 'Alaikum Ya Ansara Abee Mohammadinil-Hasanibne Aliyyinizzakiyyin-Naseh Assalamo 'Alaikum Ya Ansara Abee 'Abdillahe; Be Abee Antum Wa Ummee Tibtum Wa Tabatil Arzul-Latee Feeha Dufintum Wa Fuztum Fauzan 'Azeeman Faya-Laitanee Kunto Ma'kum Fa Afooza Ma'Akum.

Translation

"Devotional Salutation to all the Martyrs of Karbala"

Peace be upon you all, O' devotees of God and His Lovers! Peace be upon you all, O' selected ones of God and His dear ones! Peace be upon you all, O' supporters of the Religion of God! Peace be upon you all, O' supporters¹ of the Prophet of God! Peace be upon you all, O' supporters of the Commander of the Faithful (Hazrat Ali A.S.)! Peace be upon you all, O' supporters of Fatemah the most exalted amongst the women of the worlds! Peace be upon you all, O' supporters of Abi-Mohammad Al-Hasan (A.S.) son of Ali (A.S.) the pure, the guide and the trusted one! Peace be upon you all, O' supporters of Aba Abdullah Al Husain! May my father lay his life

for you all and may my mother too sacrifice her life for you all ! You have become blessed, and blessed is the land in which you are buried ; You all have attained greatest success and how I wish I was along with you all to achieve the same glory that you all attained.

ZIARAT-E-ASHURA

Perform Ghusl. go to an open maidan or the terrace of the house. Offer two rakat namaz like the morning prayers. In each Rakat after Surah Hamd recite Surah Ikhlas (Ch : 112). After finishing the prayers face towards Karbala and recite :-

ZIARAT-E-ASHURA

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

“Assalamo Alaika Yabna Rasoolillah. Assalmo alaika yabnal basheerin nazeer, wabna syyedil wasyeen. Assalamo Alaika Yabna Fatimate sayyidate Nisaaee Aslameen Assalamo alaika ya khiyaratallahe wabna Khiyarateh. Assalamo alaika ya sarallahe wabna sarehi Assalamo alaika ayyohal vitrul movtoor. Assalamo alaika Ayyohal Imamool Barroat taqj-oon Raziool Hadij-oozzaki, wa ala Arwahil lati hallat befanaa'eka, wa aqamta fee javareka. wa wafadat ma'zovvareka. Assalamo alaika minni ma baqeto wa baqiyal lailo wannaharo falaqad azomat bekar raziyo wa jallat fil momineena wal mooslemæena wa fee ahlis samawate wa ahliil arzeena ajmo'een. Fa inna lillahe wa inna ilaihe raj'oon. Salawatoollahil wa barakatohoo wa tahiyatohoo alaika ya aba abdillahil Husain wa ala aabaekat tyeebeenal montajabeen, wa ala zoorriyatekal hodatil mehdiyeen.

Laan : Laanallaho oommatan Khazalatka wa tarakat noosrataka wa ma'oonataka. Wa Laan Allaho

oommatan assasat asasaz-zoolme lakoom wa mahhadatil joura alaikoom, wa tarraqatila aziyatekoom wa tahyyofi-koom, wa jarat zaleka fee deyarekoom wa ashya'ekoom, bareto ilallahe azza wa jalla wa ilaikoom ya sadati wa mawaliya wa aimmati minhoom wa min ashya'a'e-him wa atba'e-him.

Wa as-aloollahal lazi akrama, ya mawaliya maqamakoom, wa sharrafa manzilatakoom wa sha'nakoom An yokremani be vilayatekoom, wa mahabbatekoom, wal Eetemami bekoom wa bil bara'ate min adaa'ekoom.

Wa-as-aloollaha barrar rahima, anyarzoqani mawaddatakoom, wa ayn yowffeqani lit-talabe be sarekoom m'al imamil moontazaril hadi min aale Mohammad, wa ayn yaj'alani ma koom fid-doonya wal akherah; wa ayn yoballeghanil maqamal mahmoodalakoom indallah. Wa as-aloollaha azza wa jalla be haqqekom, wa be shanillazi ja'lallaho lakoom ayn yoateyani be moosabi bekoom afzala ma A'ata moosaban be moosebatin. Inna lillahe wa inna ilaihe raje'oon. Ya laha min mooseebatin ma af'aha wa ankaha leqoloobil momineena wal mooslemeena fa inna lillahe wa inna ilaihe raje'oon. Allahoomma Salle ala Mohammadin wa aale Mohammad waj'alni fee maqaami mim men tanalohoo minka Salawatoon wa rahmatoon wa maghfirah; Waj'alni indaka wajeehun fiddoonya wal akherate, wa minai mooqarrabeena fa inni ataqarrahoo ilaika be Mohammadin wa aale Mohammadin Salawatoolah alaihe wa alaihim ajma'een. Allahoomma wa Inni atawassalo wa ata-wajjaho be safwateka min khalqeka wa khiyareteka min khalqeka Mohammadin wa Aliyin wat-tayebeen min zoorriyyatehema, Allahoomma fasalle ala Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammad waj'al mahyaya mahyagoon, wa mamati mamatohoom, wa la tofarriq baini wa bainahoom fid-doonya wal akherate Innaka sami'ood-do'a.

Allahoomma wa haza yovmoon tojad-dado feehin niqmato wa tonazzalo feehil la'nato alal la'eene. Yazeeda wa ala ale Yazeeda. Wa ala ale Ziyadin, wa Omarabne Sa'din wash-Shimre.

Allahoommalanhoom wal'an man raziya be qawlehim wa feilehim min av-valin wal-akherin la'anan Kaseera, wa aslehim harra na-reka, wa askinhoom, jahannama, wa sa'at maseera, wa ovjib alaihim wa ala koolle man sha'yahoom wa baayyahoom, wa ta'bahoom, wa Saada-hoom wa raziya be feilehim, waftah lahoom wa alaihim wa ala koolle man raziya be zaleka la-anatekal-lati la'anta beha koolla zalemin, wa koola ghaseben, wa koolla jaheden, wa koolla kaferin, wa koolla moosherekin wa koola shaitanin rajeemin wa koola jabbarin aneed.

Allahoommal-an Yazeeda wa ala ale Yazeeda, wa Bani Marwana jameean.

Allahoomma wa-za-if ghazabak wa sakhataka wa azabaka wa naqemataka 'ala av-vala zalemin Zalama ahla baite nabiiyyeka. Allahoomma wal'an jamee-az-zalemeena lahoom, wantaqim minhoom, innaka zoo niqmatin minal moojremeen. Allahoomma wal'an av-vala zalemin zalama Ala Ahle baite Mohammadin wal-an arwaahahoom, wa diyarahoom, wa qoboora-hoom Wal'anillahoommal isa'batallati nazalatil Husain Ibne binte nabiiyyeka wa Harabatho wa qatalat ashabahoo wa ansarahoo wa awanahoo wa avliya'ahoo wa shee'atahoo wa mohibbehi, wa ahla baitehi, wa zoorriyatahoo.

Wal 'Anillahoommal lazena nahaboo maalahoo wa salaboo hareemahoo walam yasma'oo Kalamahoo wa laamaqalahoo Allahoomma wal'an koolla man balaghahoo zaleka fa raziya behi minal avvaleena wal akheereena wal khala'eqe ajma'eena ila yovmiddeen.

Assalamo alaika ya aba abdillahil Husain, wa ala man sa'adaka, wa Aw'anaka, wa wa'saaka benafsehi, wa bazala moohjatahoo fiz-zabbe anka.

Assalamo alaika ya movlaya wa alalhim wa ala roohaka wa ala arwabe-him, wa ala toorbateka wa ala toorbatehim. Allahoomma laqqehim rahmatan, wa rizwaanana, wa rovhan wa raihaana.

Assalamo alaika ya movlaya ya aba-abdillahe, yabna khaatamin nabiiyyeena wa yabna syeedil wassiyyeen wa yabna syadate nisa'il alemeen.

Assalamo alaika ya Shaheedo Yabnash-Shaheed. Allahoomma balligh-ho anni fee hazehis-sa'ate, wa fee hazal yovme, wa fee hazal waqte, wa koolle waqtin tahiiyyatan wa salama.

Assalamo alika yabna syeedil 'alameena, wa alal moostash-hadeena ma'aka salaaman moottasilan mattasalal lailo wan-nahaar.

Assalamo alal Husain ibne 'Aliyyin' ash-shaheed. Assalamo 'ala 'Aliyyibnil Husainish-Shaheed.

Assalamo 'alal 'Abbas ibne Ameeril momeneen-ashaheed Assalamo alash-shohadae min woolde Ameeril momeneen. Assalamo alash-shohada'e min woolde Jaafarin wa 'Aqeel. Assalamo 'ala koolle moostash hadin minal momeneen. Allahoomma salle 'ala Mohammadin wa ale Mohammad, wa balligh-hoom anni ta-hiiyyatan wa salaama.

Assalamo 'alaika ya rasoolal lahe, wa 'alaikas-salamo wa rahmatoollahe wa barakatohoo. Ahsanallahol lakal azaa fee waladekal Husaine alaihissalam.

Assalamo 'alaika ya abal Hasane Ya Amiral mome-neena wa alaikas-salamo wa Rahmatolahe wa barakatohoo, ahsanallahol lakal azaa fee waladekal Husain.

Assalamo 'alalike ya Fatemata ya binta Rasoolle Rabbil 'alameen. Wa alaikis salamo wa Rahmatoollahe wa barakatoh Ahsanallahol lakil 'azaal fee waladakil Husain. Assalamo alaika ya aba Mohammadenil Hasana wa alaikas-salamo wa rahmatoollahe wa

barakatohoo, Ahsanallaho lakal azaa fee akhikal Husain.

Assalamo 'ala arwaahil momeneena wal momenaate alhyye minhoom wal amwaate, wa alaihemooS Salaamo wa rahmatoollahe wa barakatohoo, Ahsanallaho lahomool azza fee movlahomool Husain.

Allahoomaj-alna minat-taalebeena be saarehi ma'a Imamin 'adelin toi'zzo behil Islama wa ahlahoo ya Rabbal Aalameen.

(Then go into prostration and recite).

"Allahooma lakal hamdo ala jamee'e ma naba min Khatbin, wa lakal Hamdo 'ala koolle amrin, wa ilaikal mooshtaka fee 'azemil mohimmate be khiyareteka wa avliyaaeka, wa Zaaleka, lema avjebta lahoom minal karaamate wal fazilil kaseer.

Allahooma fa-salle 'ala Mohammadin wa aale Mohammad; warzooqni shafa'atal Husaine alaihisslamo yovmal wooroode, wal moqaamal mash-hoode, wal hovzil movroode waj'-alli qadama sidqin 'indaka ma-'al Husaine wa as-haabil Husaine alaihissalamo 'al-lazeena waasovhoo be anfosehim wa bazaloo doonahoo mohajahoom, wa jahadoo ma'ahoo 'ad'aaka ibtegha'a marzaateka, wa rajaa'ka' wa tasdeeqan be wadeka, wa khovfan min wa'eedeka innaka latifoon lema tasha'o ya Arhamar-Rahemeen."

Allahoomma Salle Alla Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad. Ameen.

ZIARAT-E-ASHURA

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful.

Salutation on you O' the son of Allah's Messenger!

Salutation on you O' the son of the Bearer of glad tidings and the warner and the son of the chief of the vicegerents !

Salutation to you O' the son of Fatima, the chief of the ladies of the worlds !

Salutation on you O' the good creation of Allah and the son of His best creation !

Salutation on you O' the hero of Allah in the battle-field and the son of His hero (in the battle field) !

Salutation on you O' the peerless, the victimized !

Salutation on you O' the virtuous, the pious, affectionate, the guide, the righteous! And salutation on the souls that are residing in the court-yard of your mausoleum under your protection and have arrived with your pilgrims.

Salutation on you from me till I continue to live and till the night and day last, verily, great has become your misery upon the faithfuls and the muslims and upon all the denizens of the heavens and the earths, for verily, We are for Allah and to him is our return May Allah's blessings, His mercy and greetings be on you O' Aba Abdillahil Husain and on your Ahle Bait pure and chosen and on your offsprings, the guides and leaders,

May Allah curse the people who forsook you and helped you not and may Allah curse the people who laid the foundation of iniquity and oppression on you and closed down the various roads, to hurt you and oppress you. And this they did with your families and your followers.

I turn away from them and their group and their followers towards Allah, the Great and Mighty and

to you O' my Lords and O' my masters, and my Imams.

And I ask Allah Who respected you O' my masters! and honoured your status, to honour me with you friendship and love toward you and to inspire me to follow you and to turn away from your enemies.

And I ask the Just and Merciful (Allah) to cast down upon me the love for you and to make suitable to avenge your blood in company with the Awaited Imam'-the Guide from the Progeny of Mohammad (S.A.) and to make me your companion both in this world and in the Hereafter and to take me to your praiseworthy place granted to you by Allah.

And I ask Allah in the name of your rights (on Allah) and your dignified status with which Allah has honoured you, to grant me a chance to bewail you better than what is given to one afflicted with misery to the afflicted person. Verily, we are for Allah and to Him is our return.

Ah ! how painful and severe it is for the hearts of the faithfuls and the muslims-for verily, we are for Allah and to Him is our return.

O' Allah! bless Mohammad and his progeny, and cause this place of mine to be one from which should reach him from Your blessings, mercy and forgiveness and make honourable before You and a near one both in this World and in the hereafter for I seek Your nearness through Mohammad and his progeny, may Your blessings be on them all !

O' Allah ! I turn to You and address You through Your chosen one from Your Creation and best (bondmen) of Your Creation Mohammad and Ali and their progeny.

O' Allah ! Bless Mohammad and his progeny and make my life precisely like their life and my death like

their death and cause no separation between me and them in the world and hereafter and You do listen to the invocation.

This day the chastisement is renewed and curse descends on the accursed Yazeed and his progeny and on the progeny of Zaid and Omar ibne Sa'ad and of Shimr.

O' Allah! Curse them and curse profusely all those from the beginning to the end who were pleased with their words and deeds and deliver them to the heat of Your fire and accommodate them in the hell Oh! What a bad destination it is! And let these curses dwell on them and on every one of their group, and of their followers and of those who took oath of allegiance to them and of those who helped them and of those who were agreeable with their deeds and on them and on every one who liked this, curse them with curses You did curse every unjust, usurper, disbeliever, infidel, a polytheist, every punished Satan and every proud and strong-headed person.

O' Allah! Curse Yazeed, his progeny and the offsprings of Merwan all of them.

O' Allah! increase Your anger and displeasure and chastisement and punishment for the first unjust who oppressed the progeny of Your Prophet.

O' Allah! curse all those who were unjust to them and punish them, Verily, You do exact retribution from the guilty ones.

O' Allah! And curse the first unjust Who oppressed the family of Mohammad (S. A.) and curse their souls and their homes and their graves. And curse people who took the field against Husain (A.S.) the son of Your Prophet and fought against him and killed his companions, supporters, helpers, friends, Shias, belovedones, his family and his Children.

And curse them O' Allah ! who forcibly took away his belongings and bereaved his family and heard them not what they said or argued.

O' Allah I curse every one from the Creation since the occurrence of this tragedy till doomsday who became pleased on receiving this news.

Salutation on you O' Aba Abdillahil Husain and on him who assisted you and helped you and supported you with his life and sacrificed his blood in detending you.

Salutation on you O' my Master ! and on them and on your soul and on their souls and on your grave and on their grave.

O' Allah ! bestow upon them mercy, pleasure, peace and happiness.

Salutation on you O' Aba Abdillah ! Son of the last Prophet and the son of the Chief of the Vicegerents and the son of the Chief of the ladies of the Worlds.

Salutation on you O' the Martyr, son of martyr.

O' Allah ! deliver greetings and salam to him from me now, this day and this momen and every moment.

Salutation on you O' the son of the Chief of the Worlds and also on your companion-martyrs continuous salutation till the continuity of night and day lasts.

And salutation on Husain Ibne Ali, the martyr.

Salutation on Ali ibnul Husain, the martyr.

Salutation on Abbas ibne Ameerul momeneen, the martyr.

Salutation on the martyrs from among the Progeny of Ameerul Momeneen.

Salutation on the martyrs from among the Progeny of Jafer and Aqeel.

Salutation on all the martyrs from among the faithful.

O' Allah ! Bless Mohammad (S.A.) and his progeny and deliver from me my greetings and salutations to them.

Salutation on you O' Prophet of Allah's ! and His Mercy and Blessings.

May Allah bless you with the best reward in connection with (the martyrdom of) your son Husain.

Salutation on you O' Abal Hasan ! O' the commander of the faithful ! peace and mercy and blessings of Allah be on you.

May Allah bless you with best reward in connection with (the martyrdom of your son Husain.

Salutation on you O' Fatema ! O' the daughter of the Prophet of Allah ! Peace mercy and blessing of Allah be on you. May Allah bless you with the best reward in connection with (the martyrdom of) your son Husain.

Salutation on you O' Aba Mohammad, Hasan !

Peace, mercy and blessing of God be on you-May Allah bless you with the best reward in connection with (the martyrdom of your brother Husain.

Salutations on the souls of the faithful men and women living or dead-Peace mercy and blessings of Allah be on them.

May Allah bless them with the best reward in connection with (the martyrdom of) their Master Husain.

O' Allah! include me among the avengers of his blood in company with the 'Just Imam' through whom

You will make Islam and its people strong O' the Lord of the world!

(Then go into prostration and say.)

O' Allah ! All praise is for You for all the calamity which occured.

And for You is all praise for all Your actions and to You lies the complant for the great trial that befell Your chosen ones and Your friends.

And therefore Your have as an obligation on You, honour them with Your love and great favours.

O' Allah ! You therefore bless Mohammad and his progeny and bless me with intercession of Husain (A.S.) the day of meeting at the witnessed place and the cistern and grant me firm standing before You with Husain and with the companions of Husain (A.S.) who sacrificed their souls for him and defended him with their blood and they fought in the way of Allah with him against his enemies to achieve Your pleasure with hope in You testifying Your promise and out of fear of Your chastisement.

Verily You are gentte in whatever You will, O' the Most Merciful.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

ZIART-E-WARETHA

It is better that the following Ziarat which is a form of condolence to the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and to the Imam (A.S.) as well, is recited it is called Ziarat-e-Waretha.

ZIARAT-E-WARETHA

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLAH HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Assalamo Alaika Ya Waritha Adama Sifwatillah;
Assalamo Alaika ya waritha Noohin Nabiyyillah;
Assalamo Alaika ya waritha Ibrahim Khalilillah;
Assalamo Alaika ya waritha Musa Kalimillah;
Assalamo Alaika ya waritha Eesa Roohillah;
Assalamo Alaika ya waritha Mohammadin
Habeebillah;
Assalamo Alaika ya waritha Aliyye Ameeril Mo'minen;
Assalamo Alaika ya warithal Hasanish Shaheede Sibte
Rasoolillah; Assalamo Alaika Yabna Rasoolillah;
Assalamo Alaika Yabnal Basheerin Nazeere wabna
Sayyidil wasiyyin; Assalamo Alaika Yabna Fatemataz
Zehraa'e Sayyidatin Nisaa'il Alameen; Assalamo Alaika
ya Aba Abdillah; Assalamo Alaika Ya Khayaeralah
wabna Kheayara'etehi; Assalamo Alaika ya Thaarallahe
wabna Thaarehi; Assalamo Alaika Ayyohal witrul
Mautoor; Assalamo Alaika Ayyohal Imamul Hadiuz
Zakiyo wa Alaa Arwahin Hallat Be Fhanaa'eka wa
Aqamat fi Jawareka wa wafa'dat Ma'a Zuwwareka;
Assalamo Alaika Minni Ma Baqeito wa Baqiyal Lailo
wan Naharo Falakad Azomat Bekar Raziyyato wa Jallal
Musabo Fil Mo'mineena wa Fil Muslemeen wa Fi
Ahlis Samavate Ajma'eena wa Fi Sukkanil Arzena Fa
Inna Lillahe wa Inna Ilaihe Raje'oono wa Salawatul
Lahe wa Barakatohoo wa Tahiyatohoo Alaika wa Alaa
Abaa'ekat Taiyibeenal Muntakhabeena wa Alaa Zaa-
reehimil Hudatid Mahdiyeena; Assalamo Alaika Ya

Maulaya wa Alaihim wa Alaa Roohika wa Alaa Arwahim wa Alaa Turbateka wa Alaa Turbatehim; Allahumma Laqqehim Rahmatan wa Rizwanan wa Rauhan wa Raihanan. Assalamo Alaika ya Maulaya ya Aba Abdillah yabna Khatimin Nabiiyyina wabna Seyyidil wasiyyina wa yabna Sayyidal Nisaa'il Alameena; Assalamo Alaika ya Shaheedo Yabnesh Shaheede ya Akhash Shaheede ya Abash Shohadaa'e; Allahumma Balligh-hoo Anni Fi Hazehis Sa'aten wa Fi Hazal Yaume wa Fi Hazal waqte wa Fi Kulle waqtin Tahiiyyatan Katheeratan wa salaman Salamullahe Alaika wa Rahmatullahe wa Barakatohoo Yabna Sayyidil Aalameena wa Alal Mustesh-hedeena Ma'ka Salaman Muttaselan Ma Attasalal Lailo wan Naharo; Assalamo Alal Husainibne Aliyyianash Shaheede; Assalamo Ala Aliyyibnil Husainish Shaheede; Assalamo Alaa Abbasibne Ameeril Mo'mineenish Shaheede; Assalamo Alash Shohadaa'o Min wolde Ameeril Mo'mineena; Assalamo Alash Shohadaa'e Min woledil Hasane Assalamo Alash Shohadaa'e Min woldil Husaine; Assalamo Alash Shohadaa'e Min Wulde Ja'afarin wa Aqeele; Assalamo Alaa Kulle Mustash-hedin Ma'ahum Minal Mo'mineena; Allahumma Salle Alaa Mohammadin wa Aale Mohammadin wa Balliq-hum Anni Tahiiyyatan Katheeratan wa Salaman; Assalamo Alaika Ya Rasoolallahe Ahsanallaha Lakal Azaa'a Fi waladecal Husaine; Assalamo Alaika ya Ameeril Mo'mineen Ahsanallaha Lakal Azaa'a Fi waladecal Husaine; Assalamo Alaika Ya Fatemato Ahsanallah Lakal Azaa'a Fi Waladecil Husaine; Assalamo Alaika ya Aba Mohammadinil Hasane Ahsanallah Lakal Azaa'a Fi Akhekal Husaine; Ya Maulaya ya Aba Abdillahe Ana Zaifullahe wa Zaifuka wa Jarollahe wa Jaroka wa Lekulle Zaifin wa Jarin Qiran wa Qiraya Fi Hazal waqte An Tas'allaha Subhanahoo wa Ta'ala An Yarzoqani Fakaka Raqabati Minan Nare; Innahoo Samee'ud Doa'e Qareebun Mujeebun.

Allahoomma Salle Alaa Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

ZIARAT-E-WARETHA

Translation

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Salutation to you, O' the heir of Adam, chosen one of Allah !

Salutation to you, O' the heir of Noah, the Prophet of Allah !

Salutation to you, O' the heir of Ibrahim-the friend of Allah !

Salutation to you, O' the heir of Musa-Interlocutor with Allah !

Salutation to you, O' the heir of Isa-the Spirit of Allah !

Salutation to you, O' the heir of Mohammad, the Friend of Allah !

Salutation to you, O' the heir of Ali, the Commander of the Faithful.

Salutation to you O' the heir of Hasan-the martyr, son of the Prophet of Allah.

Salutation to you, O' the son of the Prophet of Allah.

Salutation to you, O' the son of bearer of glad tidings and Warner.

Salutation to you, O' the son of the Chief of Vicegerents.

Salutation to you, O' the son of Fatema-Zehra chief of the ladies of the worlds.

Salutation to you, O' Aba Abdillah !

Salutation to you, O' the chosen on of Allah and the son of the chosen one of Allah,

Salutation to you, O' the hero of Allah and the son of the hero of Allah (in the battle field).

Salutation to you, O' the matchless, the oppressed

Salutation to you, O' the pious, guiding Imam !
and salutation on the souls descended in your mausoleum and staying under your protection and arrived with your visitors.

Salutation to you from me till I am alive and till the night and the day last.

Surely great has become your misery and many got affected by the misery amongst the faithful, the muslims, the denizens of all the heavens and those of the earth.

Verily, We are for Allah and to Him is our return.

Be on you Allah's blessing, favour and peace and on your pure, purified and chosen father, fore-fathers and their progeny-the guides and the leaders.

Peace be on you O' my master; and on them and on your soul and on their souls and on your grave and on their graves.

O' Allah! Greet them with Your mercy, pleasure, bliss and peace.

Peace be on you O' master ! O' Aba Abdillah son of the last Prophet, the son of the Chief of the Vicegerents, son of the Chief of the ladies of the worlds.

Peace be on you O' the martyr, son of Martyr, brother of martyr and father of martyrs.

O' Allah ! Convey to him this hour, this day and at this moment and at every moment on my behalf many many greetings and salutations.

Be on you Allah's peace His mercy and His blessings O' the son of the chosen of the Worlds and on all your Companion-martyrs, salutation in succession on one after another till the night and the day continue to succeed each other.

Salutation to the martyr-Husain ibne Ali

Salutation to the martyr Ali Ibnil Husain

Salutation to the martyr Abbas Ibne Ameeril Momeneen.

Salutation to the martyrs, the off spring of Hazrat Ali.

Salutation to all the martyrs, the off spring of Hasan Ibne Ali.

Salutations to all the martyrs, the offspring of Husain Ibne Ali.

Salutation to all the martyrs, the offspring of Jafar and Aqeel.

Salutation to all the martyrs, from among the faithful.

O' Allah! Blessing Mohammad and his progeny and convey to them on my behalf plenty of greetings and salutations.

Peace be on you O' the Prophet of Allah!

May Allah bestow on you the best reward for your patience in connection with (the miseries of) your son Husain.

Peace be on you O' Fatema !

May Allah bestow on you the best reward for your patience in connection with your son Husain.

Peace be on you O' Ameerul Momineen !

May Allah bestow on you the best reward for your patience in connection with your son Husain.

Peace be on you O' Aba Mohammad Hasan !
May Allah bless you with the best reward for your patience in connection with (the miseries of) your brother Husain.

O' my Master ! O' Aba Abdillah I am the guest of Allah and your guest under the protection of Allah and under your protection.

And for every guest and a person under protection there is entertainment and my entertainment at this moment is your intercession which you please present before Allah the Hallowed and the High that He may save me from hell-fire. Verily He listens to invocations. He is very near and grants the requests.

O' Allah ! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

DO'AA-1' ALQAMAH

(From Ad'iyyah vaz ziyaraat az Mafreeh, Iran)

Allahoomma Salle Alla Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

Transliteration

Yaa Allaahu Yaa Allaahu Yaa Allaahu Yaa mujeeba
da'watil muztarreena Yaa Kaashifa karbil makroobeena
Yaa ghiyaasal mustagheeseena Yaa sareekhal
mustasrikheena va Yaa man huva aqrabu illyya
min habil vareedi va Yaa man yahoolu haynal mari va
qalbihee va Yaa man huva bil manzaril a'laa va bil
ufuqil mubeeni va Yaa man huvarrahaanur-raheemu

'alal 'arshistava va Yaa man ya 'lamu khaa-intal a'yuni
 va maa tukhfisudooru va yaa man laa yakhfaa 'alayhi
 khaafiyatun Yaa man laa tashtabihu 'alayhil aswaatu
 va Yaa man laa tughallituhil haajaatu va Ya man laa
 yubrimuhoo ilhaahul mulhheena Ya mudrika Kulli
 fautin va yaa jammi'a kulli shamlin va yaa baari-
 annufoosi ba'dalmauti Yaa man huva kulla yaumin fee
 sha-nin Ya qaaziyal haajati Yaa munaffisal kurubaati
 Yaa Mu'tiyassu aalaati Ya valiyyarraghabaati Yaa
 kaafiyalmuhimmaati Yaa man yakfee min kulli shai-in
 va laa yakfee minhu shayun fissamaavaati val arzi as-
 aluka bi haqqi Mohammadin Khaatiminabiyyeena va
 'aliyyin ammeeril mu-mineena va bi haqqi faatemata-
 bniti nabiyyika va bi haqqil Hasani val Husayni fa
 innee bihim atavajjahu ilayka fee maqaamee hazaa va
 bi him atassalu va bihim atashaffa-u ilayka va bihaq-
 qihim as-aluka va uqsimu yaa a'zimu 'alayka va bisha-
 sha-nillazee lahum Indaka va bilqadrillazee lahum'inda-
 ka va billazee fazzaltahum 'alal 'aalameena va bi ismikal-
 lazi j'aaltaho 'indahum va bihi khasastahum doonal'
 aalameena va bihee abantahum va abntafazlahum min
 fazlil 'aalameena hatta faaqa fazlahum fazlal 'aalameena
 jamee'an As'aluka an tusalliya 'alaa Mohammadin va
 aale Mohammadin va an takshifa 'annee ghamme va
 hamme va karbee va takfiyanil muhimma min umooree
 va taqziya 'annee daynee va tujeeranee minal faqri va
 tujeeranee minal faaqati va tughniane 'anil mas-alati
 ilal makhlooqeena va takfiyane hamma man akhaafu
 hammahoo va 'usra man akhaafu 'usrahu va huzoonata
 man akhaafu huzoonatuhoo va sharra man akhaafu
 sharrahu va makra man akhaafu makrahu va baghya
 man akhaafu baghya man akhaafu baghyahu va jaura
 man akhaafu jaurahu va Sultana man akhaafu sultanaa-
 hu va kayda man akhaafu kayduhu va mardurata man
 akhaa-fu maqduratahu 'alayya va tarudda 'annee
 kaydalkaydati va makral makrati.

Allaahumma man araadane fa aridhu va man
 kaadane fakidhu vasrif 'annee kaydahu va makrahu

va bassahoo va amaaniyyahoo vamaana'hu 'annee
 kayfa shi-ta va annaa shi'ta. Allaahummashghalhu
 annee bi faqrin laa tajburahu va bibalaa-in laa
 tasturohu va bi faaqatin laa tasaudduhaa va bisqumin
 laa tu'aafeehi wa zullinla tu'izzuhoo va bi masanatin laa
 tajburuhaa. Allahumma-zribbizzulli nasba 'aynayhi
 va adkhil alayhil faqra fee manzilihee val illata vassuq-
 ma fee badanihee hatta tashghaluhu annee bishughlin
 shaaghilin laa fraagha lahoo va ansihee zikree kamaa
 ansaytahoo zikraka va khuz 'annee bi sami'hee va
 basarihee va lisanihee va yadihee va rijlihee va qalbihee
 va Jamee'i javaarihee va adkhil 'alayhi fee jamee'i
 zaalikassuqma va laa tashfihee hatta taj'ala zaalika
 lahoo shughlan shaaghilan bihee 'annee va 'an zikree
 vakfinee vaa kaafiya maa laa yakfee sivaaka fa innakaal
 kaafee laa kaafia sivaaka va mufarrijun laa mufarrija
 sivaaka va mugheesun laa mugheesa sivaaka va jaarun
 laajaara sivaaka khaaba man kaana jaaruhoo sivaaka
 va mugheesuhoo sivaaka va mafza'uhoo ilaa sivaaka va
 mahrabohoo ilaa sivaaka va malj-hoo ilaa ghayrika
 va manjaahoo min makhloodin ghayrika fa anta siqatee
 va rajaa-ee va mafz'ee va mahrabee va maljaayee va
 manjaaya fabika astaftihu va bika astanjihu va bi
 Mohammadin va aale Mohammadin atawajjahu ilayka
 va atavassalu va atashaffa'u fa as'aluka yaa Allahu
 yaa Allahu yaa Allahu fa lakalhamdu va lakashshukru
 va ilaykal mushtokaa va antal musta'aanu fa as'aluka
 yaa Allahu yaa Allahu yaa Allahu bi haqqi Mohammadin
 va aale Mohammadin antussalliya 'alaa Mohammadin
 va aale Mohammadin va an takshifa annee ghamee
 va hammee va karbee fee maqaamee haazaa kamaa
 kashafa 'an nabiiyika hammahoo va ghaammahoo va
 karbahoo va kafaytahoo haula aduvvihee fakshif 'anne
 kamaa kashfta 'anhu va farrij 'annee kamaa fakshif
 'annee kamaa kashfta 'anhu va farrij 'annee kamaa
 farrajta 'anhu vakfinee kamaa kafaytahoo vasrif 'annee
 haula maa akhaafu haulahoo va ma-unata maa akhaafu
 mauntahoo va hamma maa akhaafu hammahoo bilaa
 ma-unatin 'alaa nafsee min zaalika vasrifnee biqazaa-i

hawaa-ijee va kifaayati maa ahammanee hammuhoo
 min amri aakhiratee va dunyaaya yaa Ameer-
 al-mumineena va yaa Abaa 'Abdillaahi 'alayka minne
 salaamul laahi abadan maa baqeeetu va baqiyallaylu
 vannahaaru va la ja'alahullaahu askhiral 'ahdi min
 ziyaaratikumma va laa farraqallahu bainee va baina-
 kumaa. Allahümma ahyinee hayyaata Mohammadin va
 zurriyyatihim va amitnee mamsatahum va tavaffanee
 'alaa millatihim vahshurnee fee zumratihim va laa
 tufarriq bainee va bainahum tafata 'aynin abadan
 fiddunyaa val aakhirati yaa Ameer al mu-mineen va yaa
 Abaa 'Abdilaahi ataytukumaa zaa-iran va mutavasilan
 ilallaahi rabbee va rabbikumaa va mutavajjihan ilayei
 bikumaa mustashfi'an bikumaa illallaahi ta'aalaa fee
 hajatee hazihee fa-ishfa'a fa inna lakummaa 'indallaa-
 hilmaqaamal mahmooda val jaahal vajeeha val manzilarr-
 afee'a val vaseelatainneen anqalibu 'ankummaa muntaziran
 lilanajjuzil haajati va qazaa-ihaa va najaahihaa minallaahi
 bi shafaa 'atikumaa lilallaahi fi zaalika falaa akheebu va
 laa yakoonu munaalabee munqaliban khaaiban khaasiran
 bal yakoonu munqalaban raajihan muflihan munjihan
 mustajaaban biqazaa-i jamee'i havaa-ijee va tashaffa'n
 alaa ilallaah Inqalabtu 'alaa maa shaa-allaahu va laa
 huula va laa quvvata illa billaahi mufavvizan amree
 ilallaahi mulji-an zahree illaahi mutavakkilan 'alallanhi
 va aqoolu hasbiyallaahi va kafaa samee'allaahu le man
 da'aa laysa lee va raa-allaahi va varaa-akum yaa saadaa-
 tee muntahaa maashaa-a rabhee kaana va maa lam yasha
 lam yakun va laa haula va laa quvvata illaa billaahi
 astaudi'ukumallaaha va laa ja'alahullaahu aakhiral
 'ahdi minnee ilaykummaa insaraftu yaa sayyidee yaa
 Ameer almu-mineena va maulaaya va anta yaa Abaa
 'Abdillaahi yaa sayyidee va salaamee 'alaykummaa
 muttasilun mattasalallaylu vannahaaru vaasilun zaalika
 ilaykumaa ghayra mayjoobin 'ankummaa salaami
 inshaa-Allahu va as-aluhoo bi haqqikumaa anyyashaa-a
 zaalika va yaf'ala fa innahoo hameedunmajid Inqalabtu
 yaa sayyidi 'ankummaa taa-iban 'aa-iban haamidun
 lillaahi shaakiran raajiyun lil ijaabati ghayra aayisin va

laa qaantin aa-iban 'aa-idan raaji'an ilaa ziyaaratikumaa
ghayra raaghibin 'ankumaa va laa 'min ziyaaratikumaa
bal raaji-un 'aa-idun inshaa-allaahu va laa haula va laa
quvvata illaa billaahi yaa saadatee raghibtu ilaykummaa
va ilaa ziyaaratikumaa ba'da an zahida feekumaa va fee
ziyaaratikumaa ahluddunyaa fa laa khayyab aniyallaa-
hu maa rajautu va maa ammaltu fee ziyaaratikumaa
innahoo Qareebun Mujeeb.

Allaahoomma Salle Alla Mohammadin
wa Aale Mohammad, Ameen.

DO'AA-I 'ALQAMAH

Translation

O' Allah! Send Your Blessings on Mohammad
and his Progeny.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O'Allah! O' Allah! O' Allah! O' the Answerer of
prayers of the needy! O' the Remover of distress of
the distressed! O' the Succourer of the appealer for
help! O' the Provider of remedy to the shrieker for
help! O' You who are nearer to me than my jugular
vein! And O' You who intervene between a man and
his heart! And O' You who (occupy the highest
position) are at the zenith of vision and at the clear
horison! And O' You who are the Beneficent and
the Merciful, who are firm on the Arsh (Throne)!
And O' You who knows the treachery of eyes and
what the bosoms conceal! And O' You to whom no
secret is a secret! O' You to whom multiple voice do
not confound! And O' You to whom mutiple solici-
tations do not put in the wrong! And O' You whom
the pressing solicitations of persistent requesters do
not annoy! O' the Perceiver of every missing thing!
O' the Gatherer of all the dispersed! O' the reviver of
souls after death! O' You who has each day a distinc-
tive glory. O' the Fulfiller of all needs! O' the Remover
of agonies! O' the Granter of requests! O' the Dispenser
of disirables! O' You who are sufficient for all
emergencies! O' You who are adequate to all things

and nothing in the heavens and the earth is adequate to you! I beseech you for the sake of Mohammad, the Seal (the Last) of the Prophets, and Ali the Commander of the Faithful, and for the sake of Fatema, the daughter of Your Prophet, and for the sake of Hasan and Husain. Certainly with their help I turn to you from this situation of mine and with their help I seek Your favour and their intercession before You and for their sake I beseech You and swear You and invite You and for the sake of the rank which is theirs before You and the worth which is theirs before You and for the sake of that with which You have honoured them above all the worlds and with Yourname which You have confided to them and for which You have chosen them out of all the worlds and have elevated them and their honour above the honour of all the creatures till their honour surpassed the honour of all the creatures. I beseech You to bless Mohammad and the progeny of Mohammad and to remove from me my sorrow and my worry and my pain and to be adequate to my urgent affairs and to repay my debts and to afford me relief from penury and relief from starvation and to make me independent of begging from the created and to protect me adequately from him from whom I apprehend trouble and from the oppressor from whom I apprehend oppression and from the grief by him from whom I apprehend grief and from the evil from him from whom I apprehend evil and from the deceit of him from whom I apprehend deceit and the injustice of him from whom I apprehend injustice and from the tyranny of him from whom I apprehend tyranny and from overpowering by him from whom I apprehend overpowering and from the treachery of him from whom I apprehend treachery and from the might of him whose might I am afraid of, and drive away from me the deceit of the deceitful and trick of trickster. O' Allah! Wish him ill who wishes me ill and plot against him who plot against me and turn away from me his deceit and his harm and his (evil) desires and keep him away from me in whatever way You like

and wherever. O' Allah! keep him away from me pre-occupied with the poverty which You redress not and with the tribulation from which You protect not and with the starvation which You prevent not and with the sickness which You cure not and with the humiliation from which You deliver not and with the indigence which You redeem not. O' Allah! Strike him with disgrace before his two eyes and poverty into his residence and illness and sickness into his body so that You draw off his attention from me by keeping him fully engaged without any leisure and make him forget me as You have made him forget You and restrain from me his hearing and his sight and his tongue and his hand and his foot and his heart and all his limbs and cause sickness to enter all these (limbs) and do not cure him so that You make it (the sickness) a whole time worry to distract his attention from me and from my mention and be adequate to me O' the Sufficient besides Whom nothing else is sufficient; for verily You are the Sufficient and none is Sufficient except You, and the Reliever and none is reliever except You and the Helper and none is helper except You, and the Protector and none is Protector except You, Disappointed is he who has his protector besides You and who has his helper besides You and who has his resort besides You and who has his retreat besides You and who has his rescuer besides You a creature. So You are my confidence and my hope and my retreat and my shelter and my rescue. So, I seek success from You and rescue from You and through Mohammad and the (holy) posterity of Mohammad I turn to You and with their help I seek You favour and with their intercession with You I beseech You O' Allah! O' Allah! O' Allah! For You is all praise and for You is all thanks giving. Complaints are lodged with You and help is sought from You. So I beseech You O' Allah! O' Allah! O' Allah! for the sake of Mohammad and the (holy) Progeny of Mohammad to confer Your blessings on Mohammad and the

(holy) progeny of Mohammad and to remove from me my sorrow and my worry and my pain from this situation of mine as You removed the sorrow and the worry and the pain of the Prophet and saved him from the dread of his enemy. So, remove from me my sorrow, worry and pain as You removed from him and relieve me as You relieved him and be adequate to me as You were adequate to him and turn away from me the dread of that of which I am in dread and hardship of that from which I apprehend hardship and the worry of that from which I apprehend worry without hardship to me from them and lead me to the satisfaction of all my wants and remove the worry which has worried me about my affairs of this world and the world hereafter. O' the Commander of the Faithful! and 'O Abaa (the father of) Abdillah (i.e. Husain)! I beg Allah to grant you peace lasting as long as I live and nights and days continue May Allah not make this the last time for my visit (or salutation) to you both and may Allah not cause separation between me and you. O' Allah! make me live the life of Mohammad and his money and make me die there death and cause me to die on their creed and raise me on the Day of Judgment in their group and do not cause separation between me and them even for the twinkling of an eye in this world and the world hereafter. O' the Commander of the Faithful! and O' Abaa' Abdillah! I have come to you as a visitor (or salutor) and a seeker of the favour of Allah, my Lord and your Lord, turning to Him through you and with your intercession with Allah about this prayer of mine. So please intercede for me, for verily there is for you before Allah the praised position and a rank of honour and an elevated residence and position of intercession before Him. I return awaiting grant of my prayers and their acceptance and satisfaction by Allah through your intercession with Allah in this (matter) May I not be disappointed and may my return not be the return of a failure and a loser. But may me return be the return of a preferred, successful prosperous and favoured person on

the satisfaction of all my wants and intercede with Allah for me that I may return towards what Allah has wished me, and there is neither might nor power but in Allah and I place my affairs at the disposal of Allah and seek Allah's protection for my back reposing trust to Allah and I say Allah is enough for me and He is sufficient. Allah has heard whosoever called (Him). There is no resort for me except Allah and except you me Chiefs. Whatever Allah wills comes to happen and what He wills not never happens. There is neither might nor power but in Allah. Now I bid you farewell. May Allah not make it my last visit (or salutation) to you. I return O' my chiefs! O' the Commander of the Faithful and my master! and you O' Abaa Abdillah I my uninterrupted salutation to you both till the continuity of night and day. God willing my salaam will reach you direct without any hinderance from you. I beseech Allah to wish and allow this for your sake. Verily He is the Praiseworthy and the glorious. I return from you de-pentant, praising Allah, offering thanks and hopeful of acceptance, neither disappointed nor discouraged, (but) returning to come back to resume my visit (or salutation) to you not turning away from you or avoiding visit (or salutation) to you but God villing to resume my visit and to come back. And there is neither might nor power but in Allah. O' my Chiefs! I yearn for you and have a longing for a visit (or salutation) to you after the worldly people have foresaken you and given up visiting (or saluting) you. May Allah not disappoint me of what I hope and of what expect from a visit (or saluation) to you. Verily He is Ever-Nigh and Ready Responser.

O' Allah I Send your Blessings on Mohammad and his Progeny. Ameen.

Transliteration of
HADEES-E-KISA

BISMILLA HIR RAHMA NIR RAHIM

An Jabir Ibne Abdulla Ansari An Fa'temaz Zahra'e Alaihas Salamo Binte Rasoo-Lillah Annaho Qa'lat Dakhala Alaiyya Abi Rasoo Lullahe Fee Ba'zel Ayya'me. Fa Qa'la Assalamo Alaike Ya Fatimato. Fa Qolto Alaikassalamo, Qa'la Inni Ajido Fee Badani Zo'fan. Fa Qolto Lahu Oiezuka Billahe Ya Abata'ho Minaz Za'fe Fa Qa'la Ya Fatimato Eeteni Bilkisa'il Yama'ni Fa Ghateeni Behi. Fa A'taituhu Bilkisa'il Yama'ni Fa Ghattaituhu Behi Wa Sirtu Anzuro Elaihe Wa Iza Wajhohoo Yatlaa Laou Ka Annahul Badro Fee Lailate Tama'mehi Wa Kma'lehi. Fama Ka'nat Illa Sa'atan Wa Iza Be-Waladiyal Hasane Qad Aqbala Wa Qa'la Assalamo Alaike Ya Ummaho. Fa Qulto Wa Alaikassalamo Ya Qurrate Aaini Wa Samarata Foa'di. Fa Qa'la Ya Ummaho Inni' Ashummo Indake Ra'ehatan Taiyyebetan Ka An Naha Rae-hato Jaddi Rasoolillahe. Fa Qolto Na'am Inna Jaddaka Tahtal Kisa'e. Fa Aqbala Hasano Nahwal Kisa'e Wa Qa'la Assalamo Alaika Ya Jaddaho Ya Rasoolillahe Ata'zano Lee An Adkhula Maaka Tahtal Kisae? Fa Qa'la Wa Alaikassalamo Ya Waladi Wa Ya Sa'heba Hauzi Qad Azinto Laka Fa Dakhla Maa'ho Tahtal Kisae. Fama Kanat Illa Sa'atan Wa Iza Be Waladiyal Husaine Qad Aqbala Wa Qa'la Assalamo Alaike Ya Ummaho. Fa Qolto Wa Alaikassalamo Ya Waladi Wa Ya Qurrata Aini Wa Samarato Foa'di. Fa Qa'la Lee Ya Ummaho Inni Ashummo Indake Rae-hatan Taiyy-batan Ka-annaha Rae-hato Jaddi Rasoolillahe. Fa Qolto Na'am Inna Jaddaka Wa Akha'-Ka Tahtal Kisa'e. Fadanal Husaino Nahwal Kisa'e Wa Qa'la Assalamo Alaika Ya Jaddaho Assalamo Alaika Ya Manikhtarhullaho Ata'zano Lee An Akoona Maakuma Tahtal Kisaae? Fa Qala Wa Alaikassalamo Ya Waladi Wa Ya Shafea' Ummati Qad Azinto Laka Fa Dakhala Ma'huma Tahtal Kisaae. Fa Aqbala Inda Zaaleka Abul Hasane

Aliyyebnu Abee Talebin Wa Qa'la Assalamo Alaika Ya
 Binte Rasoolillahe. Fa Qolto Wa Alaikassalamo Ya Abal
 Hasane Wa Ya Ameer al Momineen. Fa Qa'la Ya Fatema-
 to Inni Ashammo Indake Rae-hatan Taiyyebatan Ka
 Annaha Rae-hato Akhee Wabne Ammi Rasoolillahe. Fa
 Qolto Na'am Ha Howa Maa' Waladaika Tahtal Kisa'e.
 Fa Aqbala Aliyyun Nahwal Kisa'e Wa Qa'la As-salamo
 Alaika Ya Rasoolillahe Ata'zanu Lee An Akoona Maakum
 Tahtal Kisa'e ? Fa Qa'la wa Alaikassalamo Ya Akhi Wa
 Ya Wasiyyi Wa Khalifati Wa Sa'heba Lewa'e Qad Azin-
 to Laka. Fa Dakhala Aliyyun Tahtal Kisa'e. Summa
 Ataito Nahwal Kisa'e Wa Qulto As-salamo Alaika Ya
 Abataahu Ya Rasoolillahe Ata' Zanu Lee An Akoona
 Maa'kum Tahtal Kisa'e ? Fa Qa'la Wa Alaikis-salamo
 Ya Binti Wa Ya Baza'ti Qad Azinto Lake Fa Dakhalto
 Tahtal Kisa'e. Fa Lammak Tamalna Jameea'n Tahtal
 Kisa'e Akhaza Abi Rasoolillahe Be- tarafayil Kisa'e Wa
 Aumaa' Be Yadehil Yumna Elas-samaae' Wa Qa'la Alla
 Humma Inna Haolae Ahlu Baiti Wa Kha's-satee Wa
 Haa'mmatee Lahmuhum Lahmi Wa Damuhum Dami
 Yu'limuni Ma Yu'limuhum wa Yahzununi Ma Yahzun-
 hum. Anaa Harbun Liman Haarabuhum Wa Silmun
 Liman Sa'-lamahum Wa Aduwwun Liman A'da-hum Wa
 Mo-hibbun Liman A'habbahum Innahum Minni Wa
 Anaa Minhum; Faj-a'al Salawa'te-Ka Wa Bara-Ka'teka
 Wa Rahmataka Wa Ghufra'naka Wa Rizwa'naka Alayya
 Wa Alaihim ; Wa Azhib Anhumurrijsa Wa Tahhir hum
 Tat-heera. Fa Qa'lallahu Azza Wa Jalla Ya Mala'e-Kati
 Wa Ya Sukka'na Samaawa'ti Inni Ma Khalaqto Sama'an
 Mabniyyatan Wala Arzan Madhiyyatan Wala Qamran
 Muniran Wala Shamsan Muziatan Wala Falakan Yadooro
 Wala Bahrn Yajri Wala Fulkan Yasri Ila Fee Mahabbate
 Haa' Lae Khamsatil Lazeen Hum Tahtal Kisa'e. Fa Qa'la
 Ameeno Jibraeelo Ya Rabbe Wa Man Tahtal Kisa'e ? Fa
 Qa'la Azzawa Jallo Hum Ahlu Baitin nubuwate Wa
 Ma'denur-Risaalate Hum Fatemato Wa Abooha Wa
 Ba'aluha Wa Banooaha. Fa Qa'la Jibraeelo Ya Rabbe
 Ata'zanu Lee An Ahbeta Elal Arze Le-Akoona Maahum
 Sa'desan. Fa Qa'lallahu Naam Qad Azinto Laka. Fa-

habatai Ameeno Jibraeelo Fa Qa'las-salamo Alaika Ya
Rasoolallahe Al-Aliyyul Aa'la Yaq Raukas-sala'ma
Wa Ya Khussuka Bit-tahiyyate Wal Ikra'me: Wa Yaqoolo
Laka Wa Izzati Wa Jala'li Inni Ma Khalaqtu Sama'an
Mabniyyatan Wala Arzan Mad-Hiyyatan Wala Qamran
Muneeran Wala Shamsan Muzi-atan Wala Falakan
Yadooro Wala Bhran Yajri Wala Fulkan Yasri Illa Le-
Ajlekum Wa Mahab-batekum Wa Qad Azena Lee An
Ad-Khula Maakum Fa-hal Taazanu Ya Rasoolallahe ? Fa
Qaala Rasoolullahe Wa Alaikas-Salamo Ya Ameena Wah
Yillahe Innahu Naam Qad Azinto Laka. Fa Dakhala
Jibraeelo Maana Tahtal Kisa'e Fa Qa'la Le-abi Innal-
laha Qad Auha Elaikum Ya'qoolo Innama Yureedul-laho
Le Yuz-hiba An-kumur-Rijsa Ahlal-Baite Wa Yu Tah-
hira Kum Tattheeran. Fa Qa'la Aliyyun Le-abi Ya
Rasoolallahe Akhbirni Ma'le Juluosina Ha'za Tahtal
Kisa'e Minal Fazle Indal-lah. Fa Qa'lan-nabiyyu Salla-
lahu Alaihe Wa Alaehi Wal-lazi Baa'sani Bil Haqqe
Nabiyyan Was Tafa'ni Bir-risalate Najiyyan Ma Zukera
Khabaruna Ha'za Fee Mahfilin Min Mahaafile Ahlil Arze
Wa Fehe Jam'un Min Sheea'tena Wa Muhib beena
Illa Wa Nazalat Alai-himur-rahmatu Wa Haffat Be-
himul Malai-katu Was Tagh-farat Lahum Ela An Yatafar-
raqu. Fa Qa'la Aliyyun Alaihis-Sala'mu Ezan Wal-lah
Fuzna Wa Faazu Sheea'tuna Wa Rabbil-Ka'bate. Fa Qa'la
Abi Rasoolillahe Sallal-lahu Alaihe Wa Aalehi Ya Aliyyu
Wal-lazi Ba'asany Bil Haqqe Nabiyyan Was Tafani Bir-
risalate Najiyyan Ma Zukera Khabaruna Ha'za Fee
Mahfelin Min Mahaafile Ahlil Arze Wa Feehe Jam'un
Min Sheea'tena Wa Muhibbina Wa Feehim Mahmoo-
mun Illa Wa Farrajal Lahu Ham-mahu ; Wala Maghmoo-
mun Illa Wa Kasha-fallahu Ghammahu ; Wala Ta'libu
Ha'jatin Illa Wa Qazallahu Ha'jatahu. Fa Qa'la Aliyyun
Alaihissalamo Izan Wallahe Fuzna Wa Suidna Wa Kaza'-
leka Sheeatuna Fa'zu Wa Suedoo Fiddunya Wal Aakhe-
rate Wa Rabbi Ka'ba.

HADEES-E-KISA

OR

THE EVENT OF THE BLANKET

Fatima Zahra, (A) the daughter of the Prophet (S). is said to have thus related (an event):-

My father, the Prophet of Allah (S). came to my house one day and said to me:

"Peace be on you O Fatima", to which I replied: "And upon you be peace".

He said, "I feel weakness in my body" I said, "*May Allah protect you from weakness, O my father*", He said, "O Fatima. please bring the vestment of Yemen and cover me with it". So I brought the vestment of Yemen and covered him with it. Then I looked at him and saw that his face was shining like a full moon with its full glory and splendour.

After a while, my son Hasan (A) came in and said:

"Peace be on you, my mother".

I replied: "And upon you be peace, O Light of my eyes and the happiness of my heart". He then said: "Mother! I smell a fragrance sweet and pure, as that of my Grandfather, the prophet of Allah (S)".

I replied: "Yes, Indeed your Grandfather is lying underneath the vestment".

Hasan (A) went near the vestment and said:

"Peace be on you my Granfather, the Prophet of Allah (S); do you permit me to enter the vestment with you?"

He replied. "And upon you be peace, my son and the master of my Fountain. I do give you permission to enter".

So Hasan (A) entered the vestment with him.

After a while my son Husain (A) came in and said:

"Peace be on you, my mother".

I replied. "And upon you be peace, O light of my eyes and happiness of my heart".

He then said: "Mother I smell a fragrance so sweet and pure as that of my Grandfather, the Prophet of Allah (S)".

I replied. "Yes. Indeed your Grandfather and your brother are lying underneath the vestment".

Husain (A) advanced towards the vestment and said:

"Peace be on you, O my Grandfather, the chosen of Allah (S), do you allow me to enter the vestment with both of you?

He replied: "And upon be peace, my son and intercessor of my followers, I give you the permission".

So Husain (A) entered the vestment with them.

After a while, Abul Hasan Ali son of Abu Talib (A) came in and said:

"Peace be on you, O daughter of the Prophet of Allah (S)".

I replied. "And upon you be peace, O Father of Hasan, and the Commander of the faithful".

He then said. "O Fatima I smell a sweet fragrance which is like that of my brother, my cousin, the Prophet of Allah (S)".

I replied, "Yes, He is underneath the vestment with both your sons".

Ali (A) then went near the vestment and said :

"Peace be on you, O Prophet of Allah (S); May I enter the vestment with you?"

He replied, "And upon you be peace, my brother, my successor and my standard bearer; I give you permission to enter".

So Ali (A), entered the vestment with them.

Then I said, "Peace be on you, my father, O Prophet of Allah (S); do you permit me also to enter the vestment with all of you?"

He replied, "And upon you be peace, my daughter, O part of myself; I give you permission to enter."

So I entered the vestment.

When all of us had gathered together underneath the vestment, my father, the Prophet of Allah (S), held the two ends of the vestment and raised his right hand towards the Heaven and prayed, ' O Allah, these are the people of my Household (Ahle-Bait) and very specially my own and my protectors. They are of my own Flesh and of my own blood. Whoever gives them trouble, gives me trouble too; whoever makes them unhappy, makes me unhappy too, I am at war with those who are at war with them, I am at peace with those who are at peace with them, I am the enemy of those who are at enmity with them; I am the friend of those who befriend them. Indeed they are from me and I am from them, Therefore, send Thy Blessings, Mercy, Forgiveness and Pleasure upon me and upon them. Also remove all blemish from them and purify them with a thorough purification.

Then Allah, the Majestic, the glorified, spoke (to the Angels), "O my Angels and the Residents of my Heavens, verily, I have not created the erected

Sky the spread Earth, the illuminated Moon, the bright Sun, the rotating Universe, the flowing Seas, and the sailing Ships, but for the love of the Five Souls lying underneath the vestment.

The Gabriel, the trusted one, asked Allah, "O Lord, who are under the vestment?" Allah, the Majestic, the glorified, answered. "They are the household of the Prophet and the mine of prophethood viz: Fatima, her father, her husband and her (two) sons.

Gabriel then said, "O Lord, may I go to the Earth to be the sixth of them."

Allah replied, "Yes I have given you permission to do so."

Gabriel, the trusted came to the Earth and said, "Peace be on you, 'O Prophet of Allah (S). The all Highest conveys His peace on you and has distinguished you with His Honour and His salutation, and has sworn by His Honour and Glory that He has not created the erected Sky, the spread Earth, the illuminated Moon, the bright sun, the rotating Universe, the flowing Seas and the sailing ships but for your sake and your love. God has given me permission to enter (the vestment) with you. Do you also give me permission, 'O Prophet of Allah (S)?" The Prophet (S) replied, "And upon you be peace, O thou who art trusted with the Revelations of Allah; yes, I grant you permission to enter." So Gabriel entered the vestment with us and said to my father that indeed Allah has sent this Revelation to you :

"VERILY ALLAH DESIRES TO REMOVE ALL BLEMISH FROM YOU, O AHLE-BAIT (PEOPLE OF THE HOUSEHOLD) AND PURIFY YOU WITH A PERFECT PURIFICATION."

Ch. XXXIII Verse 33.

The Ali (A) asked my father, "O Prophet of Allah (S) what significance does Allah attach to this Event of our gathering underneath the vestment?" The Prophet (S) replied. "I swear by Him who appointed me a Prophet and chose me a confident Messenger, that no assembly, wherever this Event is narrated by our followers and devotees, shall remain without the Mercy of Allah descending on them, and encircling Angels asking Allah for the remission of their sins till the assembly has dispersed."

Ali (A) exclaimed. "I swear by Allah the Lord of the Kaaba, we have succeeded and our followers have succeeded too."

Again the Prophet (S) said, "I swear by Him who appointed me a Prophet and chose me a confident Messenger that in any of the assemblies on the Earth, in which our followers and friends have gathered, wherever this Event is narrated there shall remain none grieved but Allah will remove his grief; there shall be none distressed but Allah will dispel his distress, and there shall be none who seeks a wish but Allah will grant his wish."

Ali (A) then said, "Verily, by Allah, we have succeeded and become happy so also our followers have succeeded and become happy in this World as well as in the next world by the Lord of Kaaba."

O' Allah, send Thy Blessings on Mohammed (S) and Descendants of Mohammed (S).

(This Event has been related also by janabe Umm-e-Salma and janabe Ayesha, the wives of the Prophet.)

NAJAFI
Manager by
Public

LIBRARY

COPY 500

DATE JULY 1981

Printed at the Raza Printers, Karachi Pakistan—Phone: 230617



APR 21 1933 Date
Section Duais Status G
D.D. Class
NAJAFI BOOK LIBRARY







